



"Cleaning For a Healthy Environment"

FIRST EDITION

Cleaning Equipment & Supplies

Catalog



We Offer Competitive Prices! How?

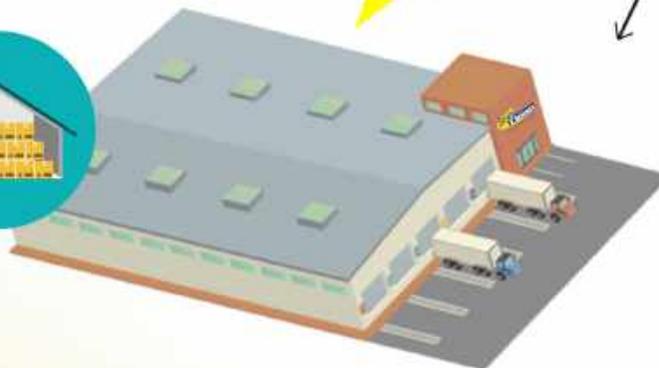


Manufacturer

Our inventory is acquired directly from manufacturing companies!



By avoiding intermediaries we are able to offer competitive prices to our customers!



"Cleaning for a Healthy Environment"

Founded & based in Puerto Rico, Jani Clean is recognized in the industry as one of the largest distributors of cleaning and disinfecting products and equipment throughout Puerto Rico.

With more than 30 years of experience in the industry, Jani Clean is a leading company in the field of cleaning, offering brand products throughout Puerto Rico. Our priority is focused on providing the best products and equipment on the market.

We offer highly recognized brands like: Rubbermaid, Bullen, Prosall, Vondrehle, Brite Star, among others for our products, and Tornado, Eureka, Hawk, Rolls Royce, among others for our equipment. Motivated by customer service and a proactive attitude, we aspire to anticipate the needs of every customer, to innovate and perform the necessary adjustments in order to provide quality products and equipment.

We have the most complete and diverse inventory of products, equipment and cleaning supplies in our own warehouses. We have the necessary stock available to our customers at all times, in Mayagüez & Hato Rey. You can rest assure that if you are looking for a product, you may be able to find it with us.

No customer is too small or less important to us. We always respond directly and immediately to satisfy your company's needs.

Check us out and you will find the right products for all of your needs



Categories



BAG/LINERS
Pag. 7-10



CHEMICALS
Pag. 11-83



DISPENSING SYSTEMS
Pag. 84-97



EQUIPMENT
Pag. 98-147



FLOOR MATS
Pag. 148-162



GLOVES
Pag. 163-180



FLOOR PADS & BRUSHES
Pag. 181-190



WASTEBASKET
Pag. 191-223



TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
Pag. 224-234



MOPPING EQUIPMENT
Pag. 235-249



WIPES & CLOTHS
Pag. 250-254



GARDEN EQUIPMENT
Pag. 255-258



PAPER PRODUCTS
Pag. 259-265



RESTROOM ACCESSORIES
Pag. 266-270



CLEANING ACCESSORIES
Pag. 271-279



BOTTLES & SPRAYERS
Pag. 280-284



PAD DRIVERS & BRUSHES
Pag. 285-290



SWEEPING EQUIPMENT
Pag. 291-294

How to use, how to find.

Find it fast and easy.

Multiple levels of product categories and subcategories, plus color-coded headings, makes it fast & easy to find the products you need with just a quick glance.

Picture it in color.

Easily identify the products you need with colorful, true-to-life images.

Educational Purposes.

Due to our vast knowledge and experience in the industry, in our catalog we are offering a space for more information, uses, benefits and knowledge of all the products you are searching for.



Product Code.

You can order the specific product without any problem by simply taking the right product code that you want.

Symbol Legend



Green Seal provides science-based environmental certification standards that are credible, transparent and essential to helping manufacturers, purchasers and consumers make responsible choices that positively impact business behavior and improve quality of life. Thousands of products and services in hundreds of categories have been certified to meet Green Seal standards. Green Seal provides public education and guidance for creating a more sustainable world.



ISSA is the leading trade association for the cleaning industry worldwide. ISSA has a membership that includes more than 7,000 distributor, manufacturer, manufacturer representative, building service contractor, in-house service provider, and associated service members. ISSA helps its members and their employees make valuable contacts through the industry's largest cleaning shows, produced in conjunction with Amsterdam RAI under the brand name ISSA/INTERCLEAN®.



Voluntary Labeling
This symbol indicates that a product or package is USDA Certified Biobased. The biobased contents of these products/packages have been third-party tested at independent laboratories. These products/packages have earned USDA certification and the approval to display the USDA Certified Biobased Product label.



Cleaning Management Institute (CMI) is one of the most recognized training and certification providers in the professional cleaning industry. Since its founding in 1963, CMI's third-party training has certified more than 100,000 cleaning professionals worldwide. Many organizations worldwide trust and use CMI's custodial technical training programs. Building service contractors, educational facilities, health care providers and many more utilize CMI's certification courses.



TRASH BAGS / LINERS



High Density Plastic Liners Coreless Rolls

Wound on rolls without cores. Coreless Rolls are easy to handle and afford you flexibility in the way you distribute liners to your employees. These small rolls are ideal for the healthcare and contract cleaning markets. 100 prime resin. Small, compact rolls are easy to handle. When placed at bottom of receptacle, next liner automatically follows when full liner is removed.

For General Purposes

Product Code	Roll/Bags	Gallon	Gauge Micron	Color	Use
242406	20/50	10-15 Gal.	6	Black or Clear	Light Duty
242408	20/50	10-15 Gal.	8	Black or Clear	Light Duty
243308	20/50	10-15 Gal.	8	Black or Clear	Light Duty
303708	20/25	20-30 Gal.	8	Clear	Light Duty
303710	20/25	20-30 Gal.	10	Black or Clear	Light Duty
334016	10/25	33-40 Gal.	16	Black or Clear	Medium Duty
334512	10/20	33-40 Gal.	12	Beige	Medium Duty
404812	10/25	40-45 Gal.	12	Clear	Medium Duty
404813	10/15	40-45 Gal.	13	Black or Clear	Medium Duty
404814	10/15	55-60 Gal.	14	Black or Clear	Medium Duty
404816	10/15	55-60 Gal.	16	Clear	Heavy Duty
404822	10/20	55-60 Gal.	22	Black	Heavy Duty
434817	10/20	55 Gal.	17	Black	Medium Duty
434817	10/20	55 Gal.	18	Clear	Heavy Duty
365817	10/20	60 Gal.	17	Clear	Medium Duty
385817	10/20	60 Gal.	17	Black or Clear	Medium Duty



TRASH BAGS / LINERS

For Medical Facilities

Colonial Bag has the solution to your isolation and infectious waste needs. We offer a complete line of color coded printed bags for infectious waste, infectious linen and soiled linen applications. Our isolation bags comply with the latest state and federal requirements and contain no heavy metals. All of these liners are sealed with our original X-Seal bottom for added safety and reliability.



Product Code	Roll/Bags	Gallon	Gauge Micron	Color	Use
242411	20/50	10-15 Gal.	11	Red	Bio-Hazard
252411	20/50	10-15 Gal.	11	Red	Bio-Hazard
243311	20/50	10-15 Gal.	11	Red	Bio-Hazard
303711	20/25	20-30 Gal.	11	Red	Bio-Hazard
303712	20/25	20-30 Gal.	12	Red	Bio-Hazard
303716	20/25	33-40 Gal.	16	Red	Bio-Hazard
334014	10/20	33-40 Gal.	14	Red	Bio-Hazard
334017	10/15	33-40 Gal.	17	Yellow	Med-Waste
404814	20/15	40-45 Gal.	14	Red	Bio-Hazard
404816	10/25	40-45 Gal.	16	Red	Bio-Hazard

For Recycling Purposes

- Flat Pack
- Made from virgin hexene resins
- Unprinted
- Coreless Rolls
- Perfect for recycling applications



Product Code	Roll/Bags	Gallon	Gauge	Color	Size
404814	10/20	50 Gal.	14 Mic.	Blue	40" X 48"
CCB15GAL	10/25	15 Gal.	.80 Mil.	Blue	24" X 32"
CCB30GAL	10/20	30 Gal.	1.1 Mil.	Blue	30" X 36"
CCB33GAL	10/15	33 Gal.	1.2 Mil.	Blue	33" X 40"
CCB44GAL	10/10	44 Gal.	1.3 Mil.	Blue	38" X 48"
CCB55GAL	8/10	55 Gal.	1.4 Mil.	Blue	38" X 58"



TRASH BAGS / LINERS

Biodegradable Trash Bags

Normal plastic degrades very slowly. As it was invented less than 100 years ago, we still don't know how long it might take to totally break down: possibly hundreds of years. That means that standard plastic bags take up space in landfill sites. Bio-degradation reduces the enormous waste volume from 100% down to 15% to 20% as the plastic is converted into CO₂, water and biomass.

Degrade-Away



The Oxo-Degradable additive breaks down the long hydro-carbon bonds of the plastic reducing the film strength and eventually providing a nutrient source for microbes. These microbes eat the broken down molecules reducing what was once plastic to water, carbon dioxide, and reusable biomass. This process requires oxygen and can occur at the top layers of a landfill or in the presence of sunlight, heat or stress.

- Displaces 20% of polyethylene decreasing our reliance on petroleum and natural gas.
- Reduces greenhouse gas emissions in the manufacturing process by 7%.
- Generates significant power savings and increases manufacturing efficiency.
- Two year shelf life.
- Available in high density, Hi/Lo Blend and Linear Low Density.
- Custom sizes and color available.

Product Code	Roll / Bags	Gallon	Gauge	Color
HIGH DENSITY – Meets Source Reduction Guidelines				
DA243308	20/50s	15	8 min	Green Tint
DA303712	10/25s	15	12 min	Green Tint
DA334512	10/25s	32	12 min	Green Tint
DA404816	10/25s	40-45	16 min	Green Tint
DA434817	10/20s	56	17 min	Green Tint
DA385817	10/20s	60	17 min	Green Tint
HI/LO BLEND – Meets Source Reduction Guidelines				
DA46XH	100	40-45	1.5 EQ	Black
DA46XXH	100	40-45	2.0 EQ	Black
DA58XH	100	60	1.5 EQ	Black
DA58XXH	100	60	2.0 EQ	Black
LINEAR LOW				
DA2432H	20/25s	15	.60 mil	Green Tint
DA3036H	10/25s	20-30	.60 mil	Green Tint
DA3345X	10/15s	32	.80 mil	Green Tint
DA4046XH	10/10s	40-45	1.1 mil	Green Tint
DA4347XH	10/10s	56	1.1 mil	Green Tint
DA3858XH	10/10s	60	1.1 mil	Green Tint



BAG/LINERS

TRASH BAGS / LINERS

Low Density Plastic Liner

Made from a blend of Premium Linear Low Density resins, these economical liners feature superior stretch and tear resistance and are designed to handle ordinary waste removal.



Product Code	Roll/Bags	Gallon	Gauge	Color	Use
3858XXH	5/20	55	1.5 MIL	Black	Heavy Duty
43601.5	100	60	1.5 MIL	Black	Heavy Duty
50482.0	100	60	2.0 MIL	Black	Compactor



Contractor Clean-up Bags

- Super Duty
- Lowest "In use" cost per bag
- Super strength recycled resin
- Flat Seal construction helps prevent leaks
- Convenient dispenser carton reduces waste and theft



Product Code	Size	Gauge	Color	Pack	Capacity	Load
Contractor42	33" X 45"	3.0ML	Black	45/Roll	42 Gal.	100 Pounds
Contractor60	38" X 60"	3.0ML	Black	30/Roll	60 Gal.	100 Pounds

SPECIAL BAGS



Wet Umbrella Bags and Stand Tatco®

Portable stand and bags to keep floors dry and help prevent slip-and-fall accidents, reducing liability lawsuits. Offer customers or visitors a welcome service. Packed for easy display and includes die-cut handle. Fits virtually all sizes of umbrellas. Stand is made from powder-coated steel, with plastic feet on base to prevent damage to floor. Hooks on both sides of stand allow for bags to be displayed in two directions. Bags are recyclable.

Product Code	Description	Size	Qty Per Case
57010	Umbrella Bags	30.5"x7"	1000
57019	Stand	40"Hx10"Wx10"L	1

AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS

Air Freshener Odor Destroyer Cherry or Lavender Scent

Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



A water soluble deodorizer that will neutralize odors associated with a variety of sources. Because it mixes readily with warm water it can be added to mopping solutions, rug shampoos, etc. Also when diluted with water it is effective as a space spray wherever odors are a problem. Air Freshener's advanced formula will help keep your facilities smelling fresh and clean.

Benefits:

- Non aerosol
- RTU
- Biodegradable
- Long lasting
- Pleasant scent
- Carpet and fabrics

Uses:

- Space spray
- Garbage containers
- Diaper pails
- Pet odors
- Incontinence
- Additive to cleaning solutions



Product Code	Packing	Scent
BS155-OT	12 Bottle / 32 oz.	Lavender
BS165-OT	12 Bottle / 32 oz.	Cherry



AIRx 20^F Fabric, Carpet & Air Freshener AIRx®



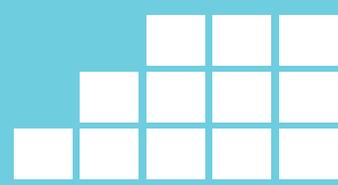
A ready-to-use, spray formulated especially for institutional and commercial use to eliminate all types of foul odors in textile fabrics and fibers and then to radiate a fresh, clean, inviting, lasting fragrance in the air throughout the entire area.

Benefits:

CONTAINS 30% AIRICIDE®: That makes RX20F different and more effective. The AIRICIDE® erases existing bad odors that otherwise would fight the essential oils. Try it in cars, on sporting equipment, in hotel/motel rooms, doctors/dental offices, boats or anywhere with fabric.

Product Code: RX20f Packing: 12 bottles / 32 oz.





AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS



AIRx 60 **Super Strength Foul Odor Eliminator** AIRx®



RX 60 is an all purpose, broad use foul odor eliminator that is very concentrated and water soluble making it versatile for multiple applications. RX 60 is formulated with Airicide odor counteractant to change the geometries of odorous molecules so they are not perceived as unpleasant. This special formulation is many times more effective than ordinary deodorizers on a much wider array of odors. RX 60 works instantly to leave a pleasant residual effect as well.

To use, just pour, squirt or spray some RX 60 on the source of the foul odor. Due to RX60's water solubility, it can be added to cleaning solutions at any level desired to deodorize. Examples include carpet cleaning, rinse water, laundry rinse cycles, and toilet cleaning solutions.

RX60 can even be diluted with water to make a refreshing deodorizer spray. It works quickly to counteract odors caused by animals, sickness, bathroom use, incontinence, food decomposition, cooking, cigar & cigarette smoke, and many other odor sources.

Product Code: Rx60 Packing: 4 Gal./Case or 12 Bottles / 16 oz.



Fresh & Kleen **Air Freshener & Malodor Destroyer**

Uses:

Restrooms, lockers, schools, hospitals, public buildings, zoos, kennels. A revolutionary multi-purpose odor counteractant used for controlling obnoxious odors. Utilizes proprietary MCA odor inhibitor MCA technology to change the molecular structure of odor causing substances. Concentrated and water soluble. For use in most areas and methods of odor control.

Dilutions: 2-4 oz./Gal. to cleaning solution or 10-12 oz./Gal. control odors

Product Code: 2010-e Packing: 4 Gal. / Case



Odor Removal

AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS



Fresh Carpet™ Deodorizing Mousse Champion®



Fresh Carpet™ mousse, for deodorizing and freshening rugs and carpeting between major cleanings, penetrates deep into carpet fibers and dries within minutes. Tracked-in dirt isn't trapped by wet fibers. Contains Ordenone™, an effective odor eliminator.

Product Code: 438-5147 Packing: 12 Cans/18 oz.



AIRx 29 Dry Spray Smoke And Other Foul Odor Eliminator AIRx®



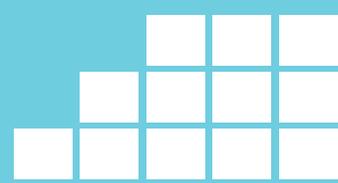
AIRX 29 is a super strength foul odor counteractant made especially for hotels, nursing homes and other facilities subject to intense, lingering odor problems. It is packaged in convenient aerosol cans. But unlike ordinary aerosols, it produces a dry spray pattern that will not wet or stain surfaces on which it is used. AIRX 29's ultra dry formulation produces an extremely small particle size that allows the Airicide® to remain airborne and not "fall out" like other aerosols. AIRX 29 may be atomized directly on drapes, upholstery, bedding, carpeting and clothing. It is much more than a space spray. By penetrating fabrics without staining them, it eliminates malodors at their source and also provides residual effectiveness. AIRX 29 contains no CFCs.

Uses:

Simply and effectively erases foul odors from the air. It is effective against tobacco smoke, garbage, animal smells, gasoline, kitchen smells, urine and other odors that are difficult to remove.

Product Code: Rx29 Packing: 12 Bottle/12 oz.





AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS



Metered Air Freshener ScentScents® Champion®



Completely eliminates unpleasant odors and leaves a clean, fresh scent in the air. Contains Ordenone™, a deodorizing ingredient that is an effective odor eliminator, in areas up to 6,000 cubic feet. Lasts 30 days on 15-minute spray setting. Our metered air fresheners are manufactured with a universal actuator tip and will fit most metered-aerosol dispensers. Order individual fragrance or prepacked assortment.

- Contains Ordenone, a malodor eliminator
- Eliminates odors in a 6,000 cubic-foot area
- 30-day supply (when sprayed at 15-minute intervals)
- Universal tip

Product Code	Packing	Scent
438-5180	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Passion Fruit
438-5188	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Apple Blossom
438-5189	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Lemon Drop
438-5181	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Cherry Jubilee
438-5192	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Mango
438-5315	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Watermelon
438-5193	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Strawberry
438-5183	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Georgia Peach
438-5186	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Odor Neutralizer
438-5185	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Powder Fresh
438-5187	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Exotic Garden
438-5191	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Vanilla Bean
438-5190	12 Cans / 7 oz.	Cinnamon Stick



Metered Air Freshener Dispenser ScentScents® Champion®

All models have chemical-resistant plastic construction, a red usage-indicator light for 3,000 actuated sprays, a keyless "press and release" button for convenient refill, a can-out reminder and an alkaline battery life of 1 year.

Product Code	Type	Packing
438-1000	Spraying at 15 minute intervals 24 hours/day, 365 days/year	Each
438-3000	Spraying at 1 to 60 minute intervals 24 hours/day, 365 days/year	Each

AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS

Microburst Duet Refill

Rubbermaid®



Microburst® Duet Refills feature a unique combination of specially selected aromas from our world leading pallet of perfume-quality fragrances.

- Each refill features a unique combination of exclusive aromas
- High-quality fragrance oils dispensed through
- Microburst® technology for longer lasting performance
- All refills contain MicroTrans® odor neutralizer
- Use with Microburst® Duet dispensers



Product Code	Description	Scent	Packing
3485949	Microburst® Duet	Breeze/Linen Fresh	4 Each/Case
3485950	Microburst® Duet	Alpine Spring/Mountain Peaks	4 Each/Case
3485951	Microburst® Duet	Ocean Breeze/Sea Mist	4 Each/Case
3485952	Microburst® Duet	Cotton Berry/Refreshing Citrus	4 Each/Case
3486092	Microburst® Duet	Variety Pack (1 of ea. refill)	4 Each/Case
1836255	Microburst® Duet	Purifying Spa/Relaxing Spa	4 Each/Case

Microburst® Duet Dispenser

Rubbermaid®



Aerosol dispensing odor-control system automatically alternates between two complementary scents for renewed freshness you will notice every day.

- Alternating scents eliminate fragrance fatigue
- Programmable freshness
- Cost-effective solution
- Superior Design Enhances Décor
- Use with Microburst® Duet Refills



Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
4870001	Microburst® Duet Dispenser	White/Grey Pearl	Each
4870002	Microburst® Duet Dispenser	Black/Black Pearl	Each
4870055	Microburst® Duet Dispenser	Black/Chrome	Each
4870056	Microburst® Duet Dispenser	White/White	Each



AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS



TCell™ Refill

Rubbermaid®

The TCell odor control system dispenses a consistent level of fragrance and Microtrans® odor neutralizer.

- Standard Setting: 60 Days - Standard Size Washroom: 3 to 4 stalls/fixtures
- Light Setting: 90 Days - Smaller Size Washroom: 1 to 2 stalls/fixture
- No propellants or added VOCs
- Recyclable refill components
- On-trend, consumer preferred fragrances



Product Code	Description	Scent	Packing
402110	TCell Refill	Wakening Spring	6 Each/Case
402111	TCell Refill	Polar Mist	6 Each/Case
402112	TCell Refill	Blue Splash	6 Each/Case
402113	TCell Refill	Citrus	6 Each/Case
402187	TCell Refill	Crystal Breeze	6 Each/Case
402236	TCell Refill	Preference Pack	6 Each/Case
402369	TCell Refill	Mango Blossom	6 Each/Case
402470	TCell Refill	Cucumber Melon	6 Each/Case
402472	TCell Refill	Tropical Sunrise	6 Each/Case
402473	TCell Refill	Summer Sorbet	6 Each/Case
402498	TCell Refill	Pure Odor Neutralizer	6 Each/Case
750537	TCell Refill	Sugar Cookie	6 Each/Case
750905	TCell Refill	Vanilla Crème	6 Each/Case
750907	TCell Refill	Apple Cinnamon	6 Each/Case
1836256	TCell Refill	Purifying Spa	6 Each/Case
1836257	TCell Refill	Relaxing Spa	6 Each/Case
1836258	TCell Refill	Energizing Spa	6 Each/Case

TCell™ Fan Dispenser

Our TCell™ System is the world's first continuous odor control system, delivering a precise dose of high-quality fragrance blended with Microtrans®, a true odor neutralizer, for 60 or 90 days without the use of batteries

- Patented, precision dosing delivery system; one dispenser covers approximately 3 to 4 stalls/fixtures
- Part of coordinated suite of washroom products
- Sleek, attractive cabinet design will fit any décor
- Passive Dispenser requires no batteries and operates silently
- Fan Dispenser operates on 2 D-Cell batteries
- Approximately 3 to 4 stalls/fixtures (6,000 cubic feet)



Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
1793543	TCell™ Dispenser	Black	Each
1793544	TCell™ Dispenser	White	Each
1793545	TCell™ Dispenser	Chrome	Each
1793546	TCell™ Dispenser	Black	Each

Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
1793547	TCell™ Dispenser	White	Each
1793548	TCell™ Dispenser	Chrome	Each
402151	TCell™ Dispenser	Gray	Each
402430	TCell™ Heavy Duty	White/Gray	Each

AIR FRESHENER & DEODORIZERS



Eco Bowl Clip 2.0 Fresh Products®



Any room is a great place for the Eco Clip, which locks into place to eliminate odors and create freshness. Containing 50x more air freshening than standard rim sticks, the Eco Clip gradually releases air freshener over 30 days. The clip works on the outside of bowls, (where the seat goes down and stays down), the tops of restroom partitions, or the side of tanks to combat odors and create freshness. The clip is secure in place and shrinks to fit as fragrance evaporates, so it doesn't move after placement. Eco Clip is 100% recyclable, doesn't dissolve when wet, or pollute the water.

Benefits:

- Freshens the air for 30 days
- Easy to use
- Complies with VOC requirements in all 50 states, North America and Europe.
- 100% recyclable.
- Versatile – used in many toilet and non-toilet areas to combat odors
- Shrinks to fit as fragrance evaporates
- Contains 50x more air freshening than standard rimsticks
- Works great on the outside of the toilet bowl, on the side of the tank, or top of the partition



Product Code	Scent	Packing
frs-ebc72fmg4	Mango	1 Dz
frs-ebc72sap	Spiced Apple	1 Dz

Product Code	Scent	Packing
frs-ebc72fcm2	Cucumber Melon	1 Dz
frs-ebc72fom8	Ocean Mist	1 Dz

Wave Urinal Screen Fresh Products®



Benefits:

- Freshens restrooms for 30 days
- Releases billions of optimized bacteria that eliminate odors at the source and clean the urinal instead of just masking smells.
- Reduces splash and cleaning time
- Long protrusions on top eliminate urine splash, keeping your floors dry and cut cleaning time in half.
- Reminds you when to change it
- Simply pull off the month & date tabs to set your replacement reminder.
- This patented urinal screen releases more than twice the active ingredients as look-alike screens over 30 days to keep the urinal and restroom smelling fresh.



Product Code	Scent	Packing
frs-wds100mf	Ocean	10 Each
frs-wds10ac	Spiced Apple	10 Each
frs-wds10cm	Cucumber Melon	10 Each
frs-wds10mgf	Mango	10 Each



CLEANERS FOR WINDOWS & GLASS



Reflex
Glass & Mirror Cleaner
 Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



This unique cleaner has been formulated to create a residue free product that eliminates spots, film and streaks. May be used on any surface not harmed by water. Dissolves grease, oil, finger-marks, smudges and soils on contact. No spotting, film or streaking. USDA: C-1.

Product Code	Description	Dilution	Packing
BS210-0T	Reflex	RTU	12 Bottles / 32 oz.
BS210-04	Reflex	RTU	4 / 1 Gal.



Windemere™
Window & Mirror Cleaner
 ProsALL®

BEST SELLER



ProsALL® Windemere™ delivers a blend of surfactants. Foaming formula clings to vertical surfaces with no dripping or running. It quickly dissolves dirt, grease and grime. Leaves no film, streaks or residue to collect dust or dirt. Does not contain ammonia, alcohol, silicone or abrasives. Powerful foaming action, superior vertical hold, fast drying with a fresh and clean scent. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down.

Product Code: 433-1110

Packing: 12 Cans/19 oz.

**FOAMING
 FORMULA**



CLEANERS FOR BATHROOMS



Auto Janitor® BioFlush Drain Maintenance Refill Rubbermaid®



Auto Janitor®™ cleans and deodorizes toilets and urinals while providing a clean fresh scent for the restroom.



- Programmable dispenser operates round-the-clock automatically cleaning fixture surfaces, day and night, at 15, 30, or 60 day refill cycles
- Concentrated foaming action cleans and reduces bacteria growth everywhere the water goes
- Auto Janitor®™ BioFlush® formula is enzyme-based to help prevents scale build-up in drain pipes

Product Code	Description	Scent	Packing
FG 400055	Auto Janitor® BioFlush Drain Maintenance Refill	N/A	6 Bottle / Case
FG 400978	Auto Janitor® Cleaner & Deodorizer Refill	Line Fresh	6 Bottle / Case
FG 400980	Auto Janitor® Cleaner & Deodorizer Refill	Mandarin Orange	6 Bottle / Case
FG 400982	Auto Janitor® Cleaner & Deodorizer Refill	Country Delight	6 Bottle / Case



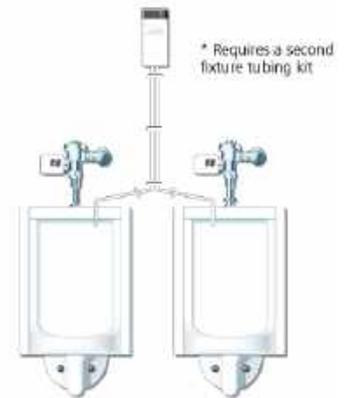
Auto Janitor Dispenser Rubbermaid®

Auto Janitor®™ cleans and deodorizes toilets and urinals while providing a clean fresh scent for the restroom.

- Part of coordinated suite of washroom products
- Programmable dispenser operates round-the-clock automatically cleaning fixture surfaces, day and night, at 15, 30, or 60 day refill cycles
- Concentrated foaming action cleans and reduces bacteria growth everywhere the water goes
- Auto Janitor®™ BioFlush® formula is enzyme-based to help prevents scale build-up in drain pipes



**Services 1 or 2 Urinals
or Toilets at Once!***



Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
1793505	Auto Janitor® Dispenser	Black	Each
1793506	Auto Janitor® Dispenser	White	Each
1793507	Auto Janitor® Dispenser	Chrome	Each
401274	Auto Janitor® Dispenser	White	Each

CLEANERS FOR BATHROOMS



TABC Toilet Acid Bowl Cleaner Brite Star Chemical Co.®



Low acid bowl cleaner formulated with 9.5% hydrochloric acid. For use in toilet bowls and urinals. Deodorizes while it cleans. Mint fragrance. Clings to vertical surfaces, offering longer dwell time, resulting in a reduction in labor. Effectively removes rust stains, uric acid, hard water deposits and other minerals.

Product Code: BS-002QT Packing: 12 bottle QT /Case



Di-Bowl Toilet Bowl Cleaner Brite Star Chemical Co.®



A fast acting cleaner and deodorizer for the entire toilet system. Powerful cleaning action but safe for use on all china or porcelain fixtures. Fully inhibited to be safe on metal parts and when used according to directions, is easy to handle even by in an experienced housekeeping staff. Use confidently for cleaning and deodorizing toilet bowls and urinals.

Benefits:

- Clean and deodorize toilets, traps & drains
- Dissolves scale and rust
- Use on all china and porcelain
- Provides odor control
- Fast Acting formulation

Product Code: BS-002QT Packing: 12 bottle QT /Case

Tile and Grout cleaner Brite Star Chemical Co.®



Grout Cleaner and Whitener is formulated for use only on floor grout lines. It cleans and whitens grout and removes light rust stains off concrete with little or no scrubbing. It is not recommended for marble, stone, metal or Corian.

- Use only for cleaning and whitening floor grout lines
- Bleach-free professional-strength formula cleans with little or no scrubbing
- Not recommended for marble, stone, metal or corian
- Whitens and brightens grout, removing stains

Product Code: BS-205QT Packing: 12 bottle QT/ Case



CLEANERS FOR BATHROOMS



Easy Scrub Cream Cleanser for Porcelain, Tile, Enamel & Metal Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



A highly effective, mildly abrasive, liquid cleanser that scours and polishes in one easy operation. Removes even the most stubborn stains, yet contains absolutely no acids or harsh alkalis to damage the surface of the item being cleaned. Contains fine abrasives selected for their ability to clean without scratching and to rinse away thoroughly and easily. Leaves surfaces glistening - no powdery film, no streaks, no mess and no gritty deposits. Unlike dry scouring cleaners, there is no powder to disperse into the air or beyond the job at hand.

Benefits:

- Controlled Dispensing: The flip top on the bottle releases just the desired amount to do your job.
- Cleaner Cleaning: Unlike dry scouring cleansers, there is no powder to disperse beyond the job you are doing.
- Waterproof Container: EASY SCRUB is packaged in plastic bottles, not spiral cardboard that gets wet and deteriorates.
- Polishes As It Cleans: Brings porcelain, ceramics and similar surfaces to a high shine.
- Non-scratch: Made with abrasives graded to remove stubborn soil without damage to surfaces.
- Leaves Surfaces Sanitary: Removes dirt, grease and other contaminants.



Uses:

Cleans sinks, tubs, shower stalls, wall tile, drain boards, toilets, urinals, water fountains, stoves and appliances. Safe to use on porcelain, ceramics, enamelware, stainless steel, chrome, aluminum, brass and other metals.

Product Code: BS201-OT Packing: 12 bottles / 32 oz.



SH-Cleaner Shower Cleaner & Soap Scum Remover Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



Restores luster and brightness to shower stalls, bathroom tile, grout, drinking fountains, glass, bathtubs, sinks, toilet bowls, urinals, quarry tile, chrome, brass, stainless steel, etc. Removes hard water stains, lime deposits, soap film, body oils, rust stains, mildew, oxidation, corrosion, etc. This one product does a multitude of jobs therefore saving you time and money.

Description:

An acid based bathroom cleaner formulated to solve your toughest bathroom jobs

Benefits: This one product will clean and restore a multitude of surfaces cutting the demand for the number of products needed to do the job at hand, therefore saving time and money.



- Shower Stalls
- Mirrors
- Toilets
- Grout
- Bathtubs
- Chrome
- Bathroom Tile
- Glass Shower Doors
- Urinals
- Drinking Fountains
- Sinks
- Stainless Steel

Product Code: BS202-OT Packing: 12 bottles / 32 oz.

CLEANERS FOR BATHROOMS



Restroom Cleaner

eClean®

e-clean Restroom Cleaner was developed for easy, fast and non-streak cleaning of counters, sinks, toilets and other hard surfaces commonly found in restrooms. e-clean Restroom Cleaner's streak free performance makes it excellent for cleaning high gloss, shiny surfaces such as ceramic tile, stainless steel, chrome, windows and mirrors. e-clean Restroom Cleaner will effectively remove soap film and mineral deposits, created by hard water, to restore the original shine RTU Formula.

Product Code: eers Packing: 12 Bottles / 32 oz.



Glass Cleaner

eClean®

e-clean Glass Cleaner was developed for easy, fast and non-streak cleaning of glass, mirrors, counters, desk tops, and other hard surfaces commonly found in offices, schools, hospitals, hotels and restaurants. It quickly cuts through and removes finger marks, food stains, dust and dirt from all non-porous surfaces leaving a streak-free shine. It even removes heavier soils such as soot, grease, and cigarette smoke film. e-clean Glass Cleaner can also be used on ceramic tile, porcelain, fiberglass, formica, stainless steel and other high gloss surfaces. e-clean Glass Cleaner is supplied as a Ready to Use (RTU)

Product Code: ecgl Packing: 12 Bottle / 32 oz.



Spray Cleaner

eClean®



e-clean Spray Cleaner is a unique formulation that contains special surface active agents and natural builders that quickly emulsify and dissolve animal fats, vegetable oils, petroleum greases, and motor oils for easy removal. Just spray on and wipe. Cleans walls, painted woodwork, floors, exhaust fans, cabinets, light fixtures, whitewall tires, machinery, fiberglass boats, and most other washable hard surfaces. e-clean Spray Cleaner is supplied as a Ready to Use (RTU)

Product Code: ecsp Packing: 12 Bottle / 32 oz.



Citroil

All Purpose Power Citrus Formula

Brite Star Chemical Co.®

Citroil Orange Degreaser is a unique biodegradable blend of surfactants and penetrating agents which are fortified with a natural organic solvent. This organic cleaner's distinctive formulation gives it superior effectiveness in dissolving and emulsifying stubborn grease, dirt and grime. This product may be used straight or it can be diluted to excel in performing many different cleaning applications.

Product Code: BS170-QT Packing: 12 Bottle / 32 oz.



CLEANERS FOR SPECIAL USE



RichWood™ Lemon Creme Polish ProsALL®



ProsALL® RichWood™ Lemon Creme Polish cleans and protects wood surfaces, giving them wax-free protection, and leaving them showroom bright and with a renewed luster. This formulation of natural ingredients makes it the reliable choice to impart a protective gloss to surfaces. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down. Restores and protects instantly. Protects against fingerprints, water spots and spills.

Product Code: 433-1108 Packing: 12 Cans / 17 oz.



Magna Dust™ Cloth & Dust Mop Treatment ProsALL®



ProsALL® MagnaDust™ is formulated to attract dust and fine particles. Restores the original shine to all surfaces without wax or silicone. Cloths treated with this lemon-oil emulsion enhance fine wood furniture. Leaves no residue. Can be used as a dust cloth and mop treatment. Does not contain wax or silicone. Fresh lemon scent. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down.

Product Code: 433-1111 Packing: 12 Cans / 18 oz.

Furniture Polish Cleans , Polishes & Protects One Up®



A lemon scented furniture polish for use on fine wood, metal, leather, vinyl and plastic furniture, linoleum desk tops, wood paneling, office equipment, appliances, etc. Leaves a hard, dry, high-gloss, long-lasting protective film. Packaged in non-aerosol containers for additional savings.

Benefits:

- NON-AEROSOL
- CLEAN AND POLISH IN 1 STEP
- EQUALS THAN 3 AEROSOLS CAN
- LONG LASTING SHINE
- NO WAXY BUILD-UP
- NEUTRAL pH

Product Code: 1FP Packing: 12 pints/Case

CLEANERS FOR SPECIAL USE



CitrALL™ **Multi-Purpose Foaming Cleaner with d-Limonene** ProsALL®



ProsALL® CitrALL™ removes grease, oil and dirt from most surfaces. The d-Limonene- based foaming, non-abrasive formula not only quickly degreases most surfaces, but also has a natural citrus fragrance. Removes adhesives and decals. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down. Use on porcelain, enamel, Formica, stainless steel, stove hoods, sinks, basins, shower stalls, counters, tabletops, grills.

Product Code: 433-1119 Packing: 12 cans / 19 oz.



UniTech™ **Universal Foaming Cleaner** ProsALL®



UniTech™ is a multi-purpose cleaner that is safe and effective on all nonporous surfaces. Ideal for most general- purpose cleaning. Removes grease. Works on oily and organic stains, smoke film and heel marks. Non-abrasive foaming-action formula clings to surfaces without dripping, and easily dissolves film, smudges, smears and all soil. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down.

Product Code: 433-1112 Packing: 12 cans / 19 oz.



Stone Countertop Cleaner Champion®



Champion Sprayon® Stone Countertop Cleaner is safe for sealed and unsealed natural stone surfaces, including granite and marble, as well as engineered stone surfaces. The non-acidic, wax-free formula leaves a long-lasting protective shine. It restores dull surfaces, enhances the color of the stone, and protects surfaces from household spills and water marks.

Product Code: 438-5137 Packing: 12 Cans / 17 oz.



CLEANERS FOR SPECIAL USE



Citra Clean All Surface Cleaner, Duster & Polish ProsALL®



Citra Clean is an all-surface cleaner, duster and polisher. Contains d-Limonene that gives a natural citrus fragrance. Removes light soil, dust, smudges and fingerprints without leaving a waxy buildup. Once treated, surfaces become easier to clean with normal maintenance dusting.

- All-surface cleaner, duster and polisher
- No waxy buildup
- Contains d-Limonene
- SprayAnyWay™ valve



Uses:

Use on countertops, sealed woodwork, appliances, paneling, vinyl, Formica®, brass, chrome, stainless steel, marble and tile. Do NOT use on floors. Citra Clean is formulated for hotel/motel housekeeping professionals, hospitals, restaurants, institutions and the food service industry.

Product Code: 433-1127 Packing: 12 Cans/18 oz.



Get-It-Out™ Vandalism Remover Gel Formula Champion Sprayon®



It is a heavy-duty gel vandalism remover clings to vertical surfaces without dripping or running. Washes away with soap and water.

- Heavy-duty gel vandalism remover
- Gel clings to vertical surfaces
- Cling allows for extended dwell time
- Dwell time allows for maximum graffiti penetration
- No dripping or running
- Rinse off with soap and water

Uses:

Ideal for removal of graffiti on porous surfaces and extremely tough graffiti removal jobs. For delicate surfaces, spray on cloth, then gently rub surface to be cleaned. Removes: Spray paints, permanent marker, inks, tar, crayons, adhesives and more. Not for sale in California.

Product code : 4385145 Packing: 12 cans/16 oz.



CLEANERS FOR SPECIAL USE



Speed All All Purpose Cleaner Strong Formula BriteStar Chemical Co.®



All purpose industrial strength cleaner that removes animal fats, vegetable oils, petroleum oils, greases, printing inks, soot, floor wax, pencil marks, wet paint, food stains, lipstick, finger marks, soap scum, smog, smoke stains, etc.

Benefits:

Non-butyl, non-gagging, and non-solvent base formula.

Product Code: B5-213-OT Packing: 12 Bottles / 32 oz.



Perfect-O² Multi Purpose cleaner boosted with Peroxide Trukleen®



Perfect-O-2 is a multi-purpose cleaner with oxygenated peroxide and fortified with high performance solvents and surfactants. This unique blend of oxygen boosted surfactants and cleaners means it will safely clean and degrease the toughest soils. Unlike other peroxide cleaners, it has a neutral pH so it does not leave a streaking residue behind.

BENEFITS:

- MULTI-SURFACE CLEANING:
From counter tops to carpet & upholstery, you will find a multitude of uses for PERFECT-O
- SAFE CLEANER: Will not cause harm to you or your pets.
- NEUTRAL pH: Eliminates Streaking

USES:

Ideal for cleaning countertops, glass, mirrors, sinks, toilets and other hard surfaces. Also versatile enough to be used on soft surfaces such as carpeting

Boosted with Peroxide Now EPA DfE Approved*



* EPA/Safer Choice recognition does not constitute endorsement of these products. The Safer Choice logo signifies that the products' formulas, as Bullen Companies has represented it to the EPA, contain ingredients with more positive human health and environmental characteristics than conventional products of the same type. EPA/Safer Choice relies solely on Bullen Companies, its integrity and good faith, for information on the products' composition, ingredients and attributes. EPA/Safer Choice has not independently identified, that is, via chemical analysis, the ingredients in the products' formula, nor evaluated any of Bullen Companies' non-ingredient claims. EPA/Safer Choice provides its evaluation only as to the products' human health and environmental characteristics, as specified in the Standard and based on currently available information and scientific understanding.

Product Code: 10508 Packing: 12 Bottles / 32 oz.

CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM



For Educational Purposes
Jani Clean Inc.

Carpet Floor Benefits

Carpet Keeps Allergens Out of the Air

There is a misconception that asthma and allergy sufferers should avoid carpet. In fact, the opposite is true. Studies have shown that carpet actually improves indoor air quality. It acts like a trap, keeping dust and allergens out of the air we breathe. Simply put, what falls to the carpet (dust, pet dander and many other particles) tends to stay trapped until it is removed through vacuuming or extraction cleaning. Smooth floor surfaces allow dust and other allergens to re-circulate into the breathing zone.

Carpet Puts You On Safer Ground

Carpets and rugs provide better traction than other flooring options, preventing falls. This is true everywhere, but even more important in areas where there is a lot of rain and snow. And when falls do happen, the softer surface reduces their impact. Whether you are in a business, school or hospital, fewer falls and less severe injuries are one more reason carpet is a choice you can feel good about.

Less Noise, More Productivity

Carpet is significantly more efficient at reducing noise, compared with other flooring. So everyone from employees to students gets a quieter, less distracting environment where they hear more, concentrate better and perform their best.

Most Common Carpet Problems



Browning

This term refers to the slight yellowish discoloration that may appear after a carpet has undergone an over-wet cleaning procedure or has suffered from water damage. This reaction is completely natural, as many carpets contain matter that is derived from plants. This "cellulosic matter" will oxidise and break down as it ages, a process that is stimulated by moisture. During that oxidising process, a natural dye is released that can lead to the yellow or amber stain.



Wicking

When a substance seeps through the carpet to the backing material or even the underpad, it can get trapped in there. When you clean the stain, you are cleaning the top only of the carpet therefore you aren't getting the spill out completely. During the drying process, the carpet may reabsorb the stain as the substance slowly creeps up the fibre strands returning to the surface.



Color Fading

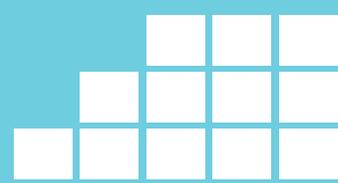
Some types of carpet are more susceptible to their dyes fading when exposed to direct sunlight; dyes can also be sensitive to certain types of pollutants and chemicals, which can also cause the discoloration of the carpet. There are many household substances that can cause this sort of colour fading, even though the full extent of the fading may not be apparent until the carpet is cleaned.

Over-shampooing

Occurs when either too much shampoo is used or the carpet is not adequately rinsed. Both are practically inevitable with some wet do-it-yourself approaches. This is the biggest reason why even hard-core do-it-yourselfers should occasionally use a professional. If they don't, the build-up of soapy residue can be impossible to clean out, leaving a carpet that is a virtual dirt magnet.

Over-wetting

Occurs when too much water soaks into the bottom of the carpet. Some backing materials cause the carpet to discolor if they get too wet. Some carpets will shrink, literally tearing themselves up from the floor. If the backing and pad get wet, it is very difficult to dry them, and you run the additional risk of mold and mildew problems.



CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

Common Method for Carpet Cleaning

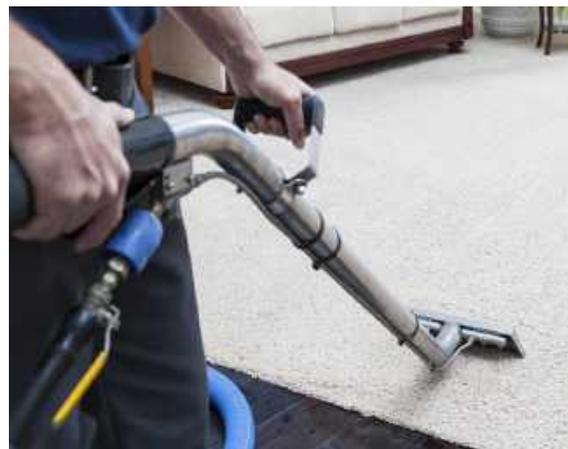
Carpet shampooing: Shampooing is perhaps the oldest cleaning method. It involves a foamy chemical that is introduced on the carpet followed by a lot of scrubbing. It is a good idea to use it for cleaning low pile carpets, which are heavily soiled. High-pile carpets can be easily damaged when scrubbed, so approach cleaning with caution. It is an economical option, which pretty much everyone can resort to.

Dry foam shampoo: Is a different take on the shampooing method. The main difference lies with that the shampoo is in the form of foam when applied to the carpet. This limits the amount of liquid, as foam is roughly 10% moisture and 90% air. That way the carpet won't take as much to dry, which is among the main advantages of this method.

Dry cleaning: The name defines this carpet as dry and that is exactly what it is: it uses no water at all and for this reason is preferable for carpets that need to be used immediately after cleaning. There is zero moisture; instead, the method involves a highly-absorbent compound spread on the carpet, which is then treated with a vacuum cleaner. It is good for carpets with delicate fibres, such as hemp and sisal.

Bonnet cleaning: This method involves the usage of a carpet cleaning product mixed with carbonated water. This mix is then spread in the form of mist. The carpet is treated with a rotating buffer machine afterwards. It is good for cleaning the upper parts of the carpet, but usually the bottom part remains untouched, which is a bit of a drawback

Anti-microbial treatment: The cleaning itself will kill most mold, mildew, yeast and other microbes, but it is practically impossible to kill all of them. The anti-microbial treatment creates a hostile environment for these microbes to reproduce and spread and will help control odor problems, extend the carpet's useful life, and provide considerable relief to allergy sufferers



CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM



Super 21 Rugs & Upholstery High Foam Shampoo Clausen Carpet Solution®



Clausen Super 21 Rug & Upholstery Shampoo is a highly concentrated complex of modern free rinse synthetic detergents. Its dry foam penetrates, solubilizes and lifts stubborn soil with a minimum of wetting. It deodorizes as it cleans and is safe to use on all colorfast rugs and upholstery. Formulated for use with all makes of rotary and foamer machines for shampooing all colorfast rugs and upholstery not affected by water alone.

Benefits:

- Super Concentrate: Contains the finest of ingredients in a more concentrated form for better cleaning and more economical use.
- High, Dry Foam: Develops a thick, stiff foam that lifts and suspends gritty soil.
- Superior Detergency: Penetrates and dissolves oily, greasy soil.
- All Synthetic: For maximum effectiveness in hard water and no soap film.
- Deodorizes: Contains a proven odor counteractant to erase foul odors in rugs and the surrounding area.
- Safe to Use: There 's nothing in Clausen's Super 21 to harm the best quality rugs, carpets or upholstery.



Product Code: 21 Packing: 4 Gal. / Case



Extract-A-Lon V Extraction Carpet Cleaner Clausen Carpet Solutions®

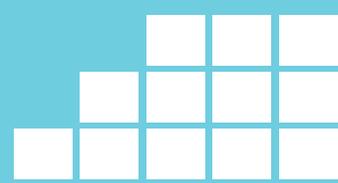


Clausen EXTRACT-A-LON V is a special formulation for extraction cleaning required for use on the various brands of fifth generation stain resistant nylon. As specified by the nylon producers, it is non-ionic, has a maximum pH of 10.0 and is to be used with water temperature below 140 F. Meets the requirements of nylon products for use on their brands of stain resistant nylon and is recommended for use on all carpet fibers including wool.

Benefits:

- Meets Carpet Specs - A special moderate pH, non-ionic complex that meets the requirements of the products of new fifth generation stain resistant nylons. Performs with outstanding results as well on all carpet fibers including wool
- Effective Against Greasy Soil - Contains non-ionic surfactants chosen especially for their ability to penetrate emulsify and lift greasy soil for complete removal.
- Modest pH - A pH maximum of 9.5 will not remove the soil resistant treatment and will not initiate browning.
- Built In Defoamer - There is no foam from EXTRACT-A-LON V to require the addition of defoamer.
- Contains Odor Counteractant - Eliminates that wet dog smell of some freshly cleaned carpets. A proven odor counteractant leaves the carpet and the whole area with a clean, fresh aroma. Eliminates that wet dog smell of some freshly cleaned carpets. A proven odor counteractant leaves the carpet and the whole area with a clean, fresh aroma.

Product Code: 10065 Packing: 4 Gal. / Case



CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM



Pre-Treat 61 **Prespray & Bonnet Carpet Cleaner** Clausen Carpet Solution®



Clausen PRETREAT 61 is a blend of modern surfactants and fast acting solvents for multi purpose use in carpet cleaning. Its high activity and high solvency rating make PRETREAT 61 especially effective in dissolving greasy, oily soil, tracked in blacktop coatings, etc. And thus ideal for pretreating heavily soiled carpet prior to shampooing or extraction.

Benefits:

- **Complex Blend:** Contains concentrated solvents to dissolve greasy, oily soil and modern surfactants to penetrate, wet and lift soil for easy removal.
- **Highly Concentrated:** You're not buying water. PRETREAT 61 contains 45% solvents by weight and 16% surfactants.
- **Multiple Use:** This one product will do three important carpet maintenance jobs: 1) It can be sprayed over traffic lanes for heavily soiled carpet to make shampooing or extraction cleaning more effective and easier... 2) It can be used as a bonnet cleaner for fast interim carpet cleaning... 3) It may be used as a carpet spotter to remove both water based and solvent based spots.
- **Quick Acting:** The unique combination of solvents and surfactants in PRETREAT 61 acts quickly and relatively effortless to penetrate, dissolve, lift and remove heavy soil.

Product Code: 10061 Packing: 4 Gal. / Case



Dual **Sanitizing Deodorizing Carpet Cleaner** Clausen Carpet Solution®



Dual is effective as a sanitizing agent putrefactive bacteria. Low foam with built-in defoaming action for use with all models of extraction, carpet "steam cleaning" and bonnet equipment. Fortified with a proven odor counteractant. Based on patented technology for removing greasy soil without need for solvents

Benefits:

- **Erases Foul Odors** - Modern quaternary ammonium compounds eliminate many foul odors at their source by killing putrefactive bacteria. A proven odor counteractant erases odors already in the air.
- **EPA Registered** - Clausen DUAL has been granted Federal EPA Reg. No. 1459-74-49691 attesting to the government's review and acceptance of the products label claims.
- **Versatile** - Cleans, sanitizes and deodorizes when used for either extraction or bonnet cleaning.
- **Deep Cleaning** - DUAL is based on patented technology for emulsifying heavy, greasy soil without need for solvents. Quickly and safely penetrates, dissolves and lifts petroleum, animal and vegetable oils and greases.
- **Approved for Low Moisture Use** - Dual can be used with all makes of extraction equipment, all techniques of bonnet cleaning, even rotary shampooing, and because it leaves no sticky residue, it can be used with the new low moisture method of carpet maintenance in which dilute cleaner is sprayed over the carpet and lightly buffed in. We have not seen that method on other company's labels approved by the EPA.

Product Code: 10060 - Packing: 4 Gal. / Case

EPA number: 1459-74

CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM



Killer Carpet Defoamer Clausen Carpet Solution®



Works immediately with lasting effectiveness against foam from rug shampoos, strippers, cleaners, etc. Without troublesome suds, recovery tanks require less frequent dumping to make work easier and faster. KILLER protects equipment by preventing over flow that can damage vacuum motors and electrical parts.

Uses:

Eliminates foam in carpet extractors, automatic floor scrubbers, wet vacs, sinks, vessel and tank cleaning, etc.

How to use:

Add 1 to 2 ounces per Gallon capacity of the recovery tank while empty before starting the job. If additional defoamer is called for during the job it may be added through the vacuum hose...The defoamer should not be added to the cleaning solution or puddled on the floor. It could affect the carpet cleaning solution

Product Code: KDF-01 Packaging: 4 Gallons / Case



Fresh Carpet™ Deodorizing Mousse Champion®



- Light foam, carpet, rug and upholstery deodorizer.
- Malodors are permanently eliminated with Ordenone.
- Foam breaks and dries in seconds.
- No vacuuming required.
- Leaves carpet and upholstery smelling fresh and clean Inverted spray tip.

Product Code: 438-5147 Packaging: 12/18 oz.



AIRx 20^F Fabric Carpet & Air Freshener AIRx®

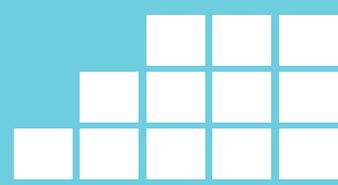


A ready-to-use, bulk (non-aerosol) spray formulated especially for institutional and commercial use to eliminate all types of foul odors in textile fabrics and fibers and then to radiate a fresh, clean, inviting, lasting fragrance in the air throughout the entire area.

Benefits

CONTAINS 30% AIRICIDE®: That makes RX20F different and more effective. The AIRICIDE® erases existing bad odors that otherwise would fight the essential oils. Great on smoke odors. Try it in cars, on sporting equipment, in hotel/motel rooms, doctors/dental offices, boats or anywhere with fabric.

Product Code: RX20f Packaging: 12 bottles / 32 oz.



CARPET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM



Chewing Gum & Candle Wax Remover Champion®



Chewing gum and candle wax remover has a freezing action that allows chewing gum and wax drippings to be removed easily and effectively. Packaged in the ergonomic SureGRIP® can. Freezes substances instantly to -6°F. Release adhesion between substance and surface. Does not leave rings or residue behind. Use on carpets, wood floors, tile, terrazzo, cement, porcelain, marble and vinyl surfaces.

Product Code: 438-5165 Packing: 12 Cans / 5.5 oz.



Carpet Cleanse™ Carpet & Upholstery Foaming Cleaner Prosall®



ProsALL® Carpet Cleanse™ removes oil- and water-based spills, spots and stains from carpet and upholstery. It penetrates to the source of odors, eliminating them with Ordenone™. Leaves upholstery clean and fresh.

- Foaming carpet & upholstery cleaner
- Removes oil- and water-based spills, spots and stains
- Penetrates to source, eliminating odors with Ordenone
- Leaves carpet and upholstery clean and fresh



Recommended uses:

Use on all types of colorfast carpets, upholstery and fabric. It's formulated for hotel/motel housekeeping professionals, hospitals, restaurants, institutions, the food service industry.

Product code : 433-1114 Packing: 12 cans/18 oz.



DISINFECTANTS



For Educational Purposes

Jani Clean Inc.

Antiseptic vs Disinfectants

Antiseptics and disinfectants are the basic tools of cleaning and sanitizing, yet the difference between the two substances is unclear. Knowing the difference between antiseptics and disinfectants and how each works to sterilize wounds or surfaces can help you select the most appropriate product for your needs.

Both antiseptics and disinfectants eliminate disease-causing organisms, notes the Mount Sinai Department of Microbiology. The difference is in how each substance is used. Antiseptics are applied to living skin or tissue to prevent infection, whereas disinfectants are applied to surfaces, equipment or other inanimate objects. Disinfectants are stronger and more toxic than antiseptics because they are applied to surfaces, not living tissue.

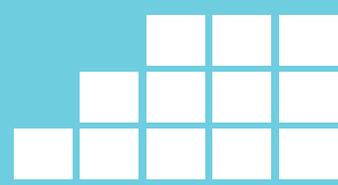
Different Method: Sterilization, Disinfectant, Sanitizing

Sterilization kills or removes all living organisms, including viruses, bacteria and cells, from an object, explains Mount Sinai. Disinfection kills or removes disease-causing organisms, but not necessarily all organisms present on an object. Heat, radiation, filtration or chemical processes are used to sterilize objects such as medical instruments or surgical or laboratory equipment. If properly sealed, a sterilized object will remain sterile until the seal is broken. Sterilization is uncommon outside of hospital or laboratory settings. In most situations, disinfection is appropriate.

A **disinfectant** is a chemical that completely destroys all organisms listed on its label. The organisms it kills are disease causing bacteria and pathogens, and it may or may not kill viruses and fungi. From a legal standpoint (EPA guidelines), disinfectants must reduce the level of pathogenic bacteria by 99.999% during a time frame of greater than 5 minutes but less than 10 minutes.

A **sanitizer** is a chemical that reduces the number of microorganisms to a safe level. It doesn't need to eliminate 100% of all organisms to be effective. Sanitizers do not kill viruses and fungi, and in a food service situation the sanitizer must reduce the bacteria count by 99.999%. Sanitizers are required to kill 99.999% of the infectious organisms present within 30 seconds.





DISINFECTANTS

Peridox RTU (Disinfectant, Virucide, Fungicide, Sporicidal)



Contec®

PeridoxRTU is a broad spectrum EPA-registered sporicide, bactericide, virucide, tuberculocide and fungicide one-step disinfectant and hard surface cleaner with a 3-minute Sporicide claim at 99.9999% efficacy. PeridoxRTU contains no alcohol or bleach and, unlike most other disinfectants, leaves minimal residue on surfaces.

Patented, hyperactive chemistry provides fast results. With its shorter kill times and powerful wetting agents, PeridoxRTU stays wet and works faster. The result - assured efficacy against hard-to-kill spores and other dangerous pathogens.

PeridoxRTU provides maximum effectiveness without the risks of bleach. Unlike bleach, PeridoxRTU will not cause damage to stainless steel or clothing, and is compatible with most surfaces. Additionally, PeridoxRTU is a simple one-step cleaner, disinfectant and sporicide. Follow all manufacturer's directions as instructed on the product label.

Applications

- Broad spectrum disinfectant effective against bacterial spores, bacteria, viruses, TB and fungi (mold).
- Excellent material compatibility that will not damage most surfaces in cleanroom environments, including stainless steel, acrylic, glass, aluminum and chrome.
- Does not contain alcohol, bleach, quat or silver.
- Daily cleaning and disinfecting tasks, such as wiping surfaces and mopping floors.
- Sporicidal disinfectant and cleaner for pharmacy cleanrooms

EPA REG: NO. 8383-13

Product Code	Packing	Dilution
HC85336	4 Gal./Case	RTU
HC85335	6 Bottle/24 oz.	RTU
HC85333	4 Gal./Case	Concentrate



**3-Minute
Sporicide Claim
at 99.9999%
Efficacy**

removes
drug residues
without harming
expensive PECs

DISINFECTANTS



Wex-Cide 128 A one-step Phenolic Cleaner & Disinfectant Formula Wexford Lab®

General Information

A powerful one-step cleaner, disinfectant and deodorizer for decontamination of hard non-porous surfaces that have the potential to be contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious material (OPIM).

- Low pH makes it ideal for one-product cleaning of all types of restrooms and shower rooms.
- A powerful one-step cleaner, disinfectant and deodorizer for disinfection of all hard, non-porous surfaces in Healthcare Facilities including Operating Rooms, Intensive Care, Nurseries, Emergency Areas and Dental Operatories.

Uses

- Effective against antibiotic resistant organisms including MRSA, MRSE and VRE
- Excellent cleaner/detergent
- AVAILABLE IN Concentrate Phenolic & RTU Formula



Disinfection

- GERMICIDAL, PSEUDOMONACIDAL, TUBERCULOCIDAL, FUNGICIDAL and VIRUCIDAL in soft or hard water (AOAC 400 ppm Hardness as Calcium Carbonate), and organic soils (5% serum).
- Salmonella enterica for effectiveness against Gram-negative bacteria
- Staphylococcus aureus for effectiveness against Gram-positive bacteria
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa for nosocomial Gram-positive bacterial pathogen

EPA NO. 34810-21

Product Code	Packing	Formula
128	4 Gal. / Case	1 oz. / Gallon Water
2120-02	12 Bottle / 32 oz.	RTU



Clorox®

- Eliminates germs and bacteria in bathrooms and kitchen
- Removes stains
- Eliminates 99.9% of germs
- Suitable for water purification

It's wrong to call household bleach chlorine bleach because it has an entirely different chemistry. Household bleach is derived from sodium chloride — common table salt. During household use, Clorox® Bleach breaks down to mostly salt and water.

Clorox brand is 5.25% sodium hypochlorite, but many bargain brands have lower concentrations. The only laundry bleach solution registered with the EPA as a tuberculocidal disinfectant is Clorox brand; investigators are encouraged to use Clorox for consistency in disinfection efficacy.

How Clorox is made:

The Clorox Company makes its own sodium hypochlorite. It starts by buying commercial chlorine, which is prepared by passing an electric current through seawater to produce pure chlorine and sodium hydroxide. Clorox takes the chlorine it bought and bubbles the gas through a solution of water and sodium hydroxide. All the chlorine is converted to sodium hypochlorite. Clorox-brand household bleach is a 6 percent solution of sodium hypochlorite in water plus the other added cleaning agents, stabilizer and dispersant.

Product Code: 00104 Packing: 6 Gallons / Case

DISINFECTANTS

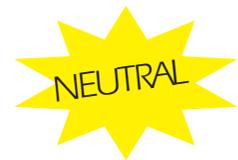


Neudisin®
Neutral pH Floor Disinfectant
 Germicidal | Virucidal | Fungicidal | Cleaner & Deodorizer
 Brite Star Chemical Co.®



General Information

NEUDISIN® is a one-step, neutral disinfectant that is effective against a broad spectrum of bacteria, is virucidal* (including HIV-1, HBV and HCV), fungicidal and inhibits the growth of mold and mildew and their odors when used as directed. Cross-contamination is a major housekeeping concern, not only in hospitals, but also in schools, institutions and industry. NEUDISIN® has been formulated to aid in the reduction of cross-contamination on treated surfaces. It is EPA registered to kill HIV1, MRSA and many other pathogenic organisms. Allow to stay wet for 10 minutes to kill germs.



Benefits:

- **KILLS HIV 1** (virus that causes AIDS), HBV, HCV on precleaned hard surfaces contaminated with blood or body fluids.
 *Kills Pandemic 2009 H1N1 influenza A virus.
- **NEUTRAL pH** - Especially formulated to avoid a film or the dulling of high gloss floors.
- **DEODORIZING** - Eliminates odors from mold, mildew and decomposition by killing putrefactive bacteria. Neutralizes odors from oxidation with special odor counteractants.
- **DETERGENCY** - Superior wetting and detergency assures excellent cleaning. Cuts through soils that surround bacteria to assist the germicides in reaching the cell wall.
- **HARD WATER TOLERANCE** - 100% amphoteric detergent base. Absence of soap results in the highest tolerance to hard water of any type of disinfectant.

Disinfection:

Tested at 2 ounces per Gallon in the presence of 5% organic blood serum and 400 ppm water hardness (calculated as CaCO₃) NEUDISIN is effective against EPA official test organisms for use in hospitals: Staphylococcus aureus (methicillin resistant) (MRSA), Adenovirus Type 4, Hepatitis B (HBV) & C (HCV), Acinetobacter baumannii, Herpes Simplex Type 1 & 2, HIV-1, Human Coronavirus, Influenza A/Hong Kong, Rubella, Rabies, Respiratory Syncytial virus, Vaccinia, Avian Infectious Bronchitis virus, Avian Polyomavirus, Canine Distemper.

ANIMAL VIRUCIDAL PERFORMANCE: NEUDISIN is effective against the following viruses on hard, non-porous environmental surfaces: Avian Infectious Bronchitis virus Beaudette IB42, Avian Influenza A (H3N2) virus (Avian Reassortant) ATCC VR-2072, Canine Coronavirus, Canine Parvovirus (CPV) at 8 oz. per Gallon, Porcine Parvovirus (8 oz. per Gallon), Canine Distemper virus ATCC VR-128, Feline Picornavirus ATCC VR-649, Infectious Bovine Rhinotracheitis virus ATCC VR-188. Porcine Parvovirus (8 oz. per Pseudorabies virus ATCC VR-135, Pseudorabies virus ATCC VR- 135, Transmissible Gastroenteritis virus, Gallon), Vaccinia virus ATCC VR-119.

EPA REG. NO. 10324-154-44089

Product Code	Packing	Formula
BS300-04	4 Gallons / Case	Concentrate



DISINFECTANTS



Suhodisin®
Superior Hospital Grade Disinfectant
 Bactericidal | Virucidal | Fungicidal | Cleaner & Deodorizer
 Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®

**General Information:**

SUHODISIN® disinfectant and odor counteractant is a phosphate-free formulation designed to provide effective cleaning, deodorizing and disinfection in one easy operation. It qualifies as a disinfectant for use in hospitals, in such critical areas as the operating room and patients' rooms. It is a superior cleaner for tough jobs in manufacturing plants and athletic and recreational facilities.

Uses:

It deodorizes areas that are hard to keep fresh smelling because of bacterial growth and with AIRICIDE® it erases odors that are already in the air. SUHODISIN® is one of the more up to date, broad spectrum disinfectants. It kills a wide range of other Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria and pathogenic fungi, as well as HIV 1 (the AIDS virus), HBV (Hepatitis B virus) and HCV (Hepatitis C virus).

When used as directed, this product is formulated to clean, deodorize and disinfect hard, non-porous, inanimate, environmental surfaces, including floors, walls, metal surfaces, stainless steel surfaces, glazed porcelain and ceramic tile, fiberglass, plastic surfaces, vinyl, chrome, bathrooms, shower stalls, shower doors, bathtubs, toilets, bathroom fixtures, kitchens, countertops, sinks, exteriors of microwaves, refrigerators and other kitchen appliances, automobile interiors, cabinets, tables, chairs, desks, dining room surfaces, doorknobs, garbage cans and telephones.

Benefits:

- Kills wide range of other gram positive and gram negative bacteria
- Kills HIV1 (AIDS) virus
- Superior cleaner - penetrates, lifts and then without scrubbing floats away other wise hard to remove soil
- Effective in hard water - proven an effective bactericide, fungicide and virucide in the presence of organic soil (5% blood serum)
- 2 ounces per gallon

**Disinfection:**

Approved for hospital use, Suhodisin has been proven effective in: Pseudomonas Aeruginosa PRD 10, Escherichia Coli, Klebsiella Pneumoniae, Salmonella Schottmuelleri, Streptococcus Salivarius, Brevibacterium Ammoniagenes, Streptococcus Faecalis, Shigella Dysente-Riae, Enterobacter Aerogenes, Staphylococcus Aureus, Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA), and Vancomycin Intermediate Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (VISA), Trichophyton Mentagrophytes, Influenza A2/ Japan, Herpes Simplex type 2, Vaccinia Virus, Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 (HV-1), and Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) and Hepatitis C Virus (HCV).

Product Code: BS320-04

Packing: 4 Gal. /Case

EPA REG. NO. 1839-95-72072



DISINFECTANTS



Sani-Brite®
Food Services Industries Disinfectant & Sanitizer
 Germicidal | Virucidal | Mildewstat | Deodorizer
 Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



**QUATERNARIUM
 FORMULA**

General Information:

disinfectant and sanitizer designed for use in food service establishments, hospitals, nursing homes, hotels, schools, athletic/recreational facilities, tanning spas, dairies and restaurants. When used as directed, Sani-Brite is formulated disinfectant hard nonporous, inanimate environmental surfaces such as floors, walls, metal surfaces, stainless steel surfaces, plastic surfaces, bathrooms, shower stalls, bathtubs, tanning beds, chairs and telephones.

A
to

Uses:

Sani-Brite deodorizes those areas which generally are hard to keep fresh smelling, such as garbage storage areas, empty garbage bins and cans, pet areas and other areas which are prone to odors caused by microorganisms. Used to disinfect in hospitals, food service establishments and restaurants. Used as a sanitizer in restaurants, dairies, food processing plants and bars on immobile items such as tanks, finished wood or plastic chopping blocks and counter tops and mobile items such as drinking glasses and eating utensils. Sanitizes previously cleaned food-grade eggs in shell egg and egg product-processing plants. Also controls mold and mildew on pre-cleaned, hard, nonporous surfaces. Can be used in fogger machines.

Benefits:

- KILLS HIV 1 VIRUS associated with AIDS.
- Dilution for GENERAL Disinfection: 3 oz. per 5 Gal. of water
- Dilution for HOSPITAL Disinfection: 3.5 oz. per 5 Gal. of water



Disinfection

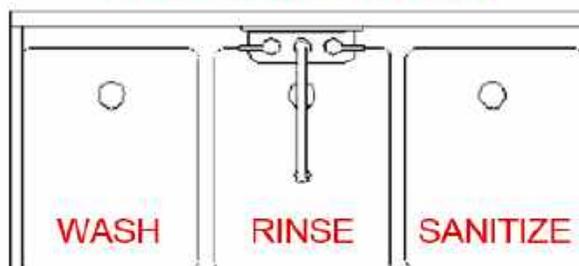
When used as directed, Sani-Brite exhibits effectiveness against: Staphylococcus aureus, Salmonella choleraesuis, Listeria monocytogenes, Yersinia enterocolitica, Escherichia coli, Escherichia coli 0157:H7, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Vancomycin intermediate resistant Staphylococcus aureus(VISA), Influenza A2/Japan (representative of the common fu virus), Herpes Simplex Type 1 (causative agent of fever blisters), Adenovirus Type 5 (causative agent of upper respiratory infections), Vaccinia virus (representative of the pox virus group), HIV-1 (Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1), Hepatitis B Virus (HBV), Hepatitis C Virus (HCV), Human Coronavirus (ATCC VR-740, Strain 229E), Newcastle Disease Virus, Laryngotracheitis Virus, Bovine Viral Diarrhea Virus (BVDV), Avian Influenza A/Turkey/Wisconsin (causative agent of an acute avian lower respiratory tract infection).

Product Code: BS305-04

Packing: 4 Gal. / Case

EPA REG. NO. 1839-86-72072

3 COMPARTMENT SINK



DISINFECTANTS



Abadisin® Multi-purpose Antibacterial Disinfectant

Bactericidal | Virucidal | Tuberculocidal | Fungicidal | Cleaner & Deodorizer
Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



General Information:

It is formulated to disinfect hard, non-porous, inanimate environmental surface: floors, walls, metal surfaces, stainless steel surfaces, glazed porcelain, glazed ceramic tile, plastic surfaces, chrome, brass, copper, laminated surfaces, baked enamel surfaces, bathrooms, shower stalls, bathtubs, and cabinets.

May be used in the kitchen on counters, sink, appliances, and stovetops. A rinse potable water is required for surfaces in direct contact with food. In addition, this product deodorizes those areas that generally are hard to keep fresh smelling.

The ability to kill the Mycobacterium tuberculosis bacillus BCG is a requirement for use of a product for cleanup of blood spills, yet many quaternary disinfectant cleaners do not meet this requirement. Abadisin® does. The problem is that the Mycobacterium tuberculosis bacillus is protected by a tough shell the typical quat formula cannot pierce. The superior penetration of Abadisin® allows it to break through the TB shell. As you can see from the listing on the back, Abadisin® kills many organisms much faster than competitive products. This is critical for products used for spray & wipe disinfecting. Because disinfectants are on the surface for such a short time, this quick penetration is also indicative of Abadisin®'s ability to penetrate, dissolve and suspend greasy, oily soil. Faster germicidal kill and better cleaning makes Abadisin® the best spray & wipe cleaner for complete decontamination or your money back. DISINFECTION MICROORGANISM KILLED 1 MIN.: Avian Influenza A (H3N2) (ATCC VR-2072) 2 min.; Aspergillus Niger (ATCC 6275) 10 min.; Bovine Viral Diarrhea (BVDV) 5 min.; Canine parvovirus (ATCC VR-2017) 10 min.; Corynebacterium ammoniagenes (ATCC 6871) 3 min.; CA - Methicillin Resistant Staphylococcus (Community Associated) (NRS 123) Genotype USA300 3 min.; Enterococcus faecium (ATCC 6569) 3 min.; Escherichia coli (ATCC 11229) 3 min.; Escherichia coli 0157:H7 (ATCC 43895) 3 min.; Feline calicivirus (FCV) 30 sec.; Hepatitis A Virus (HAV) 10 min.; Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) (Duck Hepatitis B Virus) (DHBV) 5 min.; Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) (Bovine Viral Diarrhea) (BVDV)..... 5 min.; Human Immunodeficiency Virus 1 min.; (HTLVIIIIF, strain of HIV-1 (associated with AIDS); Human Coronavirus (ATCC VR-740, strain 229E) 2 min.; Listeria monocytogenes (ATCC 35152) 3 min.; Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) (ATCC 33593) 3 min.; Mycobacterium tuberculosis BCG (Oregon Teknika) 5 min.; Norwalk virus [Norovirus] 30 sec.; Poliovirus Type 1, strain Brunhilde (ATCC VR-1000) 10 min.; Pseudomonas Aeruginosa PRD-10 (ATCC 15442) 3 min.; Rabies Virus (attenuated ERA strain, CDC) 30 sec.; Salmonella choleraesuis (ATCC 10708) 3 min.; Salmonella typhi (ATCC 6839) 3 min.; Staphylococcus aureus (ATCC 6538) 3 min.; Trichophyton mentagrophytes (ATCC 9533) 10 min.; Vancomycin intermediate resistant Staphylococcus aureus (VISA) (CDC isolate 99287) 3 min.; Vancomycin resistant Enterococcus faecalis (VRE) (ATCC 51575) 3 min.; Yersinia enterocolitica (ATCC 2371) 3 min.

Uses:

For disinfecting and cleaning hard, non-porous inanimate environmental surfaces in hospitals, nursing homes, patient rooms, operating rooms, public restrooms, schools, food service establishments, transportation terminals, office buildings, manufacturing facilities, lodging establishments, veterinary clinics, athletic & recreational facilities, and many more.

Benefits:

- KILLS HIV 1 VIRUS associated with AIDS.
- SUPERIOR CLEANER/DEGREASER: Penetrates, liquefies and removes oily, greasy soil.
- NON-FLAMMABLE: No alcohol.
- ECONOMICAL FORMULA.

Product Code: BS310-OT Packing: 12 bottle / 32 oz.

EPA REG. NO. 1839-83-72072

US Patent No. 5,444,094

BEST SELLER



DISINFECTANTS



Hospex™ Phenolic Disinfectant Spray Prosall®

Disinfections & General Information:

ProsALL® Hospex™ precleans or decontaminates critical or semi-critical medical devices prior to sterilization or high-level disinfection. Kills viruses such as Influenza A/(HON1) ATCC VR-95, Influenza B/(H2N2)(ARUP), Herpes Simplex I and Herpes Simplex II on inanimate surfaces. Also kills HIV-1 (AIDS Virus) on precleaned environmental surfaces/objects previously soiled with blood and body fluids. This germicidal kills Staphylococcus aureus, Salmonella enterica, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Streptococcus pyogenes, Mycobacterium bovis (TB), Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus faecalis (VRE) and Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). It also kills fungi such as Trichophyton mentagrophytes (athlete's foot) on inanimate surfaces. Controls mold and mildew on hard surfaces.

Healthcare Cleaning



Benefits:

- Phenolic spray disinfectant, hospital-type formula
- Disinfects: Kills 100% of germs in 10 minutes
- Kills HIV-1 on precleaned environmental surfaces/objects previously soiled with blood and body fluids
- Controls mold and mildew
- Eliminates odors

Uses :

Use to disinfect inanimate environmental surfaces, urinals, toilet seats, washbowls, shower stalls, telephones, empty hampers, diaper pails, athletic equipment, light switches, garbage cans, lockers and under sinks. It's formulated for homes, hospitals, schools, hotels, motels, offices, restaurants, locker and rest rooms, factories, institutions, kitchens, sickrooms, pet areas and other places where odor-causing germs are a problem.

Product Code: 433-1106 Packing: 12 cans / 15.5 oz.

EPA REG. NO. 498-134-68659



Clini Clean™ Foaming Disinfectant Quaternary Formula Prosall®

Disinfection and General Information:

ProsALL® CliniClean™ is a germicidal that kills Staphylococcus aureus, Salmonella Enterica, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Escherichia coli, Campylobacter jejuni and Salmonella schottmulleri. It also kills Trichophyton mentagrophytes (athlete's foot) fungi, and Influenza A (A2 Japan); ATCC VR-100, Influenza B (Hong Kong); ATCC VR-823, Herpes Simplex Type 1 and Herpes Simplex Type 2, Respiratory Syncytial, and HIV-1 (AIDS) viruses on hard, nonporous inanimate surfaces. Removes mold and mildew stains and odors.

Simplex Type 2, Respiratory Syncytial, and HIV-1 (AIDS) viruses on hard, nonporous inanimate surfaces. Removes mold and mildew stains and odors.

Benefits:

- Quaternary foaming disinfectant cleaner, hospital-type formula
- Disinfects: Kills 100% of germs in 10 minutes
- Kills HIV-1 on precleaned environmental surfaces/objects previously soiled with blood and body fluids
- Removes mold and mildew stains
- Eliminates odors

Uses:

Use on bathtubs, sinks, toilet seats and exterior bowl surfaces, shower stalls, plastic and ceramic tile, chrome, stainless steel, baked enamel, plastic countertops, painted walls and woodwork, vinyl and leather. It's formulated for hospital, school, hotel, motel, office, restaurant, locker and rest room, factory, institution.

Product Code: 433-1104 Packing: 12 cans / 17oz.

EPA REG. NO. 498-62-68659



DISINFECTANTS



AIRx 75 Cleaner Wipes Heavy Duty Disinfectant AIRx®



General Information:

RX 75 ANTIBACTERIAL HEAVY DUTY DISINFECTANT CLEANER WIPES are a ready to use quaternary ammonium based disinfectant cleaner that is unique in its ability to kill the M. Tuberculosis bacillus in addition to a broad range of other Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria, as well as the AIDS virus and pathogenic fungi. As a wipe cleaner the same superior penetrating ability that allows RX 75 to pierce the tough waxy shell surrounding the TB organism makes it outstanding in its ability to penetrate, loosen and remove stubborn, heavy soil.

Uses:

For disinfecting and cleaning hard, non-porous inanimate environmental surfaces in hospitals, nursing homes, patient rooms, operating rooms, public restrooms, schools, food service establishments, transportation terminals, office buildings, manufacturing facilities, lodging establishments, veterinary clinics, athletic & recreational facilities.

Benefits:

- **HOSPITAL TYPE:** Kills a broad range of Gram negative and Gram positive bacteria including *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.
- **NON-FLAMMABLE:** Contains no alcohol or other flammable components. **BIODEGRADABLE:** Both the surfactant and the disinfectant are biodegradable - contains no phosphates.
- **ECONOMICAL:** 180 - 6" x 8" Disinfectant wipes per canister.
- **PLEASANT AROMA:** Contains no phenol, so there's no unpleasant phenolic odor during or after use.

Disinfection:

Efficacy tests have demonstrated that this product is an effective bactericide, fungicide and virucide in the presence of organic soil (5% blood serum). When used as directed and detailed on the label, RX 75 exhibits effective disinfectant activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (BCG), Norwalk virus, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Salmonella choleraesuis*, Methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA), Vancomycin resistant *Enterococcus faecalis* (VRE), Vancomycin intermediate resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MISA), HIV-1 (associated with AIDS), Hepatitis A Virus (HAV), and Feline Calicivirus and meets the requirements for hospital use

Product Code: Rx 75 wipes

Packing: 6 canister / 180 wipes

EPA REG. NO. 1839-174-44089



HAND SOAP



For Educational Purposes
Jani Clean Inc.

Why Wash Your Hands?

Answer: Because washing hands prevents illnesses and spread of infections to others.

Handwashing with soap removes germs from hands. This helps prevent infections because:

- People frequently touch their eyes, nose, and mouth without even realizing it. Germs can get into the body through the eyes, nose and mouth and make us sick.
- Germs from unwashed hands can get into foods and drinks while people prepare or consume them. Germs can multiply in some types of foods or drinks, under certain conditions, and make people sick.
- Germs from unwashed hands can be transferred to other objects, like handrails, table tops, or toys, and then transferred to another person's hands.
- Removing germs through handwashing therefore helps prevent diarrhea and respiratory infections and may even help prevent skin and eye infections.

Teaching people about handwashing helps them and their communities stay healthy. Handwashing education in the community:

- Reduces the number of people who get sick with diarrhea by 31%
- Reduces diarrheal illness in people with weakened immune systems by 58%
- Reduces respiratory illnesses, like colds, in the general population by 16-21%

How to wash and dry hands with liquid soap and water



Duration of the entire procedure: **40-60 secs.**



Wet hands with water



apply enough soap to all hand surfaces



rub hands palm to palm



right palm over left dorsum with interlaced fingers and vice versa



palm to palm with fingers interlaced



backs of fingers to opposing palms with fingers interlocked



rotational rubbing of left thumb clasped in right palm and vice versa



rotational rubbing, backwards and forwards with clasped fingers of right hand in palm and vice versa



rinse hands with water



dry thoroughly with single use towel



use towel to turn off faucet



...and your hands are safe.



HAND SOAP - PINK LOTION



Pink Lotion Formula Bag In A Box

Kutol®

General Information:

Our most popular general purpose bag-in-box hand cleaner. Opaque pink formula is easy to see through dispenser view window. Provides instant sudsing with a fresh clean fragrance. Formulated for light to medium soil removal.



Benefits:

- Our most popular general purpose hand cleaner
- Opaque Pink color with a fresh, clean fragrance
- Effective hand soap cleans light to medium soils
- Contains Aloe and Vitamin E

Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
5665	Soft & Silk Pink Lotion Bag in Box	n/a	12 Bag in Box / 800ml
56612	Soft & Silk Pink Lotion Bag in Box	n/a	8 Bag in Box / 1200ml
9950ZPL	Dispenser 800 ml Capacity	Off-White	Each
9951ZPL	Dispenser 800 ml Capacity	Black	Each
9952ZPL	Dispenser 1200 ml Capacity	Off-White	Each
9953ZPL	Dispenser 1200 ml Capacity	Black	Each



H- SOAP

Liquid Hand Soap

Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®

Description:

A pink, ultra creamy hand and body cleanser that's more luxurious and less costly than powdered or bar soaps. Produces billowy, long-lasting foam, even in hard water.

Penetrates through and solubilizes the toughest soil with no hard scrubbing. There are no abrasives in the formula. Softness to the skin and superior cleaning is evident after every use.



Benefits:

- Soap less: Has a similar appearance to liquid soap, can be used through standard soap dispensers, etc., but H-SOAP has none of the negatives of soap.
- Hard Water Tolerant: There's no curdling or loss of cleaning ability when used with hard water.
- Better Against Greasy Soil: The synthetic detergent base out cleans soap against greasy, oily soil.
- More Neutral ph: Caustics used in making soap result in a higher pH than required in H-SOAP.
- Attractive Fragrance: H-SOAP will never develop that sour smell that some soaps do with age.
- Economical: Proprietary formula requires less product to do more work.



Product Code: BS180-04 Packing: 4 Gal. / Case

HAND SOAP - ANTIBACTERIAL

Antibacterial Soap 0.3% Triclosan Formula Kutol®



General Information:

Our most popular antibacterial product, formulated with 0.3% Triclosan to be effective against most common microorganisms. Lathers up quickly, moisturizes and deodorizes. Has a transparent amber gold appearance with a citrus-spice fragrance.

Benefits for Triclosan:

- Our most popular antibacterial hand soap
- Formulated with 0.3% Triclosan to kill common germs that can cause disease
- Clear Amber Gold color with a Citrus-Spice fragrance
- Moisturizes and deodorizes while leaving hands clean

Product Code	Description	Active Ingredient	Packing
5009	Health Guard	.3% Triclosan	4 Gallon / Case
5012	Soft & Silk	.1% Pcmx	8 Bag in Box / 1200 ml
5065	Soft & Silk	.3% Triclosan	12 Bag in Box / 800 ml
65036	Clean Shape	.3% Triclosan	8 Bottles / 1000 ml

Antimicrobial Soap .55% Triclosan Formula Kutol®



SUMMA is a hospital-grade antimicrobial lotion soap formulated with 0.55% Triclosan, our highest active level, to kill a broad range of microorganisms. SUMMA's thick, rich texture cleans extremely well with great sudsing action. Formulated to help prevent dry skin from frequent hand washes, SUMMA is a favorite among health care workers. White opaque color with floral fragrance.

NDC Code 50865-050

- Hospital-grade antimicrobial lotion soap with a superior thick, rich texture
- 0.55% Triclosan kills 99.9% of a broad range of microorganisms that can cause disease
- White opaque color with a clean Floral scent
- With emollients to help soothe and protect the skin
- A sure favorite among health care workers

Product Code	Description	Packing
7809	Summa Hospital Grade Hand Soap	4 Gallon / Case
7865	Summa Hospital Grade Hand Soap	12 Bag in A Box 800 ml

HAND SOAP - ANTIBACTERIAL

Antibacterial Soap 0.5% Triclosan Kutol®



General Information:

Foaming Antibacterial Hand Soap is our leading antibacterial hand soap. Formulated with 0.5% Triclosan, lab test prove that it kills 99.9% of most disease-causing bacteria. With an amber color, citrus-spice scent and enhanced with Aloe and Vitamin E, this unique foaming formula lathers quickly and leaves hands feeling clean and smelling fresh.

Benefits:

- Effective antibacterial hand soap
- 0.5% Triclosan kills 99.9% of common germs that cause disease
- Amber color with Citrus-Spice fragrance
- Rich foam cleans away light to medium soils
- Contains Aloe and Vitamin E to help nourish the skin
- USDA BioPreferred® – 71% BioBased content



National Drug Code: (NDC): 50865-650-36

Product Code	Description	Color	Type	Packing
68941	Antibacterial Hand Soap	n/a	n/a	6 Bags / 1000 ml
65036	Antibacterial Hand Soap	n/a	n/a	8 Bottles / 1000 ml
9941GRA	Dispenser Ez Manual Dispenser	Gray	Manual	Each
9942BLK	Dispenser Ez Manual Dispenser	Black	Manual	Each
9981GRA	Dispenser Ez No Touch Dispenser	Gray	Automatic	Each
9981BLK	Dispenser Ez No Touch Dispenser	Black	Automatic	Each
99072PL	Wall Draket For Clean Shape Dispenser	Beige	N/A	Each



Antiseptic Soap .1% Chloroxlyenol Formula Kutol®



Benefits:

- Natural antiseptic lotion soap
- Contains no Triclosan
- Formulated with 0.1% PCMX to help kill germs
- Economical with high sudsing and superior cleaning
- Contains emollients to help soften skin and prevent drying
- White opaque color with Light Floral scent



Product Code: 2509 Packing: 4 Gallons / Case

HAND SOAP - ANTIBACTERIAL



NO TRICLOSAN FORMULA

Antibacterial Soap .13% Benzalkonium Chloride Formula Kutol®



General Information:

NEW! Foaming Advanced Antibacterial Hand Soap kills 99.99% of common germs. Specially formulated without Triclosan, it contains 0.13% Benzalkonium Chloride, which is a better performing antibacterial agent than Triclosan and unlike PCMX, it has a pleasant scent. Like our Foaming Antibacterial Hand Soap (0.5% Triclosan), Foaming Advanced Antibacterial contains Aloe and Vitamin E and has the same Golden Amber color and Citrus-Spice fragrance.

Benefits:

- Effective foaming antibacterial hand soap
- Formulate without Triclosan
- Active ingredient 0.13% Benzalkonium Chloride kills 99.99% of common germs that can cause disease
- Golden Amber color with Citrus-Spice fragrance
- Rich foam cleans away light to medium soils
- Contains Aloe and Vitamin E to help nourish the skin

Product Code	Description	Type	Packing
21341	Foaming Advance Formula Hand Soap	Bags	6 Bags / 1000 ml
21344	Foaming Advance Formula Hand Soap	Designer	4 Bags / 1000 ml
21350	Foaming Advance Formula Hand Soap	Designer	6 Bags / 1250 ml
21378	Foaming Advance Formula Hand Soap	Clean Shape	8 Bottles / 950 ml



Antibacterial Soap Formula .5% Chloroxylenol Kutol®

PCMX FORMULA



General Information:

This foaming Triclosan-Free antibacterial hand soap features the germ-fighting power of 0.5% Chloroxylenol (PCMX) – proven to kill a wide variety of disease-causing bacteria. With a clear amber color and spicy citrus fragrance, this unique foam formula neutralizes odors, leaving hands smelling clean. It also contains Aloe Vera, Vitamin E and moisturizers to help nourish the skin.

Benefits:

- Rich, foaming antibacterial hand soap
- Contains no Triclosan
- Formulated with 0.5% PCMX that kills 99.9% of common germs that cause disease
- Amber color with Spicy Citrus fragrance
- Enhanced with Aloe Vera, Vitamin E and moisturizers to help nourish the skin
- Also Contains deodorizers to eliminate odors

Product Code	Description	Type	Packing
69545	Foaming Medical Soap	Bags	6 Pack / 1000 ml
2027	Gentle green Lotion Soap	Bagless	10 / 1000 ml



HAND SOAP - ANTIBACTERIAL



Enriched Foam Antibacterial E2 Hand Soap - E2

Rubbermaid®

- High capacity refill delivers up to 2750 hand washes
- Biodegradable
- Hygienically sealed refill eliminates potential contamination
- Kills up to 99.99% germs
- Effective against Staph, E.coli, Salmonella, Shigella, C. jejuni, and more
- Enriched with skin conditioners
- Hypoallergenic for sensitive skin
- NSF E2 rated, one-step cleansing and sanitizing for food handlers
- Effective degreasing/cleansing of food residue



Enriched Foam Hand Soap with Moisturizers

Rubbermaid®

- High capacity refill delivers up to 2750 hand washes
- Hygienically sealed refill eliminates potential contamination
- Green Seal™* certified
- Enriched with skin conditioners
- Hypoallergenic for sensitive skin
- Fresh light citrus fragrance
- Biodegradable
- Dye-free and fragrance-free



Product Code	Description	Packing
FG750111	Enriched Foam Antibacterial E2 Hand Soap - E2	4 Bags / 1100 ml
FG750112	Enriched Foam Hand Soap with Moisturizers	4 Bags / 1100 ml

Automatic Hand Soap Dispensers



- Auto Foam sets the standard for quality and reliability in wall-mounted soap and sanitizer dispensing. Luxurious foam delights your customers, in an attractive touch-free dispenser that delivers superior cost savings.
- Preferred environmental choice — boxless refills, biodegradable and Green Seal™* soaps — up to 80% packaging waste reduction
- Touch-free delivery eliminates cross-contamination to help reduce the spread of germs and encourages use
- Reliable, controlled dispensing of concentrated soaps eliminates costly overuse and waste
- High yield of hand washes — up to 2,750 hand washes per refill
- Industry-leading battery life of 3 years or 120,000 hand washes
- Refill level and battery life indicators
- Disposable, hygienic refill keeps soap fresh and germ free
- Low waste — refill evacuates fully
- Contemporary “clean look” dispenser available in a variety of color combinations to enhance the image of any washroom décor
- Helps earn LEED credits
- ADA compliant in force and one-handed operation

Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
FG750127	Auto Foam Dispenser	Black/Black Pearl	Each
FG750138	Auto Foam Dispenser	White/Black Pearl	Each
FG750139	Auto Foam Dispenser	Black/Grey Pearl	Each
FG750140	Auto Foam Dispenser	White/Grey Pearl	Each
FG750411	Auto Foam Dispenser	Black/Chrome	Each

HAIR & BODY SHAMPOO



Hair & Body Shampoo

Kutol®



A refreshing, pH balanced formula with conditioners, specifically developed for hair and body use. Quick-sudsing and clean-rinsing. With an appealing clear blue color and Aloe fragrance, Hair & Body Shampoo is ideal for locker rooms, truck stops and fitness clubs.

- All purpose hair and body shampoo
- pH balanced with conditioners
- Quick sudsing and clean-rinsing
- Clear Blue color with a refreshing Aloe scent
- Great for locker rooms, truck stops and fitness club

SHAMPOO

Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
7065	Hair & Body Soap	N/A	12 Bag in Box / 800 ml
7509	Hair & Body Shampoo	N/A	4 Gal. / Case
9908ZPL	Universal Drip Tray	Gray	Each



DISPENSERS

Product Code	Description	Type	Color	Packing
9950ZPL	Dispenser 800 ml Capacity	Manualy	Off-White	Each
9951ZPL	Dispenser 800 ml Capacity	Manualy	Black	Each
9907ZPL	Wall Bracket Clean Shape Dispenser	N/A	Beige	Each
9908ZPL	Universal Drip Tray	N/A	Gray	Each



HAND SANITIZER

 **For Educational Purpose**
Jani Clean Inc.

Hand Sanitizer Benefits

Washing hands with soap and water is the best way to reduce the number of microbes on them in most situations. If soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol.

Many studies have found that sanitizers with an alcohol concentration between 60–95% are more effective at killing germs than those with a lower alcohol concentration or non-alcohol-based hand sanitizers.

Non-alcohol-based hand sanitizers may:

- 1) Not work equally well for all classes of germs
(for example, Gram-positive vs. Gram-negative bacteria, Cryptosporidium, Norovirus).
- 2) Nause germs to develop resistance to the sanitizing agent.
- 3) Merely reduce the growth of germs rather than kill them outright.
- 4) Be more likely to irritate skin than alcohol-based hand sanitizers.



Hand Sanitizer
.2% Benzalkonium Chloride Formula
Foaming Formula
Kutol®

NO ALCOHOL FORMULA



General Information:

Foaming Instant Hand Sanitizer (No Alcohol) is effective and convenient to sanitize hands when soap and water are not available. Formulated with 0.2% Benzalkonium Chloride to eliminate 99.99% of common germs within 15 seconds. Enhanced with Aloe Vera and Vitamin E to moisturize skin. More economical, no medicinal odor and does not dry out skin like alcohol sanitizers. Non-flammable and dye free, with a light linen fragrance. Ideal where a non-alcohol product is desired.

Benefits:

- Foaming non-alcohol instant hand sanitizer
- No water or rinsing needed. Just rub in and let dry
- Fast-acting 0.2% Benzalkonium Chloride
– kills 99.99% of common germs within 15 seconds
- Contains Aloe Vera and Vitamin E to moisturize and prevent dry skin
- No added dye with a Light Linen scent
- Non-flammable, no medicinal odor
- Ideal where a non-alcohol sanitizer is desired

Product Code	Description	Packing
68278	Foaming Hand Sanitizer Clean Shape	8 Bottles / 950 ml
68241	Foaming Ez	6 Bags / 1000 ml
9941GRA	Dispenser Manual	Each
9942BLK	Dispenser Manual	Each
9981GRA	Dispenser No Touch Automatic	Each
9981BLK	Dispenser No Touch Automatic	Each
9907ZPL	Wall Bracket For Clean Shape	Each

HAND SANITIZER



Hand Sanitizer 72% Ethyl Alcohol Formula Foaming or Gel Kutol®



Benefits:

- Rich, thick foaming alcohol hand sanitizer or gel
- No water or rinsing needed. Just rub into hands and let dry
- Fast-acting 72% Ethyl Alcohol kills 99.999% of many common germs within 15 seconds
- Meets CDC recommendations for proper hand hygiene
- Contains Aloe and Vitamin E to help reduce skin dryness
- No added dye or fragrance
- NSF E3 certified (for gel formula)

Product Code	Description	Type	Packing
71041	Ez Hand Hygiene For Designers Series Wall Mount	Foaming	6 Bags / 1000 ml
71044	Ez Hand Hygiene For Designers Series Wall Mount	Foaming	4 Bags / 1000 ml
71050	Ez Hand Hygiene For Designers Series No Touch Wall Mount	Foaming	6 Bags / 1200 ml



Hand Sanitizer 62% Ethyl Alcohol Formula Foaming or Gel Kutol®



Gel or Foaming Instant Hand Sanitizer is ideal to use when soap and water are not available. Formulated with 62% Ethyl Alcohol, this crystal clear gel kills 99.9% of common germs within 15 seconds. Plus, this thick formula won't run off hands and meets CDC recommendations for the highest hand antisepsis. Enhanced with moisturizers, it doesn't over-dry skin. No dye or fragrance. USDA BioPreferred and NSF E3 certified.

- Fast-acting alcohol instant hand sanitizer gel or foaming
- No water or rinsing needed. Just rub in and let dry
- 62% Ethyl alcohol kills 99.9% of common germs within 15 seconds
- Meets CDC recommendations for highest hand antisepsis
- Contains moisturizers to help reduce skin dryness
- USDA BioPreferred® – 96% BioBased content
- No added dye or fragrance
- NSF E3 Certified

Product Code	Dispensing System	Type	Packing
68850	Designer Series Wall Mount	Foaming	6 Bags / 1200 ml
68844	EZ Hand Hygiene® No Touch Wall Mount	Wall Mount	4 Bags / 1000 ml
68841	EZ Hand Hygiene® Wall Mount	Foaming	6 Bags / 1000 ml
68878	Clean Shape® Pump Bottle	Foaming	8 Bottle / 950 ml
5607	Gallons (Pump and Pour)	Gel	4 Gallons / Case
5666	Soft & Silky Bag-In-Box / Boxless Bag	Gel	12 Bags in box / 800 ml
65636	Clean Shape® Pump Bottle	Gel	8 Bottles / 1000 ml

HAND SANITIZER



Hand Sanitizer .13% Benzalkonium Chloride Formula Foaming or Gel Kutol®



Foaming Instant Hand Sanitizer (No Alcohol) is effective and convenient to sanitize hands when soap and water are not available. Formulated with 0.13% Benzalkonium Chloride to eliminate 99.99% of common germs within 15 seconds. Enhanced with Aloe Vera and Vitamin E to moisturize skin. More economical, no medicinal odor and does not dry out skin like alcohol sanitizers. Non-flammable and dye free, with a light linen fragrance. Ideal where a non-alcohol product is desired.

Benefits:

- Foaming non-alcohol instant hand sanitizer
- No water or rinsing needed. Just rub in and let dry
- Contains Aloe Vera and Vitamin E to moisturize and prevent dry skin
- No added dye with a Light Linen scent
- Non-flammable, no medicinal odor
- Ideal where a non-alcohol sanitizer is desired
- Fast-acting 0.13% Benzalkonium Chloride – kills 99.99% of common germs within 15 seconds

KILL 99% OF COMMON GERMS WITHIN 15 SEC



Product Code	Description	Type	Packing
68250	Hand Sanitizaer Gel	Wall Mount	6 Bags / 1250 ml
68244	Hand Sanitizaer Gel	Wall Mount	4 Bags / 1000 ml
68241	Hand Sanitizaer Gel	Wall Mount	6 Bags / 1000 ml
68278	Hand Sanitizaer Gel	Portable (Pump Squeeze and Pour)	8 Bags / 950 ml

Enriched Foam Alcohol Hand Sanitizer - E3 Rubbermaid®



- Contains 67% ethyl alcohol
- Kills over 99.99% germs
- Effective against MRSA, VRE, Candida, K.pneumoniae, Pseudomonas a, & more
- Enriched with Glycerin and Aloe Vera
- Hypoallergenic for sensitive skin
- NSF E3 rated, sanitizing for food handlers
- NSF E3 rated, sanitizing for food handlers
- Dye-free and fragrance-free



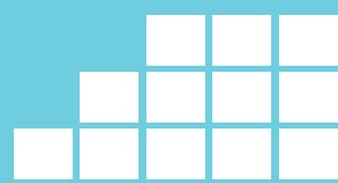
Enriched Foam Alcohol Free Hand Sanitizer Rubbermaid®



- Safe, non-flammable
- Kills over 99.99% germs
- Effective against Staph, MRSA, Strep, E.coli, Salmonel & more
- Enriched with Glycerin and Aloe Vera
- Hypoallergenic for sensitive skin
- Fresh citrus fragrance
- Dye Fre
- Contains 0.1% Benzalkonium Chloride for alcohol-free sanitizing



Product Code	Description	Packing
FG750591	Enriched Foam Alcohol Hand Sanitizer - E3	4 bags / 1100 ml
FG750593	Enriched Foam Alcohol-Free Hand Sanitizer	4 bags / 1100 ml



FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



For Educational Purpose
Jani Clean Inc.

Most Common Resilient Flooring

Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT)

Vinyl composition tile is the most popular resilient flooring today for commercial applications. These 12" x 12" tiles come in a variety of colors and grades. They are easy to install and are cost effective. VCT offers good dimensional stability, durability, impact resistance, UV light stability and heat stability.

Composition: Approximately 60 – 70% limestone/clay/talc mixture, 15 – 20% binder (filler), 10% vinyl (resin), 5% fiberglass, 3 – 5% plasticizer and 1 – 5% pigment.

Maintenance Characteristics: VCT holds all types and brands of floor finish beautifully due to its porous nature.

Vinyl Asbestos Tile (VAT)

Common resilient flooring that was produced from the mid-1950s until the mid-1980s. Much of it was produced in the 9" x 9" size, though 12" x 12" was also available. This flooring hasn't been produced for health and safety reasons since mid-1980. VAT was known for its durability, dimensional stability and heat resistance as evidenced by the amount still found in older buildings.

Composition: Approximately 50 – 70% limestone, 5 – 20% asbestos, 15 – 20% binder, 5% plasticizer and 0.5 – 5% pigment.

Maintenance Characteristics: This floor accepts finish nicely. Being old and porous, it usually requires a coat or two of sealer if it is stripped (follow OSHA and EPA guidelines for stripping). On very old floors, use of high alkaline strippers is not recommended.

Sheet Vinyl

This flooring is produced in sheet widths from 6' to 15', making it easy to install and eliminating seams which can trap dirt and moisture. Sheet vinyl is not commonly used in commercial buildings since it sacrifices durability when compared to VCT.

Composition: Similar to VCT but contains more vinyl resin and less limestone filler, giving it greater flexibility.

Maintenance Characteristics: Holds finishes nicely though generally not recommended in residential settings since finishing requires more maintenance and eventually stripping. Clean with neutral detergent.

Linoleum

Invented by a British rubber manufacturer in 1860, linoleum is a tough, natural ingredient-based flooring that has enjoyed a slight resurgence with homeowners recently due to its positive environmental profile. It is still used in commercial applications because of its high durability. It is nearly impossible to tell sheet vinyl from linoleum once installed.

Composition: Linseed oil mixed with powdered wood and/or cork, ground limestone, resin binders, drying agents and pigments applied to a jute backing.

Maintenance Characteristics: Linoleum should be kept finished at all times since it is quite porous. New installations may be tough to finish for a few weeks since it off-gases linseed oil vapors. Stripping with highly alkaline strippers is not recommended since bleaching and fading can occur. Clean with neutral detergent.



FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

WHAT ARE FLOOR FINISHES?

A floor finish is a liquid which is applied to a resilient tile floor and dries to a hard, durable and smooth film. This film is about the thickness of waxed paper and is expected to protect and extend the life of the floor while providing an attractive appearance and slip resistant surface.

WHAT'S IN A FLOOR FINISH?

High Solids Floor Finish generally contains 20% or more of non-volatile solids. The solids are what is left on the floor after the finish has completely dried. These finishes are often referred to as UHS (Ultra High Speed) finishes because it takes high speed rotary equipment (burnishers) to create enough soft friction to restore its gloss. High quality floor finishes may contain as many as twenty-five ingredients. Some of these ingredients evaporate while others remain on the floor after drying. The ingredients that evaporate are called, "volatile" components and the ingredients that stay on the floor are called, "non-volatile" components. The volatile ingredients assist in the film formation, drying and curing of the finish and then evaporate. The non-volatile ingredients are the solid materials which stay on the floor and make up the floor finish film. The ingredients used to make floor finishes combine to produce a balanced blend of physical and performance characteristics. Some of these characteristics include: hardness, gloss, clarity, scuff resistance, slip resistance, water and detergent resistance, buffability, removability, recoatability, and toughness. There are five basic categories of floor finish ingredients, (1) polymer emulsions, (2) film formers, (3) modifiers, (4) preservatives and (5) water.

(1) POLYMER EMULSIONS

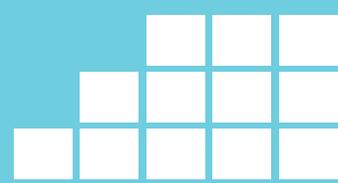
A polymer is a giant molecule made from a large number of similar small molecules, called monomers, which are joined together chemically. The chemical process of making a polymer is called polymerization. When a polymer is made from two or more monomers, it is called a copolymer. Many polymers are named for the monomer from which they are made. For example, the polymer polyethylene is named for its monomer ethylene. Chemists suspend the giant floor finish polymer in water, and they become polymer emulsions. Most floor finish manufacturers treat the monomers and processes used to make their polymer emulsions as a trade secret. However it is generally known that most floor finish polymer emulsions are made from acrylic or styrene type monomers. The polymer emulsions are the workhorse of a floor finish. They are the backbone upon which all of the other ingredients are connected. There are virtually thousands of potential combinations of polymers which can be used to make floor finishes. The choice of the polymers used in floor finishes influences nearly every performance characteristic, including: durability, gloss, slip resistance, leveling, clarity, water and detergent resistance, recoatability, mark resistance, removability and powder resistance.

(2) FILM FORMERS

Polymer emulsions without film formers would produce dry, loose crystals on the floor surface. Improper film formation can produce a variety of floor care problems including: poor adhesion and powdering, poor gloss, streaking, cratering, fisheyes, blushing, orange peeling and poor leveling. Some of the ingredients that contribute to proper film formation are coalescing agents, plasticizers, wetting and leveling agents and antifoamers.

(2.2) COALESCING AGENTS

Coalescing agents such as glycol ethers, glycol ether esters and ester-alcohols allow the polymer molecules suspended in the emulsion to coalesce (come together) into a continuous film without flaws or imperfections on the floor (See Figure 3). Coalescing agents stay behind for a short time after the water has evaporated to soften and bring the polymer molecules together into a continuous and tough film. A precise amount of coalescing



FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

agent is needed for proper film formation. For this reason it is important for floor care professionals to minimize evaporation by keeping floor finish containers and mop buckets, covered or closed when not in use. Floor care problems associated with a loss of these coalescing agents include: poor adhesion, low gloss and poor durability.

(2.3) PLASTICIZERS

Floor finish polymers would crack and break without plasticizers to make them flexible and impact resistant. Chemists are careful to design floor finishes with accurate amounts of plasticizer. "Over plasticized" floor finishes can produce tackiness, poor soil resistance and plasticizer migration. "Under plasticized" floor finishes can create powdering, low gloss, slippery floors and recoatability problems.

(2.4) LEVELING AND WETTING AGENTS

The polymers in floor finishes are bulky and have high surface tension which prevent proper flowing and leveling of the finish. Leveling and wetting agents lower the surface tension of the finish allowing it to spread and flow over the floor surface uniformly and evenly. Tiny amounts of these surface active agents provide big benefits by preventing the finish from pulling apart and puddling during the drying process.

(2.5) ANTIFOAMING AGENTS

Water based floor finishes contain small amounts of surfactants and emulsifiers which can produce bubbles and foam in the dried film. These surface flaws, sometimes described as craters and fisheyes, destroy the smooth and reflective appearance of the dried film. Antifoaming agents are added to floor finishes to rapidly break these bubbles and stop them from producing ugly imperfections.

(3) MODIFIERS

The polymer emulsions selected for floor finishes meet a broad range of performance requirements. But chemists have found non-volatile ingredients which can be added to the polymer emulsion to modify and improve the performance of the floor finish. For instance, gloss, clarity, hardness, buffability, scuff and scratch resistance, slip resistance and durability can all be improved when modifiers like resins, wax emulsions, urethanes, ultraviolet absorbers and metal crosslinkers are added.

(3.2) ALKALI SOLUBLE RESINS

There are three primary alkali soluble resins which are used in floor finishes. They include, (1) rosin, (2) acrylic and (3) styrene-maleic anhydride resins. These resins are added to floor finishes primarily to improve leveling, clarity and gloss. However, they also affect many other properties including removability, detergent resistance, color, recoatability and water resistance.

(3.3) WAX EMULSIONS

The wax emulsions added to floor finishes are synthetic polyethylene or polypropylene waxes which have replaced natural waxes because of their improved consistency in color, performance and availability. Their major contribution to the floor finish is improved slip resistance, durability, toughness and high speed buffability.

FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

(3.4) WATERBORNE URETHANES

These are used in floor finishes where chemical and water resistance, impact resistance, and flexibility are required. When combined with polymer emulsions, they also provide improved adhesion to old and worn floor surfaces. Three objections often mentioned when high levels of waterborne urethanes are used in floor finishes are their cost, tendency to discolor and removability.

(3.5) ULTRAVIOLET STABILIZERS

The effect of ultraviolet radiation on synthetic polymers is similar to its effect on the human skin. The ultraviolet radiation can cause yellowing and drying out of the finish. Floor finishes contain tiny amounts of stabilizers to prevent yellowing and discolorations caused by ultraviolet radiation.

(3.6) CROSSLINKERS

Crosslinkers connect the different polymer chains in the floor finish emulsion. Their primary purpose is to provide both durability and removability of the floor finish film. Zinc compounds commonly are used to crosslink acrylic polymer floor finishes.

(4) PRESERVATIVES

Some of the ingredients in floor finishes are sensitive to attack by microorganisms. These attacks can destroy the floor finish and cause discolorations, destruction of the floor finish emulsion and unpleasant odors. Formaldehyde has been the primary antimicrobial agent used in floor finishes for over 20 years. But most modern floor finishes now contain new replacements, due to health issues raised by formaldehyde. Antimicrobial agents are added to protect the finish by preventing the growth of microorganisms during manufacturer and storage. However, the amount of antimicrobial agent in a floor finish is usually not sufficient to protect against cross contamination during use. This is why floor care professionals should keep their finishing equipment clean, and insist on never pouring used finish into new finish. Another type of preservative added to floor finishes is the antifreeze agent, which provides freeze-thaw stability.

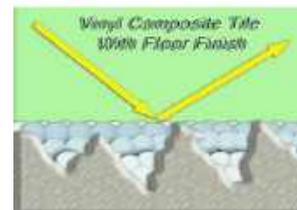
(5) WATER

Floor finishes are made with deionized water to provide a stable and friendly environment for all the floor finish ingredients. The use of deionized water assures that colorful impurities found in some water systems do not dry into the floor finish film causing slight discolorations or reductions in gloss or clarity.

(6) CHEMISTRY AND CARE COMBINE

The ingredients described here are a good cross-section of what many floor finishes contain, but they are not the only ones. You can get more information about the finishes you use by contacting your sanitary supply distributor or the finish manufacturer. Teamwork between chemists and floor care professionals has produced modern finishes far superior to those of the past. But it takes more than a superior finish to defend against the abrasive soils tracked into buildings. It also takes a well-planned and well-executed floor care program that is designed to do the job right. Knowing the ingredients in a finish and why they are used can help cleaning managers select the proper finish and prevent expensive floor care problems.

High Solids Floor Finish generally contains 20% or more of non-volatile solids. The solids are what is left on the floor after the finish has completely dried. These finishes are often referred to as UHS (Ultra High Speed) finishes because it takes high speed rotary equipment (burnishers) to create enough soft friction to restore its gloss.



FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

Q-Stripper Heavy Duty Floor Finish Stripper Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



This very aggressive, fast liquefier solves floor finish stripping difficulties caused by ultra high speed buffing/ burnishing, super hard urethane fortified finishes, or excessive buildup. Removes the most difficult floor finish films in less time, with less effort, and with little or no rinsing. Leaves floor ready to recoat without neutralizing when used as directed. Most of the remaining stripping solution will evaporate; therefore, no rinse is required prior to recoating.

For most applications, the entire stripping process can be completed using no floor machine or pads, no floor rinsing, and no neutralizer. A floor machine and stripping pads will only be necessary in extremely difficult situations. This stripper is a powerful product designed specifically for floor finish removal on resilient tile floors (or vinyl) It should not be used on wood floors or painted surfaces. Not recommended on linoleum or rubber tile floors since bleaching and softening may occur.

Benefits:

- Re-emulsifies - Penetrates and converts old finish to its original liquid state so that it is no longer bonded to the floor.
- Pleasant Odor - No ammonia or other unpleasant odor during or after use.
- Hard to do Jobs - Strips all areas, but is a must for areas that can't be reached with a floor machine, or if a machine is not available.
- Rinsing not Needed - With thorough removal, unlike with many strippers, you can skip rinsing.

Product Code	Packing
BS111-04	4 Gallons / Case
BS111-05	2-2.5 Gal. / Bib
BS111-55	55 Gal. / Drum



QwikStrip Baseboard Cleaner & Floor Wax Stripper ProsALL®



QwikStrip™ helps remove the accumulated buildup of soil and darkened wax that occurs on baseboards and on floors along walls and in low-traffic areas. These deposits are emulsified and easily loosened with a clean pad or brush. The inverted tip sprays a long, wide stream that matches most baseboard widths. The new formula, a combination of penetrating cleaners and detergents in an alkaline base, works better with less odor.

- Foaming gel baseboard and floor stripper
- Ultimate cling and penetration
- Removes old wax, acrylics and dirt
- No offensive odor
- Inverted spray tip

Product Code: 433-1118 Packing: 12 cans / 19 oz.

FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



AIRX 2000 Odor Controlled Floor Finish Stripper AIRx®

LOW ODOR
FORMULA



Odor Controlled Floor Finish stripper was formulated to have an extremely low odor while retaining all of the qualities you would expect from a modern stripper. Ideal for use with its companion product, RX2002 Odor Controlled Floor Finish in areas or facilities where these qualities would be a particular advantage. RX2000 also stays wet longer than traditional strippers allowing the job to be accomplished with less labor and time. RX2000 was originally formulated to be a companion product to RX2002 Odor Controlled Floor Finish but will work on other zinc interlocked finishes as well. RX2000 is a departure from traditional strippers because of its extremely low odor while retaining all of its ability to remove the toughest of finishes.

Uses:

Designed to strip all types of floor finishes from both resilient and non-resilient floors. RX2000 has a particular advantage over most other strippers because of its stay wet, odor controlled formulation. Ideal for use with its companion product, RX2002 Odor Control Floor Finish. Although it can be used in any area or facility, it is particularly useful in hospitals, clinics, doctor's offices, nursing homes, hospice centers, or anywhere a low odor formulation is needed. Professional Grade

Benefits:

- Odor controlled, stay wet formula
- Less labor
- Can be used with or without a floor machine
- Can be used in conjunction with its companion product, RX2002 Odor Controlled Floor Finish
- Butyl free



Product Code: Rx2000 Packing: 4 Gallons / Case

Sealz-All Floor Sealer Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



This is a urethane/acrylic water resistant sealer for all types of non-resilient flooring. It was developed specifically for coating and protecting concrete and similar surfaces, Therefore, it is ideal for use on concrete, terrazzo, brick, flagstone, quarry tile and any other non-resilient floors. Because of its versatile application methods and its superior exterior weatherability, it can also be used to coat and protect stucco, brick and stone walls. This is a truly unique product that will hold up to outdoor use. It has excellent resistance to ice melts, caustic cleaners, motor oil and more.

Product Code: 0223 Packing: 4 Gal./Case

FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

HI-SHINE ULTRA Floor Finish

Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



Benefits:

- Designed for high traffic areas
- Exceptionally durable 23% solid
- High gloss coating
- Extremely slip resistant
- Works well with a variety of floor techniques and different speed floor machines.
- Economical
- For use on vinyl, asbestos, asphalt tile, rubber, linoleum, tile, etc.



PRO-SHINE MEGA Floor Finish & Sealer for High Traffic

Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



Benefits Pro-Shine:

- High Solids: The quick answer to building the necessary tough foundation for spray buff floor maintenance.
- Easy Application: Though high in solids, each coat lays down beautifully with no mop drag or streaks.
- All Acrylic: Leaves a perfectly clear, non-yellowing film that won't black mark.
- Super Gloss: Dries to a high gloss and maintains its gloss under heavy traffic.
- Metal Interlock: In spite of its resistance to water and detergents, Pro-Shine can be easily removed with its companion stripper when desired.
- Versatile: May be used on vinyl, VAT, VCT, linoleum, marble, terrazzo, concrete, brick, flagstone, epoxy and other resilient and non resilient floors.



Product Code	Description	Dilution	Packing
BS1 12-04	Hi-Shine	RTU	4 Gal. / Case
BS1 12-05	Hi-Shine	RTU	2-2.5 Gal. / Bib
BS1 12-55	Hi-Shine	RTU	55 Gal. / Drum
BS1 13-04	Pro-Shine	RTU	4/1 Gal. / Pail
BS1 13-05	Pro-Shine	RTU	5 Gal. / Pail
BS1 13-55	Pro-Shine	RTU	55 Gal. / Drum

FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



Staticide Ultra Static Dissipative Floor Finish

ACL, Inc.®

High Quality, High Performance



No other ESD floor finish can match Staticide® Ultra Floor Finish for electrical properties, physical longevity, and gloss. This urethane-enhanced formula features superior abrasion resistance and durability, fortifying floors with a long-lasting protective layer that is shiny and ESD-safe for 12 to 24 months. By maximizing stripping cycles, companies can keep costs down by eliminating annual labor fees and production shut-downs. Staticide® Ultra Floor Finish is the perfect choice for any environment where static control is required, such as electronic, medical, and clean room manufacturing facilities. With an average surface resistivity of 10⁸-10⁹ ohms per square, Staticide® Ultra Floor Finish fulfills ANSI/ESD S20.20 guidelines and is suitable for sensitive device manufacturing. This water-based formula is UL listed for slip resistance, RoHS compliant, biodegradable, non-flammable, and free of formaldehyde, phthalates, alkalis, acids, and ammonia. Ideal choice for any static control environment, such as electronic, medical, clean room manufacturing facilities and sensitive device manufacturing.

- Average coverage is approximately 1500 – 2000 sq. ft. per Gallon
- V.O.C. is less than 4%
- Solids are 20%± 5%
- UL listed for slip resistance
- Compliant to ANSI/ESD S20.20
- Surface resistance (RTT): 10⁷ – 10⁹ ohms @ 100v at 12 RH
- Strip cycle is 12 - 24 months
- Use on vinyl, linoleum, or ceramic tile



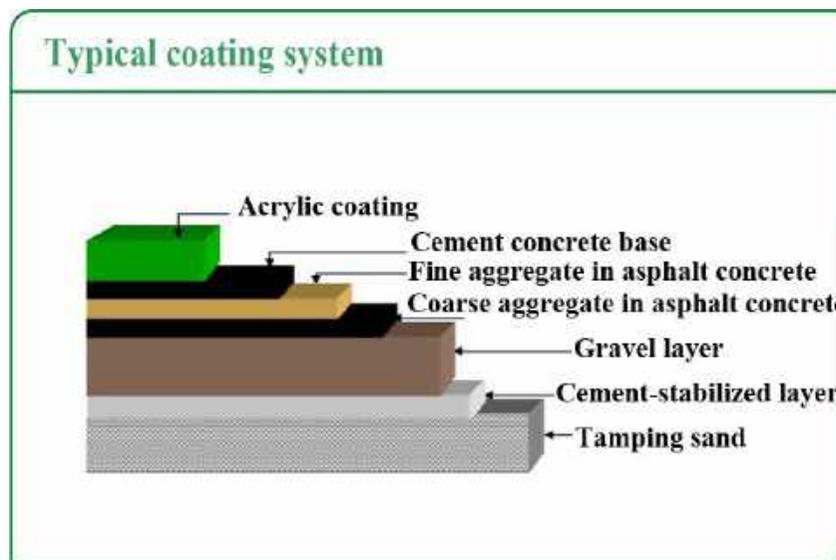
Other Product:

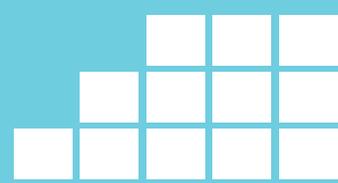
4000 Staticide Acrylic for non-sensitive device areas.

4300 Staticide ® Eco-Friendly is formulated for environmentally sensitive areas

4600 Staticide ® Ultra for sensitive device manufacturing or when longer strip cycles are desired.

4800 Staticide ® Ultra II for unique industrial surfaces like concrete, dissipative tiles, epoxy and dissipative epoxy





FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

MEGATRON FLOOR FINISH SYSTEM

Floor Finish

One Up®



Megatron Floor Finish is designed for high traffic, high visibility floors. Because it dries to such a high level of gloss, you can start with a floor looking its best from the very first coat. For use on vinyl, asbestos, asphalt tile, rubber, linoleum, terrazzo etc.

One Up Floor Care Systems have been developed over the years to be the state of the art specialty hard surface floor treatment products that are available today. Started in the 1980's as the first high speed floor care system under the brand name "Solar System", the product line has evolved into one of the most complete programs in the industry.

Through years of science at our laboratory here in the USA, we have developed patented technologies such as hyper-linking and proprietary exotic polymers.

These technologies and ingredients allow us to provide unique solutions for your floor care needs that no other company can offer.



One Up Floor Care products can be used with low speed, high speed, ultra high speed and no machine floor care maintenance thanks to years of industry proven science.

Product Code	Description	Dilution	Packing
MGT-01	Megatron	RTU	4 Gallons / Case
MGT-2.5	Megatron	RTU	2.5 Gallons / Bag in A Box



AIRX 2002 Odor Controlled Floor Finish

AIRx®



RX 2002 Crystal Clear ODOR CONTROLLED FLOOR FINISH is relatively odorless during application. 20% solids for use on resilient and non-resilient floors. Dries quickly to a crystal clear, high gloss protective film that withstands the heaviest traffic in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities.

"for health and medical facilities"

Product Code: RX2002
Packing: 4 Gallon / Case



FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

PH PLUS Neutral Floor Cleaner

Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



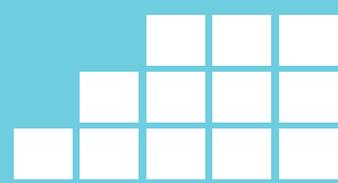
An all purpose detergent that is formulated to prevent surfaces from becoming faded and dull which occurs through continued use of high pH detergents. Besides cleaning well, this detergent deposits a protective film over cleaned surfaces which, with continued use, will produce a sheen like appearance. PH-Floor also leaves the area where used smelling fresh and clean. Because of its neutral pH, PH-Floor can be used on a multitude of surfaces eliminating the need for numerous products to get the job done!

Benefits:

- Pleasant fragrance
- No rinsing required
- Harmless to the skin
- Easy to use
- Cleans floor but will not dull finish
- Multiple surface cleaner
- Pleasant fragrance
- No rinsing required
- Neutral pH
- Concentrated, can be diluted up to 8 part cleaner to 128 parts water
- Cleans floor but will not dull finish

Product Code	Description	Scent	Dilution	Packing
BS-191-04	Ph Plus	Lavander	2 Oz. / Gal.	4 Gal. / Case
BS-191-2.5	Ph Plus	Lavander	2 Oz. / Gal.	2 Bag in A Box / 2.5 Gal.
BS-191-55	Ph Plus	Lavander	2 Oz. / Gal.	55 Gal. / Drum
BS-192-04	Ph Plus	Cherry	6 Oz. / Gal.	4 Gal. / Case
BS-192-2.5	Ph Plus	Cherry	6 Oz. / Gal.	2 Bag in A Box / 2.5 Gal.
BS-192-55	Ph Plus	Cherry	6 Oz. / Gal.	55 Gal. / Drum





FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

Rehab Floor Restoration Compound One Up®



Clean, Polish, Anti-Slip & Rehabilitate any floor in one easy operation. REHAB UNIVERSAL FLOOR RESTORATION COMPOUND is a unique technology designed to restore your floors to their original or better gloss, durability and making the floor one of the most slip resistant surfaces in your building. It can be used on any floor finish with any speed floor machine. For mop restoration- Dilute 2 ounces of REHAB per Gallon of water. Using a clean mop apply to floor as if damp mopping, if using as a cleaner allow to sit for 3-5 minutes then pick up solution; allow to dry and burnish with floor machine and a burnishing pad. For spray restoration - Dilute 6 ounces of REHAB per one Gallon of water. Apply ahead of burnisher using a course stream; burnish to a gloss. For auto scrubber restoration -Dilute from 1/2 - 2 ounces of REHAB per one Gallon of water. Scrub using red pad and a double pass procedure. Allow to dry; burnish with floor machine and a burnishing pad.

Product Code: 0223

Packing: 32 oz. Bottle



Dri-Buffer eClean®



E-clean Dri-Buffer is a product of entirely new technology that provides the ultimate in floor appearance, protection and safety at the lowest cost of labor and material. It can be used to maintain any floor finish including other "green" floor finishes.

How to use

- 1) Sweep floor with an untreated dust mop or micro-fiber pad to remove loose dirt.
- 2) Apply a 3" ribbon of Dri-Buffer Floor Restorer Gel onto the floor.
- 3) Use a high speed buffing pad and burnishing equipment.
- 4) Center the buffing pad over the ribbon and burnish the floor over a 1000 square foot area.
- 5) Repeat step 2 until the entire floor is burnished with Dri-Buffer Floor Restorer Gel

Product Code: ECDRI-16

Packing: 6 Bottle / 1 Pint



STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



For Educational Purposes

Jani Clean Inc.

Natural Stone Floor

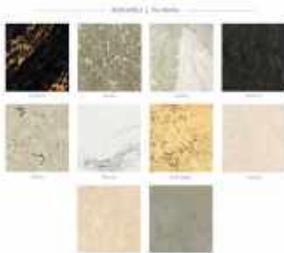
Natural stone tile is produced from natural materials that are quarried, slabbed, finished, and cut to size. Common types of stone used as flooring include granite, marble, limestone (including travertine), and slate. Among these types of natural stone are thousands of varieties with characteristics that depend on where and when the stone was quarried.



Granite

When it comes to stories about acidic juices, foods and cleansers leaving behind etch marks on natural stone, the stone in question is usually marble. However, most homeowners are unaware that their granite may also be susceptible to citrus, wine, soda and other substances that contain acids. Sure, granite is one of the most durable natural stones you can buy, and unlike marble, granite is not a calcite-based stone, so it is reasonable to assume that granite should not be vulnerable to acids. The problem is, some stones, even though they are marketed as granite, may in fact have calcium in their composition. Since it's hard to determine the composition

at the time of purchase, be diligent in cleaning up any spills on your granite immediately. With that said, there is one acid, Hydrofluoric acid (HF), that will severely etch, pit and dull a polished granite surface regardless if the stone contains calcium carbonate. This acid can be found in many rust removers. That's why it's important to always check labels before applying any substance to your granite. Acid etching of any kind on granite usually means the granite needs to be repaired by a stone restoration professional.



Marble is a type of metamorphic rock that has rich veining and is available in a variety of colors. Marble is more porous than granite and is not recommended for kitchen flooring unless honed and then sealed on a regular basis.



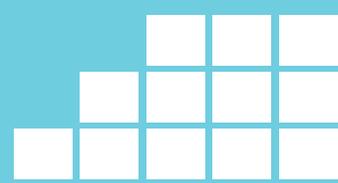
Limestone is a type of sedimentary rock that offers an earthy appearance in both light and dark shades. The surface can be textured or polished smooth. Limestone is less dense than granite and marble. It can be easily stained and is also prone to scratching. It is not recommended for kitchen or high-traffic flooring applications.



Travertine is a type of limestone that offers an unusual crystallized appearance with an earthy tone. Travertine is a soft, porous stone with a natural surface that has pitting or divots. A honed or polished surface can be achieved after filling the surface voids. Travertine is not recommended for kitchen floors, as it can be easily scratched and stained. Special care and surface sealing is required to maintain travertine.



Slate is a type of metamorphic rock that is extremely dense and very durable. Slate is available in darker earthy tones. The surface of slate is naturally textured unless a smooth, honed finish is achieved. Slate is an excellent choice for kitchen and high-traffic area flooring.



STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

Man-made Stone Floor



Terrazo flooring offers high durability and deep beauty. Its upfront cost is considerably higher than resilient flooring but when viewed long-term, it can actually be less expensive.

Marble, granite, quartz and/or glass chips mixed with portland cement, polyacrylic-modified portland cement or epoxy resin and poured into place. Portland cement and polyacrylic-modified portland cement floors hold finish nicely. Some pure epoxy-based floors can be tough to finish due to its low moisture absorbency and hydrophobic nature (non-affinity for water). Avoid using high pH cleaners and acid-based products on terrazzo.



Concrete is universally used for commercial building slabs. Most are covered with another flooring material such as tile, carpeting or wood. Concrete floors that are not covered with another material are gaining popularity in retail stores and other commercial buildings since it provides a low cost yet highly durable flooring surface. Approximately 10 – 15% portland cement, 40% stone aggregate, 25% sand aggregate, 15 – 20% water and 5 – 8% air. Concrete can be tricky to finish with acrylic-based coatings. High alkalinity, high moisture, grease and oils, and unknown curing compounds and sealants can make finishing difficult. Floors with a history of accepting acrylic floor finishes can generally be finished with any Essential coating.



Brick Pavers (Paving Tile) Similar to quarry tile but larger in size and thickness.



Unglaze Ceramic (Quarry Tile) provides an attractive floor that is durable and easy to maintain. These tiles are usually red in color and 6" x 6" in size with a 1/2" thickness. Quarry tile is often installed in foodservice areas. Made from a mixture of clays that are fired at high temperatures (approximately 2200 degrees). Quarry tile can be finished with standard floor care products although this is not generally advised in foodservice or other "production areas".



Glazed Ceramic Tile creates a durable surface that is easy to clean, resists stains and scratches, doesn't fade and is slip-resistant. Identical to unglazed except a liquid glass is applied to the tile at very high temperatures. This creates a hard, non-porous surface.

Glazed ceramic tile will NOT hold floor finish. The surface is too smooth for proper floor finish adhesion to occur. Clean with neutral detergent or all-purpose cleaner.



Mexican Tile (Saltillo) are natural clay tiles, hand-made in Mexico. Similar to terracotta tiles, saltillo tiles are rustic by design. The beauty and character of each tile comes from variations in size, color and texture. It is extremely popular in Mexico and throughout the Southwestern United States. Unprocessed clay. The high alkalinity and porous nature of this tile necessitates sealing and/or finishing. Clean with neutral detergent.

STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM

Stone Floor Polish Best Method

Polishing Powders and Compounds are fine grains of aluminum or tin oxide abrasive powder that are buffed or rubbed on the surface of the stone to create the shine. This process is actually the same as sanding with diamonds except that the powder is a much finer abrasive. This process is most often augmented by the addition of oxalic acid or oxalate to create a reaction similar to crystallization. The powder is put on the surface and wet with water to make a paste or slurry that is buffed into the stone with a 175 rpm weighted floor machine and a hogs hair or white pad.

Grinding with diamond abrasives is done by grinding the surface of the stone with various grits of industrial grade diamonds that are usually in three to four inch diameter pads or discs. Three to six discs are placed on the bottom of a floor machine drive plate and held on with Velcro. A low speed (175 rpm) floor machine is used to drive the plate and sand the stone surface with the diamonds to remove scratches. The process is repeated with finer and finer grits of diamonds until a mechanical shine is achieved.

Crystallization is a process in which a chemical called fluorosilicate is sprayed onto the stone and buffed in with steel wool pads causing new, glassy like, crystals to be formed on the surface. A standard 175 rpm floor machine with a special heavy drive plate is used to create the heat and friction needed to form and polish the crystals.

What is Crystallization or Vitrification ?

Crystallization or Vitrification is a process of creating a gloss on calcium bases floors like marble , limestone and travertine stones . This process in which a steel wool pad is used in combination with a weighted floor machine and acid solution to bring a polish to stone floors. The most common ingredients of crystallization chemicals are acid, magnesium fluorosilicate and water. In this reaction the magnesium salts are primarily left on the surface of the stone and removed during the next cleaning of the surface, and the calcium fluorosilicate (CaSiF₆) is bonded to the underlying stone and is now the layer we walk on.

The surface of the stone has now been chemically altered and there is no way to reverse the process. Note that this new surface of the stone is not a coating but is now part of the stone itself. The only way to remove a crystallized layer is through mechanical action such as diamond honing with diamond discs or the SRDS' (scratch removal discs). Chemical strippers commonly used to remove acrylics will not remove crystallization The resulting layer of calcium fluorosilicate formed on the surface of the stone is harder, glossier, and more stain resistant than the original stone surface. This is the principal behind crystallization.

Almost all crystallization chemicals contain two main ingredients: acid, fluorosilicate compounds and sometimes, waxes or acrylic polymers. Crystallization can only react with calcium-based stones such as marble and limestones.

Although the process can work on non-calcium based stones such as granite, the reactions are entirely different. In the chemical reaction, acid attacks the calcium carbonate of the stone, leaving an etch mark on the stone surface.

When the crystallization liquid is sprayed on a marble surface, the acid attacks the calcium carbonate. The fluorosilicate compound then attaches itself to the calcium ion, forming a new compound called calcium fluorosilicate



STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



Anti-Drop Impregnator

Sprint Anti-Drop Stone Impregnator- Conditions requiring protection that is completely invisible are perfect for "Anti-Drop". Optimal water repellency, oil repellency, stain resistance, ease of application and mildew resistance are only a few of the benefits of this silicone free impregnator. The quality of the finish is not affected by the use of "Anti-Drop". Polished, honed, and flame finishes retain their aesthetic qualities even after treatment with "Anti-Drop". It is important to note that there are no impregnators on the market that completely negate the adverse effects of harsh chemicals or weather, yet we find "Anti-Drop" will greatly reduce all types of deterioration to stone and porous cementitious materials. It is unquestionable the most superior product of its kind today!

Product Code: 34002
Packing: 750 ml can



V1 - CRYSTALLIZER

Specific uses are for white marbles that may be soft in structure but relatively non-porous. Dark marbles such as Negro Marquina, Grey paloma, Motrico, Emperador, Rosso Levanto and all greens respond to V1 very favorably. Highly crystalline structured stones from portugal and Greece are also suitable candidates for use with V1 crystallization liquids. Color: White.

Product Code: 31001
Packing: 1.5 oz. Jug



V2 - CRYSTALLIZER

V2 is a safe and proven crystallization liquid used to maintain polished marble, terrazzo and granite. The use of this time tested product has a history dating back to the 1960's. V2 chemically transforms the stones surface similar to conventional methodology done at the factory. The crystallization action can be equated as a chemical reaction that is initiated through the use of steel wool, special chemical compounds and the basic stone surface. The result is a harder, mirror like, vitrified surface. The VMC system allows the floor to continue to "breathe" through microscopic channels of the stone. V2 is "the" crystallizer by which all others are measured.

Product Code: 31002
Packing: 1.5 oz. Jug



V3 - CRYSTALLIZER

V3 is an integral part of the VMC system incorporated over 30 years ago. The V3 makes our system uniquely different from the "me too's" on the market. V3 is an essential part of the process by improving surfaces reflectivity and slip resistance. It is fundamentally what sets our system apart from others. V3 is formulated to give the benefit of a sealer while allowing for vapor transmission. As a stand alone product, V3 works well on high polished marble and granite where one looks for improvement in slip resistance and soil resistance. Daily maintenance is improved for surfaces treated with V3 because soil and dirt are quickly removed.

Product Code: 31003
Packing: 1.75 oz. Jug

STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



MUD - HARD WATER & MINERAL DEPOSIT CLEANER

MUD has been developed for the specific purpose of cleaning and removing hard water deposits, soil, and soap build up from marble, granite, terrazzo, glass, fiberglass, polished metal and other smooth surfaces.

Product Code: 31008
Packing: 12 QT / Case



VITRO-CRETE B

Is a high quality, water based maintenance system for any densified and/or polished concrete floor. This maintainer was developed for 2 sole purposes: 1.) To easily enhance the shine and life of a concrete surface which has been densified and burnished. 2.) To easily enhance the reflectivity and life of a diamond polished concrete surface.

Product Code: 35085
Packing: 4 Gal. / Case



5X POWDER MARBLE POLISHING POWDER

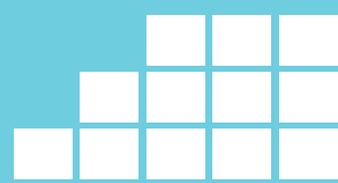
For decades marble factories have used 5X bricks to achieve the high reflectivity finish that is seen on polished marble tiles and slabs. This powder is used as a final step in achieving that super high finish. Used with water and a Gorilla Pad on can get excellent results.

Product Code: 35052
Packing: 5 Pounds / Pail



Before

After



STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



Oxalic Acid Powder Formula 99.6 % Pure

Oxalic acid is an essential household chemical that can be used, like many acids, as a cleaner for various things; for example, as a rust remover, a cleaning agent, on wood work as a stain lifter, as a bleaching agent, and many more. This acid is a natural component of plants and vegetables such as buckwheat and rhubarb and is available for purchase in powdered form at your local home improvement depot. The oxalic powder is then mixed with water to turn into a solution of oxalic acid. At high doses, oxalic acid is very dangerous, but at moderate doses it is safe for various useful functions.

Oxalic Acid Uses:

1. Bleaching

Oxalic acid can be used as a bleaching agent for both wood and stone. Wood, when exposed to the elements, can turn gray. When oxalic acid is applied on an old and graying wood floor, it brings back the wood floor's natural white color. Actually, this acid is often used when preparing to stain old wood floors. It is also used by furniture manufacturers to lighten heavily stained areas of wood furniture in preparation for refinishing.

2. Removing Stains

Oxalic acid effectively removes ink, food stains, and many other types of stains. It is a gentle stain remover that eats the stain but leaves the base surfaces, such as wood, intact. You can use oxalic acid to remove most stains found on stone, brick, linoleum, wood, and vinyl surfaces. However, do not use oxalic acid if your flooring is sealed as it will eat through the finishing.

Although you can also use oxalic acid to remove stains from fabrics such as linen and cotton, it will take a lot of time, so it is better to have your fabrics dry cleaned instead.

3. Removing Rusts

Oxalic acid is also used to remove rusts that are commonly found on plumbing pipes and kitchen countertops, and is a major ingredient found in commercial rust removers for sinks, tubs, and metal rust stains.

4. Other Uses

Aside from bleaching, rust removing, and stain removing, oxalic acid is also used as a reducing agent in developing photographic film. You can also find it used in wastewater treatment as well since oxalic acid can effectively remove calcium from wastewater. And lastly, oxalic acid is also used as a grinding agent when polishing marble.

Safety Precautions

Oxalic acid in its pure form is very dangerous. It is toxic and corrosive and should be carefully handled. When mixing the powdered acid with water, always wear latex gloves to protect your skin. You should also use protective glasses and a dust mask to avoid eye irritation and to prevent the noxious fumes from getting into your lungs. Always mix oxalic acid in an area that is well-ventilated—preferably outdoors. In case of accidental swallowing, never induce vomiting; instead, contact your physician or your local poison control center immediately.

Dilution: Dissolve 12 to 16 ounces of oxalic acid powder into one Gallon (or 2-4 oz. in a quart) of hot water. Use solution while hot, with a scrub brush. Apply liberally allowing solution to remain on surface until desired lightness has been achieved

Product Code: BS-400-25P Packing: 25 Pound / Pail



STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



VMC Texas Copperhead Resin Bond®

Resins are ready to strike! These flexible, long life copper/ resin diamonds cut aggressively while producing a high quality, even scratch pattern that eliminates extra steps and time associated with older resin bonded diamond abrasives. Texas Cop-

perhead Resin abrasives produce a polish that is unmatched in the diamond polishing industry.

Benefits: Long Life, Aggressive, Eliminates Steps, High Quality Even Scratch Pattern.

Product Code	Grit	Size
12201	50	3"
12202	100	3"
12203	200	3"
12204	400	3"
12205	800	3"
12206	1500	3"
12207	3000	3"
12208	BUFF	3"
12258	50	5"
12259	100	5"
12260	200	5"
12261	400	5"
12262	800	5"
12263	1500	5"
12264	300	5"
12265	BUFF	5"



Texas Copperhead Metals

These diamonds have a long life and cut aggressively while producing a high quality, even scratch pattern that eliminates the need for extra steps and time associated with older metal-bond diamond technology. The 3" Texas Copperheads may be used under floor machines and features a bevelled leading edge for riding over lips and uneven surfaces.



Product Code	Grit	Size
12215	30	3"
12216	60	3"
12217	150	3"
12218	300	3"
12250	30	5"
12251	60	5"
12252	150	5"
12253	300	5"
12266	30	7"
12267	60	7"
12269	300	7"



Metal Tullip 3"

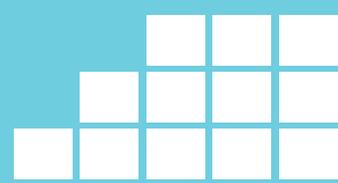
Velcro®

backed, metal bond diamonds work great on stone & concrete.

Beveled edge allows for a smooth transition between uneven surfaces.

Product Code	Grit	Size
11582	20	3"
11574	30	3"
11575	50	3"
11578	70	3"
11576	120	3"
11577	220	3"





STONE FLOOR CARE PROGRAM



Vitro Cut Resin Bond®

VMC Vitro Cut Diamonds are of the latest technology. These resin bonded diamond abrasives can be used wet or dry and come in the following sequence: 00, 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4. A #5 grit is available if necessary. Vitro Cuts may be used on: marble, terrazzo, granite, and concrete.

The 00 cuts as aggressive as a 50 grit metal bond diamond abrasive; however, it leaves a smooth scratch pattern since it is resin bonded. The 0 cuts as aggressive as a 100 grit metal bond diamond abrasive, also leaving the smooth resin scratch pattern. This eliminates the old problem of trying to remove the deep scratches left behind by expensive metal diamonds.

If the floor does not need to be cut deep then you can start with either #1 or #2. Then all you have is three or four steps and you are finished!

#1 cuts as aggressive as 30g resin but leaves a 50g finish.

#2 cuts as aggressive as 120g resin but leaves a 220g finish.

#3 cuts as aggressive as 400g resin but leaves an 800g finish.

#4 polishes to a 1800g finish.

#5 polishes to a 3500g finish.



Product Code	Grit	Size
16006	00	3"
16007	0	3"
16008	1	3"
16009	2	3"
16010	3	3"
16011	4	3"
16014	5	3"
16120	00	4"
16121	0	4"
16122	1	4"
16123	2	4"
16124	3	4"
16125	4	4"
16126	5	4"

Geo Pellets Resin Bond®



Flexible resin bond polishing pad perfect for polishing all types of marbles, travertines, and limestones. Designed to be used on hand machines, but can also be used on floor machines as well. Try our Spiders diamonds they share the same quality, but are in a puck style mold for more life. Both our Geo Pellets & Spider diamonds must be used wet.



Product Code	Grit	Size
11071	50	3"
11072	120	3"
11073	220	3"
11074	400	3"
11076	800	3"
11077	1800	3"

CONCRETE FLOOR TREATMENT



Stone Floor Protection System Scotchgard 3M®



High performance hardener and protector for concrete, marble, terrazzo and other porous stone flooring. Lower maintenance requirements than typical finishes; reduces floor maintenance costs. NFSI-certified high traction.

Every year, poorly maintained floors are responsible for more than two million customer and employee fall injuries. The result is billions of dollars in medical, insurance and litigation costs. 1 In just two coats, Scotchgard™ Stone Floor Protector creates an NFSI-Certified “high traction” surface that can help prevent slips and falls. What’s more, you get a long-lasting, glossy, natural-looking floor that is less susceptible to scuffs, black marks, stains and scratches.

- No stripping or deep scrubbing required, eliminating operator exposure to and environmental release of potentially hazardous stripping chemicals
- Easy to spot repair damaged areas
- Unique hybrid technology that densifies, increases hardness and improves wear



Scotchgard™ Stone Floor Protector has been certified by the National Floor Safety Institute as providing “high traction.” A wet static coefficient of friction (SCOF) of greater than 0.60 was chosen by NFSI as the criteria for “high traction” because according to NFSI, floor surfaces maintaining this level of slip resistance when wet have proven to reduce slip-and-fall claims by

Concrete Densifiers

What is a concrete densifier, and what is the best concrete densifier? A concrete densifier is a chemical applied to a concrete surface in order to fill pores, increasing surface density. Chemical densifiers are used on polished and non polished slabs to reduce dusting and wear; on polished concrete surface densifiers help concrete take a better polish and make the surface less permeable to liquids so the slab does not require sealing.

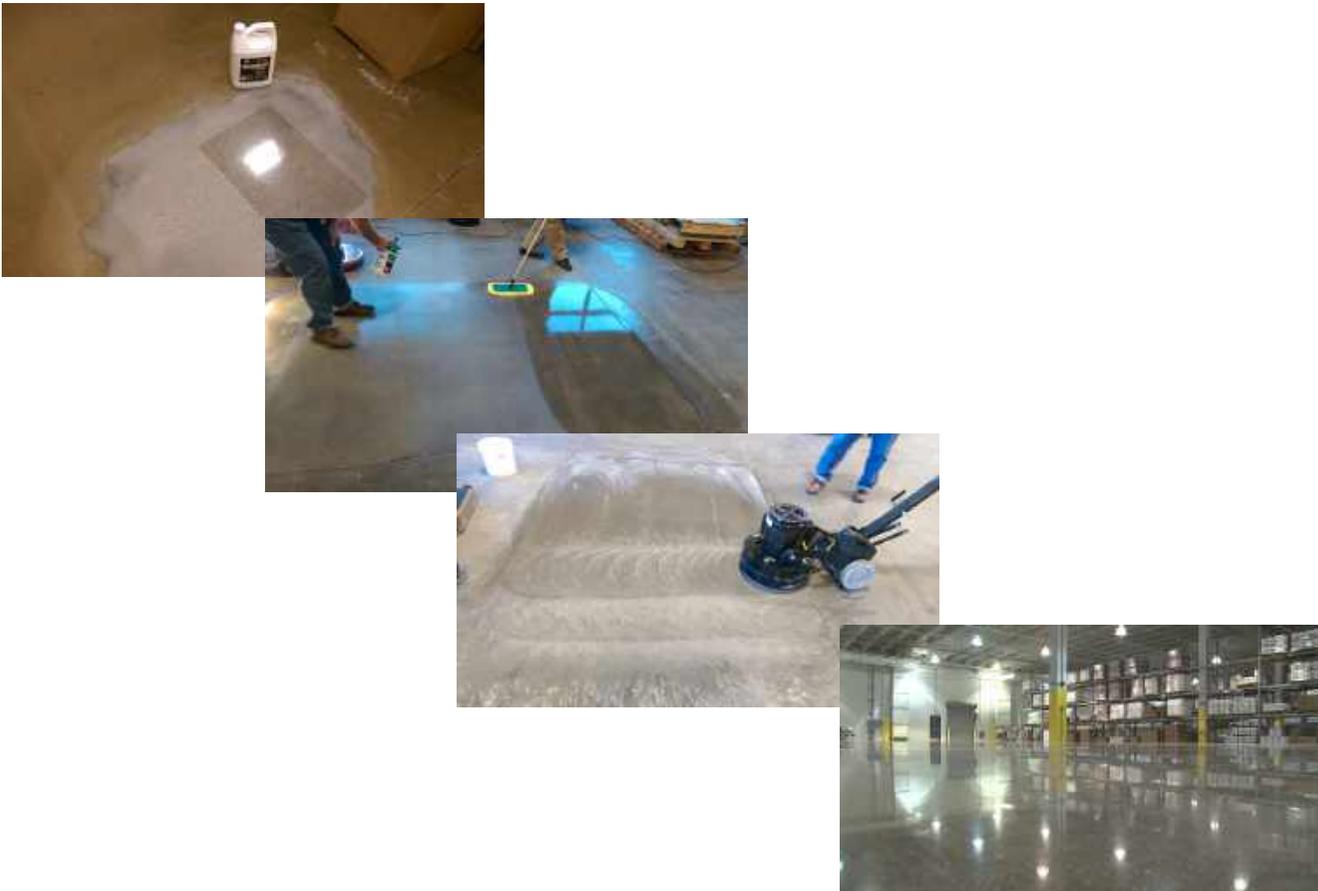
Now lets explore this: Why would you need a concrete densifier in the first place? Concrete is composed of three ingredients, Portland cement, aggregate and water. It may seem simple but concocting the exact ratio of these three components is tougher than you think. If the proportions are even slightly off it will result in weakened concrete that will begin to deteriorate. After concrete is poured it solidifies and hardens through a chemical process called hydration. Water reacts with the cement and causes all of the ingredients to bond together. If too much water was added to the mix and the water-cement ratio is off, the aggregate will begin to separate from the cement paste. If water is not fully absorbed through hydration some of it may evaporate as it hardens resulting in bleeding that will reduce the final strength of concrete. A mix with too much water will also experience increased shrinkage and visible cracks which will also affect the strength of concrete. That being said when you buy a home that already has a poured concrete basement, driveway, patio etc. You do not know what the water-cement ratio was when poured. In most cases since the ratio is so difficult to perfect it is adequate to assume your concrete will weaken with time.

CONCRETE FLOOR TREATMENT

By applying a concrete densifier you are permanently closing the pores in the concrete thus in fact hardening the concrete and making it stronger. There are a few types of concrete densifiers on the market today. The oldest and most popular being silicate based densifiers. They can include sodium silicates, potassium silicates, lithium silicates or a combination. Silicate densifiers are chemically reactive sealers that penetrate and react with calcium silicate hydrate or C-S-H. C-S-H is the same material that is produced in the reaction between Portland cement and water giving concrete much of its original strength. When a densifier is applied to the surface of concrete the silicate begins to immediately react with the calcium hydroxide. Not only does densifying begin but the once empty pores of the concrete are filled creating a tougher, stronger concrete slab. But beware silicate sealers are known to leave a white residue called carbonation on the surface (When silicate left on the surface that did not penetrate reacts with carbon dioxide in the atmosphere.) This is often times difficult to remove. A newer technology on the market is a colloidal silica densifier. It is claimed that colloidal silicas are the silicates of the future since they have a low viscosity, penetrate deep and also react with lime found in concrete. Since colloidal silicas have the ability to bond to itself (silicate sealers cannot do this) it can densify stronger and has the ability to bond to cement products not made from regular Portland cement. It is claimed colloidal silica is safer to use than traditional silicates and since there are small amount of metallic salts compared to silicates, there will never be whitening left on the surface. Application is quicker (the slab is dry in 1-2 hours vs. 6-24 hours.)

Which are the best ?

When it comes to silicate sealers we feel the best densifier and hardeners are lithium based. Since lithium silicates will react with calcium hydroxide present in concrete to produce the same molecule that concrete naturally forms to hold itself together (C-S-H) we feel this is the strongest, most durable densifier. They have a faster dry time than sodium silicate densifiers and they are a cost effective solution to harden concrete. We like the concentrated.



SPILLS CONTROL SYSTEM



Rx Pathogen Compliance Center



General Information

RX75 IS ONE OF VERY FEW PRODUCTS THAT QUALIFY FOR CLEANING AND DISINFECTING AFTER A BLOOD SPILL. The Airx Blood Spill and Body Fluid Kit combines a super absorbent powder, a heavy duty cleaner/disinfectant, a spray dispenser and a handy scoop in one convenient unit (assisting in meeting the universal standards of OSHA, the Public Health Service and others) for the prompt, correct removal of spills of blood, body fluids and excrement. THE PATHOGEN COMPLIANCE CENTER - See through case with illustrated instructions that even an untrained person can follow for proper clean-up and disinfection of blood and OPIM. INSIDE THE COMPLIANCE CENTER

1. Summary of OSHA regulations.
2. Suggested training program.
3. Two (2) individual packs, each containing:
 4. Eye shield,
 5. Pair of vinyl gloves.
 6. Shoe covers.
 7. Scraper/pusher for blood & OPIM.
 8. Red bio-hazard bag.
 9. Packet of hand sanitizer.
 10. Paper towels.
 11. Wall bracket.

Benefits:

- EVERYTHING IN ONE UNIT - No searching for, or indecision about what to use if an emergency spill occurs. It will be too late then to do it right. Take it off the wall right to the spill location.
- THE RIGHT DISINFECTANT FOR THE JOB - The Center for Disease Control (CDC) recommends the use of "a disinfectant that is tuberculocidal" to decontaminate critical spills of blood and Other Potentially Infectious Material. RX75 meets this requirement, many others do not. Some bleach is not EPA registered as a disinfectant, it has a short shelf life, is not a cleaner and should not be mixed with a cleaner.
- CONTAINS A SUPER ABSORBENT - Turns uncontrollable, runny liquids to a solid mass for easy removal.
- BUILT IN SPRAYER - No mixing, no pouring. RX75 is right there in the BSK, at the proper strength, ready to use as needed and it doesn't lose strength in storage.
- A SPECTACULAR CLEANER - RX75 kills the organism which causes Tuberculosis. Most disinfectant cleaners do not, because the TB bacilli are surrounded by tough, waxy shells that they cannot penetrate. The ability of RX75 to penetrate this shell is an indication of its cleaning ability against the toughest soil.
- ECONOMICAL - Each BSK contains enough absorbent and disinfectant to do as many as ten clean-ups, removal and decontaminating jobs. Both the Compliance Center and the BSK are refillable. See separate efficacy sheet on RX75 for a full report on its germicidal efficacy. It is unusual in the organisms it kills and the short dwell time required.

Product Code: Rx75PCC Packing: one



Super Sorb Vomit Absorbent Pellets

Benefits:

- Super fast - Absorbs 60 times its weight in liquid instantly, so spills are quickly and easily cleaned up.
- Deodorizes - Contains both a biocide and quat to eliminate odors on contact leaving a Lemon Fragrance.
- Versatile - Soaks up vomit, blood, urine, and other spills on hard surfaces - saves clean up time. Excellent for medical facilities, schools, day care centers, virtually any liquid spill.
- Easy to use - SuperSorb quickly turns a hard to handle liquid spill into an easy to dispose of gel.



Product Code: FRS-6-14-SS - Packing: 6 cans / 14 oz.

INSECTISIDE



Wasp Pro™ Wasp, Bee & Hornet Killer ProsALL®



Reaches nests up to 20 feet above the ground, letting you kill wasps, bees, hornets and yellow jackets from a distance. Rapid knockdown and kill. For best results, soak the nests with the spray in the evening, after all the insects have returned. Indoors, in attics and other places where nests are built, and outdoors on wasp, bee, hornet and yellow jacket nests.

Product Code: 433-1120
Packing: 12 cans / 15 oz.



Metered Insecticide Spray Champion Sprayon®



Highly concentrated formula. Controls flying insects up to 6,000 cubic-foot area. Lasts 28 days when sprayed at 15-minute intervals. Use in dairies, barns, manufacturing plants, etc. Fits in Model 1000, 2000 or 3000 dispenser.

Product Code: 438-5111
Packing: 12 cans / 7 oz.



Indoor Insect Fogger Aerosol Champion Sprayon®



Flying and crawling indoor fogger insecticide. Treats up to 6,000 cubic feet. Water-based, non-staining formula with no unpleasant odor. The penetrating fog kills ants, cockroaches, crickets, fleas, flies, mosquitoes, rice weevils, saw-toothed grain beetles, small flying moths and ticks.

Product Code: 438-5105
Packing: 12 cans / 6 oz.

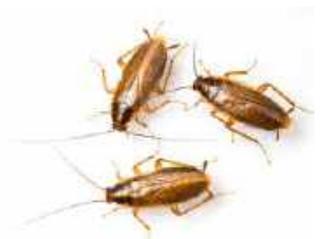


TAT Roach and Ant Insecticide Power Jet-Stream Stream



- Kills roaches, ants, palmetto bugs, silver fish, spiders, crickets and waterbugs
- Works great in homes and non-food areas of offices, schools, motels and hospitals
- Special double action formula kills fast and continues to kill for 4 to 6 weeks

Product Code: HG- 31112
Packing: 12 cans / 14 oz.



KITCHEN CLEANERS



Grease Heavy Duty Oven & Grill Cleaner Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®

**STRONG RTU
FORMULATION**



For the removal of carbon deposits, grease and baked on foods from ovens, griddles, stove burners, deep fat fryers, rotisseries, waffle irons, canopies and ventilating hoods. This heavy duty oven and grill cleaner's proprietary formula ensures fast and easy clean ups of your toughest jobs. In most cases no hard scrubbing is required. Simply apply and let Grelease do the work.

Benefits:

- Superior Cleaning Ability: Removing baked on grease is one of the toughest cleaning jobs imaginable, but GRELEASE takes it in stride.
- Makes Cleaning Easy: There's no hard scrubbing. GRELEASE reduces most jobs to just pouring it on the area to be cleaned. The cleaner does the real work.
- Multi-purpose: This one product cleans ovens, grills, griddles, burners, deep fat fryers, rotisseries, waffle irons, canopies, ventilating hoods, etc.
- Professional Grade: Formulated specifically for commercial and industrial applications.
- Economical: Because of its superior strength, most jobs can be accomplished with less product.

Directions:

Ovens: Cleaner works easier and faster on hot surfaces. Heat oven to approximately 200 degrees then turn off. Spray cleaner on areas to be cleaned. Allow to stand until soil is softened, then wipe with sponge, cloth or paper towels. Rinse with potable water. Use of wool will speed cleaning of stubborn areas.

Grills: Warm grill to 120-150 degrees. Pour a small amount of water on grill and immediately spray on an equal amount of cleaner. Work solution back and forth with scraper. When soil is loosened, wipe clean with sponge, cloth or paper towels. Rinse thoroughly with potable water.

Deep Fat Fryers: Drain all grease from fryer and flush with hot water. Fill with water to within 3 to 4 inches of top. Add about 4 ounces of cleaner to each Gal./lon of water in fryer. Boil slowly for 15-20 minutes. Drain dirty solution. If necessary, scrub with potable water, then wipe dry.



Product Code: BS212-QT Packing: 12 bottles / 32 oz.



OvenTech™ Foaming Oven Cleaner Prosall®

**FOAMING
FORMULA**



ProsALL® heavy duty OvenTech Oven Cleaner rapidly softens hard, black, baked-on grease and built-up food deposits in institutional ovens. The most hard-baked food deposits are easily removed without scraping. Effective daytime or nighttime cleaner. Use on porcelain and chrome oven surfaces, glass, ceramic, stainless steel and cast iron, and for cleaning grills, rotisseries, stove burners, electric frying pans and accessories.

Product Code: 433-1107 Packing: 12 cans / 18 oz.

KITCHEN CLEANERS



Stainless Steel Cleaner Non-Spray Formula One Up®

One Up Stainless Steel Cleaner cleans, polishes and protects stainless steel, chrome and other decorative metals. It removes stains, smears, spills, smudges and finger marks. This cleaner dries to a non-oily, non-smearing, long lasting protective film.

- Has a fresh fragrance
- Leaves no greasy film and is non-abrasive.
- Approved for use on food preparation surfaces
- Great for cleaning aluminum, brass, copper, chrome, porcelain, and formica.

Product Code: Packing: 12 bottles / 32 oz.



HydroSheen™ Kitchen Metal Polish ProsALL®

ProsALL® HydroSheen Kitchen Metal Polish is a water-based cleaner that cleans and shines without scratching. Ends water spotting. Leaves no greasy film. Maintains the original finish of stainless steel and other metals. Developed especially to maintain spotlessly clean metal finishes on kitchen equipment and drinking fountains. Deep cleans and polishes, leaving a protective shield with no oily residue.

Product Code: 433-1116 Packing: 12 cans / 21 oz.



Sterling™ Stainless Steel & Metal Polish Prosall®

ProsALL® oil-based Sterling Stainless Steel & Metal Polish has heavy-duty cleaning agents and surfactants that deep-clean stainless steel surfaces. Removes smudges, soil, oil and grease stains with a minimum of rubbing and restores luster. Forms a protective shield against stains, water marks, fingerprints and rust without leaving a greasy film. The SprayAnyWay™ valve sprays from any direction, even upside down.

Product Code: 433-1109 Packing: 12 cans / 16 oz.



KITCHEN CLEANERS



Foam Spray Heavy Duty Food Process Cleaner TrueKleen®



A heavy duty, highly concentrated cleaner. Formulated especially to leave food processing areas sanitary, but where the intricacies of processing equipment requires that much of the cleaning must be done by just spraying, not scrubbing.

* **CLEANS BY SAPONIFICATION:** Petroleum oils and greases are best removed by dis-solving with solvents. Animal and vegetable oils are best removed by saponification (by converting them to soap). Foam spray is specially formulated to do just that.

* **FAST ACTING:** Just spray on Foam Spray. It starts immediately to convert and annihilate vegetable oils that can be easily and quickly rinsed down the drain.

* **FOAM SPRAY DOES THE WORK:** Apply a dilute solution and allow to stand a few minutes. In those few minutes, Foam Spray will be penetrating, lifting and saponifying grease and oil and taking the hard work out of the cleaning process.

Product Code	Description	Packing
SGC-04	Food Process Deagreaser	4 Gal. / Case
SGC-55	Food Process Deagreaser	55 Gal. / Drum

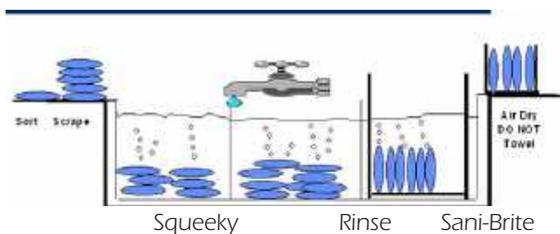


Squeaky Dishwashing Detergent Brite Star Chemical Co.®



This liquid detergent was formulated for commercial and industrial uses for hand washing of dishes, glasses, pots and pans, utensils, fabrics, windows, automobiles, etc. It is gentle on skin even when hands are in solution for long periods of time. it builds long lasting suds for through spot free cleaning.

Product Code: BS190-04 Packing: 4 Gallons / Case



KITCHEN CLEANERS

AIRX33

Bio-Enzymatic Drain Manteiner & Odor Counteractant

AIRx®



Description

A complex of engineered microorganisms blended with natural solvents. Works nature's way but faster in degradation of organic waste in grease traps and drain lines. The environmentally-safe solvents act quickly to penetrate waste as the unique strains of enzyme producing bacteria build a bio-mass to digest and liquify potential blockages. Like all Airx products, RX33 contains AIRICIDE® Odor Counteractant to eliminate foul odors already in the air.

Uses:

- In food processing plants, restaurants, cafeterias, food service kitchens, fast food establishments, food stores, etc.
- WORKS NATURE'S WAY – JUST FASTER. Natural bacteria release enzymes that attack, liquify and digest organic waste, the safe natural way that such matter has been eliminated from the earth for billions of years.
- PREVENTS BLOCKED TRAPS & LINES and eliminates the disgusting job of hand cleaning them. AUTOMATIC DISPENSING assures proper treatment as needed, without involvement of personnel.
- PAYS FOR ITSELF by eliminating hand and "snake" cleaning and by avoiding sewer authority fines and extra fees.
- REPLACES HAZARDOUS CAUSTICS that can burn or disfigure personnel and damage drain lines.
- ELIMINATES CHLORINATED SOLVENTS that can contaminate the environment and are illeGal. in many municipalities.
- LEAVES AN ACTIVE BIO-FILM on the inside surfaces of traps and lines to prevent accumulation of grease.
- FORTIFIED WITH SOLVENT to penetrate grease clogs more quickly.
- FORMULATED WITH AIRICIDE® to eliminate foul odors associated with grease traps and sewer lines.
- BIODEGRADABLE according to the rigid international standards of the Organization for Economic & Cooperative Development (OECD).
- 200 BILLION MICROORGANISMS PER Gallon tested and certified, guaranteeing high enzyme producing bacterial counts.
- TESTED AND CERTIFIED by a qualified microbiologist to be free of salmonella and shigella bacteria.
- BLEACH & CHLORINE RESISTANT bacterial strains produce superior results under the most demanding conditions.
- TEMPERATURE RESISTANT BACTERIA not harmed by temperature surges common with ware washing.
- GREASE TRAPS: Daily, add 2 ounces per Gallon capacity of trap. Treatment may be added manually or automatically, but always "up-stream" of trap.

Product Code	Description	Packing
RX33 - 01	Bio-Enzymatic Grease Trap	4 Gal. / Case
RX33 - 05	Bio-Enzymatic Grease Trap	5 Gal. / Pail



Waste accumulates in your pipes causing slow, or even clogged drains.



Within days BIO-CLEAN begins to eat through the gunk, restoring drain flow to full capacity.



Monthly BIO-CLEAN treatments will keep your drains clean and trouble-free.



5 Gallons Pail Dispensing System

KITCHEN CLEANERS



Sani Brite
Disinfectant & Sanitizer for Food Services Establishments
 Brite Star Chemical Co, Inc®



General Information:

A disinfectant and sanitizer designed for use in food service establishments, hospitals, nursing homes, hotels, schools, athletic/recreational facilities, tanning spas, dairies and restaurants. When used as directed, Sani-Brite is formulated to disinfectant hard nonporous, inanimate environmental surfaces such as floors, walls, metal surfaces, stainless steel surfaces, plastic surfaces, bathrooms, shower stalls, bathtubs, tanning beds, chairs and telephones.

Uses:

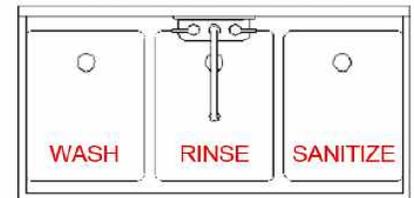
Sani-Brite deodorizes those areas which generally are hard to keep fresh smelling, such as garbage storage areas, empty garbage bins and cans, pet areas and other areas which are prone to odors caused by microorganisms. Used to disinfect in hospitals, food service establishments and restaurants. Used as a sanitizer in restaurants, dairies, food processing plants and bars on immobile items such as tanks, finished wood or plastic chopping blocks and counter tops and mobile items such as drinking glasses and eating utensils. Sanitizes previously cleaned food-grade eggs in shell egg and egg product-processing plants. Also controls mold and mildew on pre-cleaned, hard, nonporous surfaces.

Benefits:

- KILLS HIV 1 VIRUS associated with AIDS.
- Dilution for GENERAL Disinfection: 3 onz per 5 Gallons of water
- Dilution for HOSPITAL disinfection 3.5 onz per 5 Gallons of water



3 COMPARTMENT SINK



Disinfection:

When used as directed, Sani-Brite exhibits effectiveness against: Staphylococcus aureus, Salmonella choleraesuis, Listeria monocytogenes, Yersinia enterocolitica, Escherichia coli, Escherichia coli 0157:H7, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Vancomycin intermediate resistant Staphylococcus aureus(VISA), Influenza A2/Japan (representative of the common fu virus), Herpes Simplex Type 1 (causative agent of fever blisters), Adenovirus Type 5 (causative agent of upper respiratory infections), Vaccinia virus (representative of the pox virus group), HIV-1 (Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1), Hepatitis B Virus (HBV), Hepatitis C Virus (HCV), Human Coronavirus (ATCC VR-740, Strain 229E), Newcastle Disease Virus, Laryngotracheitis Virus, Bovine Viral Diarrhea Virus (BVDV), Avian Influenza A/Turkey/Wisconsin (causative agent of an acute avian lower respiratory tract infection).

Product Code: BS305-04
 Packing: 4 Gallons/ case

EPA REG. NO. 1839-86-72072



MECHANIC PRODUCTS



EASY- D-GREASER II Heavy Duty Cleaner/Degreaser Brite Star Chemical Co.®



Quickly dissolves: grease, grime, dirt, oil, soap film, inks, wax and grimy substances. A concentrated formulation, safe on all surfaces, no fumes. For use on walls, floors, machinery, equipment, motors, kitchens, bathrooms, showers, machine shops, concrete, vinyl and plastics. Can be used in industrial plants, schools and institutions, as well as garages, print shops and for most commercial and industrial applications. This one product can do a multitude of jobs, therefore saving your valuable time and money.

Uses:

- Oven, Stoves and Grills
- Concentrate Floors
- Print Shop
- Industrial Plants
- Strong Butyl Formula
- Concentrate

Product Code	Description	Packing
BS131-04	Easy-D-Greaser II	4 Gal. / Case
BS131-05	Easy-D-Greaser II	5 Gal. / Pail



Citroil Emulsifiable Citrus Solvent Degreaser Brite Star Chemical Co.®



Emulsifiable Citrus Solvent Cleaner & Degreaser is a unique biodegradable blend of surfactants and penetrating agents which are fortified with a natural organic solvent. This organic cleaner's distinctive formulation gives it superior effectiveness in dissolving and emulsifying stubborn grease, dirt and grime. This product may be used straight or it can be diluted to excel in performing many different cleaning applications.

Recommended Uses:

Grease trap cleaner, rubber cement and spray adhesive removal, engine degreaser, ink removal, transmission cleaner, industrial cleaner, parking lot cleaner, sewer plant cleaner and degreaser, for cleaning ship and boat bilges, carpet cleaning additive, tire mark removal and all other heavy duty degreasing of surfaces not harmed by water alone.



Product Code	Description	Packing
BS170-04	Citroil Degreaser	4 Gal. / Case
BS170-20	Citroil Degreaser	20 Gallon Drum

MECHANIC PRODUCT



Capacity Plus Hand Cleaner w/Scrubbers Kutol®



Super-Scrub effectively removes all types of soils with a blend of natural citrus solvent and surfactants. It is enhanced with moisturizing Aloe and nourishing Vitamin E to condition skin, and plastic scrubbers which rinse easily and won't clog drains. This product may be used without water and has a Citrus Spice fragrance.

Product Code	Description	Packing
4528	Hand Cleaner W/Scrub	2 Bag in A Box / 2 Liter Each
4565DCV	Hand Cleaner W/Scrubber	12 Bag in A Box / 800 ml



Orange Scrub Orange Natural Citrus Hand Cleaner w/Pumice Pump Kutol®



Super-duty natural citrus-based cleaner with pumice and extra d'limonene, to clean all types of soils including ink, paint, and tar. Petroleum free, and can be used without water.

Product Code: 4902
Packing: 4 Gal. / CASE



SCRUBS® Hand Cleaner Towels ITW Dymon®



SCRUBS® Hand Cleaner Towels combine an advanced cleaning formula with a strong, dual-textured towel to thoroughly clean hands and surfaces ANYWHERE, ANYPLACE, ANYTIME!® The clean, citrus-scented formula loosens and dissolves industrial soils while leaving hands free from dryness and irritation. The Rough Touch® blue towel locks in soil to prevent it from transferring back onto hands and surfaces. Hands are left feeling clean with no sticky residue and no rinsing required.

Benefits:

- Clean, citrus fragrance
- Advanced cleaning power
- For use on hands & surfaces
- No sticky residue
- NO SOAP NO WATER NO PROBLEM

Remove: Dirt, Tar, Oils, Grease, Paints, Adhesives, Epoxies, Caulks, Inks & Dyes, Urethanes, Lubricants, "Icky-PIC", Cable Jelly, Asphalt

Product Code	Towel Size	Packing
42272	10" x 12"	6 cans/ 72 Towel Container
42230	10" x 12"	6 cans / 30 Towel Container

MECHANIC PRODUCT



Superior Oil Absorbent Moltan®

Superior Oil Absorbent is an all-purpose absorbent designed for the quick clean-up of water, oil, and grease. This Tennessee clay absorbent has a coarse granulation and water absorbency, by weight, of 68%. Made from Montmorillonite Clay, a naturally occurring mineral with superior absorptive ability, Superior Oil Absorbent is an 100% natural mineral. Superior Oil Absorbent is available in a paper bag or in a leak-resistant and moisture-resistant poly bag.



Product Code: 7400 Packing: 40 Pounds Bag



Potassa Concrete Powder Cleaner Brite Star Chemical Co.®

- A heavy duty powdered cleaner for removal of dirt and grease from concrete floors and driveways
- Yellow powder that turns green when used with water

Product Code: D112 Packing: 35 pounds pail



CAR WASH CLEANING PROGRAM



White Knight Cleaner For Aluminum Bodies

**PHOSPHATE
FREE**



Road Off products are formulated from the finest quality materials to insure that they deliver the best look, shine and protection with a professional touch. By using our products, you will find that they are far superior to anything else on the market today. With our ever growing product line, we are sure to have something to fit your vehicle cleaning and care needs.

White Knight is carefully formulated to remove black streaks, dirt, road grime, hand marks, tree sap and insects from trailers and RVs. This product effectively cleans and shines all surfaces including metal, plastic and finer glass. White Knight is based on a special blend of biodegradable surfactants and earth friendly detergent builders. This product does not contain any phosphates.



Blackout Tires Shine Formula

BEST SELLER

Penetrates, rejuvenates, protects and beautifies tires and other rubber surfaces. Restores old surfaces to like-new condition. Prevents drying, hardening and cracking. Protects against oxidation and dry rot. Leaves a deep gloss that wears like armor. Do not use on floors or interiors



Nano Wash Automovil Detergent

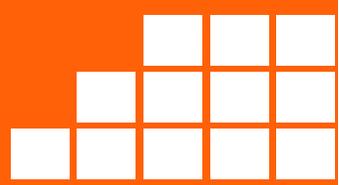
**NANO BUBBLES
FORMULA**

A liquid concentrate especially formulated for washing vehicle finishes that forms nano-bubbles to help expediate the washing process. Harmless to all automotive finishes including the new acrylic lacquer enamels. Its unique polymer system makes water sheet off surfaces, leaving them spot free.



Product Code	Description	Use	Packing
Rowk	White Knight	Cleaner For Aluminum Surfaces	4 Gal. / Case
Robo	Black Out	For Tires Shine	12 Bottles / Qt
Ronw	Nano Wash	Soap For Automoviles	4 Gal. / Case

DISPENSING SYSTEMS



PAPER TOWEL AND TOILET PAPER DISPENSING SYSTEM

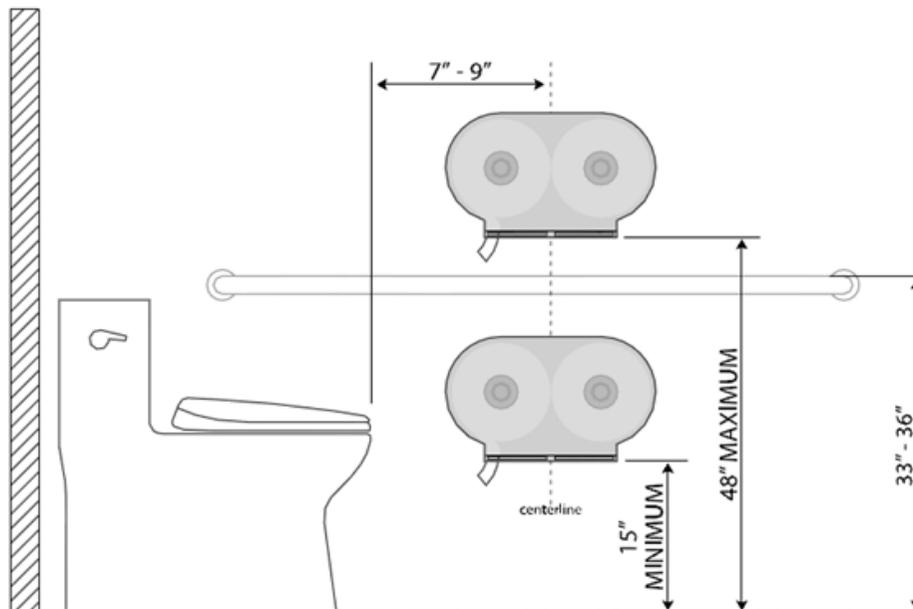
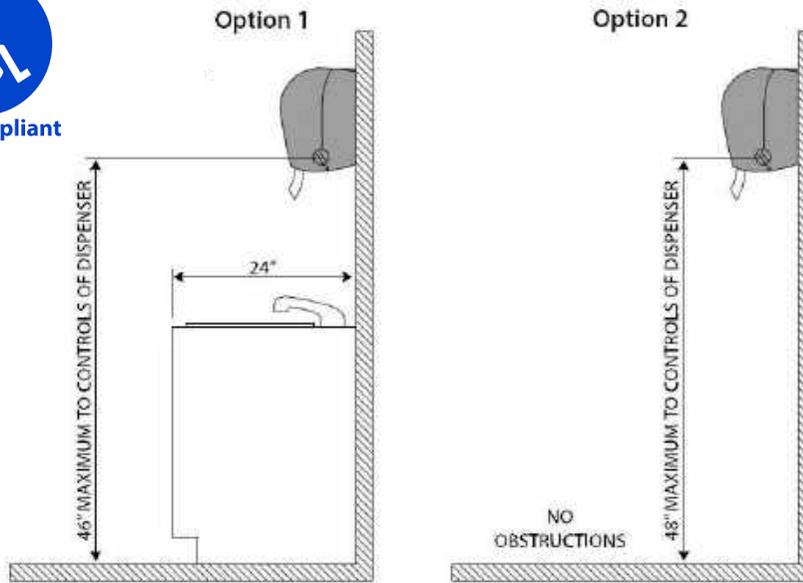


For Educational Purposes
Jani Clean Inc.

ADA Compliance
Installation Options



ADA Compliant



ROLL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER - AUTOMATIC MODELS

Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Electronic Model - Fit Standard 8" Roll

Vondrehl®

The Von Drehle Corporation offers a wide range of hardwound roll towel dispensers. Universal hands-free (both mechanical pull down and electronic), push-bar, and crank styles are available, as well as our proprietary line of dispensers. All of von Drehle's hardwound roll towel dispensers are durable and dependable. The attractive look of the dispensers fit well into most every application.

Product Code: 2245	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 835B, 835N, 860B, 860N, 88012B, 88012N, 88012T

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION



Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Electronic Model - Fit Standard 10" Rolls

Vondrehl®

Hybrid design - reverts to mechanical use upon battery failure. Internal module can be switched to electronic or mechanical. Dispenses one 12" towel. Holds rolls up to 10.25" wide and up to 8" diameter. Stub roll feature. 3-year battery life (batteries not included).

Product Code: 1080E	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 816B, 816N, 810B, 810N, 816T

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION



Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Mechanic Model Fit Standard 8" Rolls

Janico®

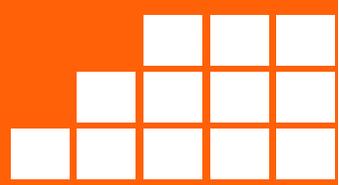


- Dispenses most brand name quality paper
- Does not require batteries
- Automatic mechanical cutting dispensers consistent portions
- Fast paper delivery, no waiting for a sensor

Product Code: 2803, 835B, 835N, 860B, 860N, 88012B, 88012N, 88012T	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 816B, 816N, 810B, 810N, 816T

janico
MANUFACTURING

DISPENSING SYSTEMS



ROLL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER - MECHANICAL MODELS

Roll Paper Towel - Push Level Model Fits Standard 8" Roll

Vondrehle®

- Easy lever operation
- Lock, Guards against pilferage
- Transparent body, to monitor the paper
- Fits standard 8" roll



VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

Product Code	Color	For Use With	Packing
3467	Smoke	835B/N - 860B/N - 880B/N - 88012B/N - 88012T	Each
3467 - SP	Smoke	8115B - 8811N - 828B/N	Each



Roll Paper Towel - Push Level Model Fit Standard 8" Rolls

Janico®



janico
MANUFACTURING



Product Code	Color	For Use With	Packing
2008	Smoke	835B/N - 860B/N - 828B/N	Each

Roll Paper Towel - Push Level Model

San Jamar®

The Integra™ Lever Roll Towel dispenser provides a hands-free alternative to a traditional lever dispenser. The contoured dispensing arm allows use of wrist, arm or elbow to dispense paper. This affordable universal roll towel dispenser works with any size core, including coreless, solid and center-pull rolls.

Features / Benefits

- Simple design for easy loading and low maintenance
- Compact size with front dispensing arm minimizes needed space
- Holds all roll paper qualities with any size core; including coreless, solid and center pull rolls
- Durable, break-resistant plastic construction

SAN JAMAR
Smart → Safe → Sanitary



Product Code	Color	For Use With	Packing
T850TBK	Artic Blue / Black Pearl	8" roll paper	Each
T850TBL	Artic Blue	8" roll paper	Each

ROLL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER - MECHANIC MODELS

Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Pull-Down Compact 8" Mechanical Model

Vondrehle®



VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

Space-Saving Design 22% Smaller Footprint than full-size dispensers, yet still holds 600 feet of roll towels.
Hands-Free Dispensing You touch only the towel you use, eliminating cross contamination.

- Space Saving
- Sanitary & Hygienic
- Low Pull Force
- Cost Effective
- ADA Compliant
- No Batteries to Replace

Product Code: 8838, 8838W	Color: Smoke or White
Packing: Each	For use with: 863B, 863N



Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Pull-Down 8" Mechanical Model

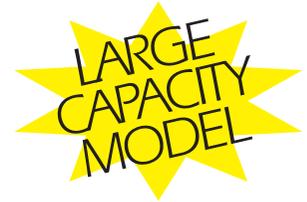
Vondrehle®

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION



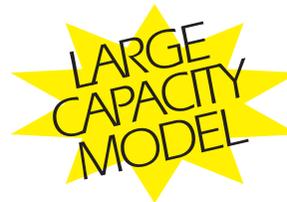
- Cost Effective
- High Capacity
- Sanitary & Hygienic
- ADA Compliant
- Low Pull Force
- No Batteries to Replace
- Cuts an 11-Inch Long Towel

Product Code: 8864W - 8864BIK	Color: White
Packing: Each	For use with: 835 B/N, 860 B/W, 880 B/N, 8812 B/N, 88012 B/N



Roll Paper Towel - Hand Free Dispenser Pull-Down 10" Mechanical Model

Vondrehle®



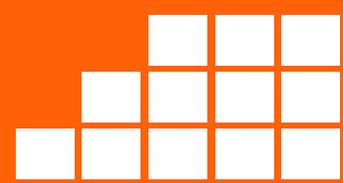
VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

This new mechanical pull-down dispenser is perfect for most any application. Von Drehel's exclusive 10" brown towels offer tremendous savings. Features stylish, attractive design and the textured cover stays new looking. Quiet, dependable, fast and easy to load. Holds 1 roll up to 8.0" diameter and 10" width.

Product Code: 1061	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 10" ROLL PAPER TOWEL 810B, 810N, 816B, 816T



DISPENSING SYSTEMS



FOLDED TOWEL DISPENSER

Mini Multi- Fold Towel Dispenser Vondrehle®



This high-capacity dispenser is designed to accept both multi-fold and C-fold towels. The durable construction features a Polycarbonate Smoke cover with Polysetrene Black base.



Product Code: 154AO	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 545K, 545W

Minifold Countertop Dispenser Vondrehle®



Product Code: 265AO	Color: BLACK	Size: D 6" x H 15.75" x W 8"
Packing: Each	For use with: 545-K , 545-T , 545-W	

- High Impact Plastic
- Can Be Mounted Vertically Or Orizontally

Multi Fold & C-Fold Paper Towel Dispenser Janico® or Vondrehle®



- Door has knob latch and piano hinge
- Cabinet slot opening indicates towel refill level

Product Code	Description	Color	For Use With	Material	Packing
2506	Multi & C Fold Dispenser	Silver	524-K, 524-W, 548-W	Stainless Steel	Each
2516	Multi & C Fold Dispenser	White	524-K, 524-W, 548-W	Metal	Each
185AOW	Mini Fold Dispenser	White	524-W , 540-W or K, 548-W or K or T	Plastic	Each
175AO	C-Fold Dispenser	Smoke	524K, 524W, 548W PAPER	Plastic	Each



CENTERPULL TOWEL DISPENSER

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

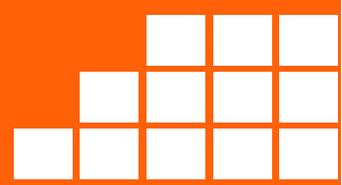
THE SPACE SAVING, COST-EFFECTIVE, HANDS-FREE SOLUTION...
ONE TOWEL AT A TIME.

- *Space Saving
- *Highly Absorbent Toweling
- *Reliable & Durable
- *Sanitary & Hygienic
- *Versatile / Upside-Down Use
- *ADA Compliant



Product Code	Description	For Use With	Packing
2644	Mini Center Pull Dispenser	4400, CP320, CP264	Each
6622	Center Pull Dispenser	1077T, 8888K, 9901T, 7501W, 6602T, 65076, 6501W, CP600, 5752T	Each





TOILET TISSUE PAPER DISPENSER



Twin Standard Toilet Tissue Dispenser Vondrehle®



Our twin standard roll dispenser is perfect for low-traffic or space-restricted areas. The dispenser eliminates tissue waste by preventing access to the upper roll before the lower roll is depleted. Holds two rolls of standard bath tissue.

- Size 13.0" x 6.0" x 6.0"
- Smoke High Impact Plastic
- Black Heavy Gauge Steel
- For use with Standard bath tissue
- Cost Effective
- Reliable & Durable
- Sanitary & Hygienic
- ADA Compliant

Product Code: 25000

Color: Smoke

Packing: Each

For use with: All Standard Bath Tissue



Double Roll Toilet Tissue Paper Dispenser Janico®



- Satin finish stainless steel
- Dispensing mechanism
- Flush tumbler lock
- Theft resistant heavy duty spindles
- Holds two rolls up to 5.25" diameter (1800 Sheets)
- Extra roll drops in place when the bottom roll is empty

Product Code: 2510 Packing: Each
For All Standard Rolls



TOILET TISSUE PAPERS DISPENSER

Twin 9" Roll Tissue Dispenser Vondrehle® or San Jamar®

Our jumbo roll tissue dispensers are perfect for high-traffic areas and are virtually indestructible. They can hold up to 4000' of tissue paper at one time without taking up a lot of space. Access control slide eliminates stub roll waste, while the hidden tear-off blades eliminate the need for perforated tissue. A wide selection of mounting holes provide greater flexibility and ease of installation. Holds two 9" diameter rolls.



Product Code	Brand	Color	Packing
3253	Vondrelh	Smoke	Each
R4000	San Jamar	Artic Blue or Black Pearl	Each



Single 9" Roll Tissue Dispenser Vondrehle® or San Jamar®



Our jumbo roll tissue dispensers are perfect for high-traffic areas and are virtually indestructible. They can hold up to 2000' of tissue paper at one time without taking up a lot of space. Access control slide eliminates stub roll waste, while the hidden tear-off blades eliminate the need for perforated tissue. A wide selection of mounting holes provide greater flexibility and ease of installation. Holds one 10" diameter roll.

Product Code	Brand	Color	Packing
AE42V	Vondrelh	Smoke	Each
R2090	San Jamar	Black	Each

Reserva Single 9" - 10 1/2" Roll Tissue Dispenser SanJamar®

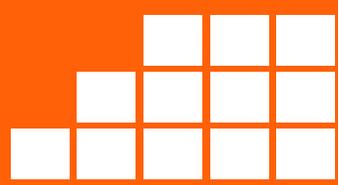
The Reserva® 9"-10 1/2" dispenser is a large-capacity jumbo bath tissue dispenser with an attractive design. The Infinity System® provides continuous availability of tissue and prevents access to the spare roll until it is completely empty, eliminating stub roll waste.

Benefits:

- Universal; dispenses any brand or quality of jumbo bath tissue
- Holds one (1) 9" - 10 1/2" JBT roll and (1) 5" single stub roll
- Infinity System® eliminates stub roll waste
- Available in Classic and Oceans® design
- Impact-resistant plastic construction



Product Code	Color	Packing
R3000	Artic Blue	Each
R3090	Black Pearl	Each



TOILET TISSUE PAPER DISPENSER



Toilet Tissue Paper Dispenser Stainless Steel Janico®



- Satin finish stainless steel
- Equipped with spring lock
- Spindle holds either one 9" diam roll, one 12" diam roll or two 9" diam rolls with 3" (75mm) diam cores
- Convertible for 2 11/16" (70 mm) and 1 5/8" (40mm) diam core rolls
- Powder-coated mounting plate
- Slot in door reveals tissue supply

Product Code	Description	Roll Capacity	Packing
2509	Toilet Paper Dispenser	9" Roll	Each
2512	Toilet Paper Dispenser	12" Roll	Each
2513	Toilet Paper Dispenser	(2) 9" Roll	Each



Porta Roll Mini - Twin Tissue Dispenser Vondrehle®

Our Mini-Twin Tissue Dispensers hold the equivalent of 15 rolls of the leading consumer bath tissue. With fewer refills required, maintenance time is reduced up to 90. The perforated tissue rolls are fully covered by the dispenser which improves sanitation and eliminates pilferage. Holds two 6" diameter rolls with 0.75" inside diameter cores.



Product Code: 3200	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: PR350, PR420, PR470, PR940



Single Roll Tissue Dispenser 12" Vondrehle®



Our jumbo roll tissue dispensers are perfect for high-traffic areas and are virtually indestructible. They can hold up to 4000' of tissue paper at one time without taking up a lot of space. With less refills required, maintenance time and costs are reduced. Holds one 12" diameter roll.



Product Code: 31002A	Color: Smoke
Packing: Each	For use with: 2212, 4212

HAND SOAP & SANITIZERS DISPENSERS



Mechanical Dispensers



When it comes to liquid soaps, Soft & Silky Bag-In-Box is the most widely used wall mounted dispensing system today. It features a contamination-free sealed pouch with an integrated dispensing tube. Soft & Silky is available in a broad range of products and sizes. Most products are available in 800 mL and 1200 mL boxes. For those looking for "green" products, we offer three formulas in a "boxless" bag option, including our Green Seal™ Certified Green & Clean Hand Soap. The 1000 mL Boxless Bag fits in a 800 mL dispenser.



Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
9950ZPL	800 mL Dispenser	Off - White	Each
9951ZPL	800 mL Dispenser	Black	Each
9952ZPL	1200 mL Dispenser	Off - White	Each
9953ZPL	1200 mL Dispenser	Black	Each
9908ZPL	Universal Drip Tray (5.5" x 4" x 4.25)	Light Gray	Each
9941	1000 ml EZ Foam Dispensers	Gray	Each
9942	1000 ml EZ Foam Dispensers	Black	Each

Hand Soap Dispenser

Janico®



- 30 oz capacity
- Dispenses approximately 1 cc per stroke
- Transparent body to monitor soap supply
- Tested & proven to work with antimicrobial, antibacterial & antiseptic soaps
- Accommodates liquid and lotion soaps
- Unique water resistant top



Hand Soaps



Ref. Pag-44



Ref. Pag-45



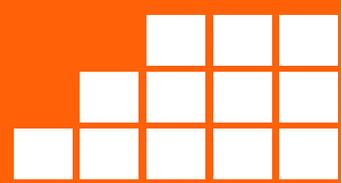
Ref. Pag-43

Product Code: 530TBK Packing: Each



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

DISPENSING SYSTEMS



HAND SOAP & SANITIZERS DISPENSERS

Automatic Dispensers

Designer Series No Touch has all of the same design choices and features of its Manual counterpart. This new No Touch system works just like its predecessor, yet it is quieter, more powerful, has a much longer battery life and offers more functionality. You simply place your hand under the indicator light and it automatically dispenses product into your hand. It is great for upscale public and office restrooms that are going “touch-less”. It is also ideal for hand sanitizing stations where water is not available. Simply combine the dispenser with KutoL’s Instant Hand Sanitizer and Floor Stand to create a No Touch Hand Hygiene Station!



- NEW! Now Available in All White and Black & Chrome Colors
- More Color Choices – available in Light Gray, Black or White with Black or Dark Gray Trim and Push Pad
- Unique Top-Dispensing design – no risk of leaking
- Automatic, hands free operation for better hand hygiene
- You can see the product being dispensed – no wasted extra discharges
- Made from durable plastic with a secured locking option
- Meets ADA 4” Hallway Requirement
- Quieter, more powerful battery-operated – uses four C batteries (included) for longer life and no tools required
- Sensor lights up green when dispensing, red when batteries are low.
- Falls asleep when not in use and wakes up quickly.
- Larger refill indicator window with easy-to-slide product identification Window Cards
- Economical – dispenses only .75 mL per activation (hand wash)
- Uses existing 1000 mL EZ Foam 2-pack refills
- Mount to a Floor Stand to create a No Touch Hand Hygiene Station



Product Code	Description	Color	Packing
9939ZZZ	Counter Top Display Stand	Silver	Each
NS011BK34	Designer Series No Touch Dispenser	Black / Chrome	Each
NS011WH33	Designer Series No Touch Dispenser	White / White	Each
NS011GR32	Designer Series No Touch Dispenser	Light Gray / Gray	Each
NS011BK31	Designer Series No Touch Dispenser	Black / Black	Each
NS011WH32	Designer Series No Touch Dispenser	White / Gray	Each
9908ZPL	Universal Drip Tray (5.5” x 4” x 4.25”)	Light Gray	Each
9938ZZZ	No Touch Floor Stand	Silver	Each
9903ZPL	Dispenser Wall Plate (12.5” x 7.5”)	Dove Gray	Each
9981	120 ml EZ Foam Electronic Dispenser	Black	Each
9981	120 ml EZ Foam Electronic Dispenser	Gray	Each



WATER CUP DISPENSER



Rolled Rim Paper Cone Cup 4.5 oz Capacity

This 4.5 oz. paper cone cup holds liquids securely so people can enjoy the drinks they pour into them. It also has a nice, smooth rolled rim at the top of the cup.

Product Code : 001454

Packing: 20 Packs/ 200 cones



Water Cup Dispensers San Jamar®

Our Pull-Type Water Cup Dispensers are designed with smart features and available in attractive colors and finishes to fit any application. These dispensers feature durable, transparent tubes for easy monitoring of cup levels. Flip cap keeps cups clean and allows for easy refilling.



Benefits:

- Self-adjusts to accommodate a wide range of medium flat-bottom and cone water cups
- Flip cap allows for easy refilling
- Mounting bracket will work on coolers or any flat surface
- Durable impact-resistant plastic construction
- Transparent tube to easily monitor cup levels



Product Code: C3165

Packing: Each

Colors: Blue, White, Black



DISPENSING SYSTEMS

PROPORTIONER

Drum Pump

Impact Products®



Adapts to both 3/4" and 2" National Pipe Thread Polypropylene and polyethylene construction for chemical resistance. Special pail adapter included, fits 5 or 6 Gal.ion pails with Senior Rieke FlexSpout. Pumps 8 oz. or 2, 4, or 6 oz. Restriction clips included with O- ring for better seal. Fits 5, 15, 20, 30 & 55 Gallon drum with 2" National Pipe Thread. Replacement parts are available.

Product Code: 2200 Packing: Each



Plastic Pail or Gallon Pump

Impact Products®



Removable cap without calibrated plunger that fits 5-Gal. pails with Senior Rieke adapter. FDA compliant for food applications and disinfectants. Can be used with grit and pumice substances. Replacement parts are available.

Product Code: 904A / 904

Packing: Each



CHEMICAL DILUTION SYSTEM



Sink Mate

Kitchen Chemical Dispensing System

Knight®

The Sink Mate Chemical Dispensing System is a heavy duty, water driven dispenser that automatically and consistently mixes the precise amount of detergent and sanitizer with water at the turn of a knob. The system's field proven venturi can dispense your cleaning and sanitizing chemicals at 16 different mixing rates. At 4 Gallons per minute, you can quickly and easily fill deep sinks and pre-soak pans. Sink Mate can be plumbed directly to the water supply or connected to the sink faucet with the Faucet Plus Sink Adapter Kit.

- For 1 or 2 Products
- Rugged Stainless Steel Chassis
- Patent Pending Flex-Gap™ Back flow Prevention
- Simple, Low Maintenance Design
- 3 and 4 GPM Fill Rate
- 16 Mixing Rates Per Valve (At 3 and 4 GPM)
- One or Two Product Dispenser



CHEMICAL DILUTION SYSTEM



KP1H Fill Station Chemical Dispensing System Knight®



The KP1H Complete Fill Station is ready for installation right out of the box. All you do is mount the dispenser on the wall and hook up the chemical and water lines. It's just that simple.

The KP1H Complete comes in four models: (1) single-product bottle fill, (2) single-product bucket fill, (3) 5-product with Dial 4 bottle fill and bucket fill, and (4) 8-product with Dial 4 bottle and Dial 4 bucket fill. The enclosure for the KP1H Complete is perfect for hostile environments such as restaurant kitchens. Valves and parts making up the system are protected by a durable rolled steel cover with a powder-coated finish.

Key Features:

- One-Hand Bottle Fill
- 16 Different Dilution Rates
- Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip
- Large Labeling Surface
- Rolled steel Cover with Powder-Coated Finish
- Shorter Installation Time

Product Code:	DESCRIPTION	FLOW RATE
7630163	1-Product Bucket Fill Station with Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Flex-Gap™	4 GPM
7630169	1-Product Bucket Fill Station with Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Aire-Gap™	3 GPM
7630164	1-Product Bottle Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator. Flex-Gap™	1 GPM
7630170	1-Product Bottle Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator. Aire-Gap™	1 GPM
7630165	4-Product Dial 4 Bucket Fill Station with Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Flex-Gap™	4 GPM
7630171	4-Product Dial 4 Bucket Fill Station with Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Aire-Gap™	3 GPM
7630166	4-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator. Flex-Gap™	1 GPM
7630172	4-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator. Aire-Gap™	1 GPM
7630161	5-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill and Bucket Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator and Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Flex-Gap™	1 GPM
7630167	5-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill and Bucket Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator and Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Aire-Gap™	1 GPM/ 3 GPM
7630162	8-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill and Dial 4 Bucket Fill Station w/Bottle Actuator and Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Flex-Gap™	1 GPM/ 4 GPM
7630168	8-Product Dial 4 Bottle Fill Plus Dial 4 Bucket Fill w/Bottle Actuator and Remote Bucket Fill Pistol Grip. Aire-Gap™	N/A



Sani-Clean 3 Foam and Spray System Knight®



This two product plus fresh water rinse dispenser accurately mixes any detergent or sanitizer at your chosen dilution ratio to produce a foaming or non-foaming cleaning solution.

FEATURES AND BENEFITS:

- Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Construction
- Easy to Service
- Iconic Graphic Instructions
- Two Product Dispensing with Dedicated Fresh Water Rinse Valve
- Improved quality FOAMING ACTION
- Trigger Spray Gun Action
- Choice of 25 ft. or 50 ft. Reinforced Hose
- 16 Possible Dilutions for each chemical

SCRUBBER

Compact Scrubber

Model BD 17/6

Tornado®



World Class Scrubber Delivering Versatility and Enhanced Productivity.

The battery-operated BD 17/6 Compact Scrubber is perfect for small-to-medium sized spaces, or hard-to-clean areas underneath counters where a mop is traditionally used. Offering a six Gallon recovery tank and an integrated parabolic squeegee for immediate solution pick-up, this machine makes your most difficult cleaning tasks no problem at all!

Product Code	99617
Cleaning Path	17 in. Disc
Productivity per Hour	16,200 sq. ft. per hour
Capacity (Solution / Recovery Tank)	6 Gal. / 6 Gal.
Sound Level	69 dB
Vac Motor	340 W / 14 amp
Power	24V battery
Weight	191 lbs. (w/o batteries)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	31 in x 24 in x 21 in
Brush RPM	190 RPM
Squeegee Width	20"
Brush Motor	340 W / 14 amp



- BR unit has a 33" cleaning path
- BR units come standard with a stainless steel pre-sweep function
- BD unit has a 33" cleaning path
- 30 Gal.lon solution tank
- Automatic operation control mode and squeegee retraction when in reverse
- Steering radius of only 6 feet for maneuvering tight corners
- Simple operator interface

RIDERS



Rider - On Auto Scrubber Model BR 28/27 and BD 26/27

Tornado®



Ride-On Auto-Scrubber Delivering Increased Productivity, Durability, Health and Safety

Maintain and renew hard floor surfaces faster than ever before with Tornado's BR 28/27 and BD 26/27 Ride-on Automatic Scrubbers. These units increase cleaning productivity in areas where walk-behind scrubbers were used in the past, thanks to their compact footprint and great maneuverability. The BR 28/27 and BD 26/27 are the perfect units for cleaning supermarkets, schools, health care, warehouses, and more!

- 26" Cleaning Path .27 Gal. solution and recovery tank.
- Automatic operation control mode and squeegee retraction when in reverse.
- Steering radius of only 6 feet for maneuvering tight corners.

Model	BD 26/27 disc	BR 28/27 cylindrical
Product Code	99772	99775
Cleaning Path	26 in.	28 in.
Productivity per Hour	35,508 sq.ft. per hr.	37,673 sq. ft. per hr.
Capacity (Solution / Recovery Tank)	27 Gal. / 27 Gal.	27 Gal. / 28 Gal.
Sound Level	69 dB	69 dB
Vac Motor	580 W	580 W
Power	24V battery	24V battery
Weight	573 lbs. (w/o batteries)	578 lbs. (w/o batteries)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	62 in. x 28 in. x 52 in.	62 in. x 31 in. x 52 in.
Brush RPM	190 RPM	785 RPM
Brush Motor	650 W	600 W (x2)
Brush/Pad Pressure	132 lbs. max	320 lbs. max
Squeegee Width	33"	38.5"



RIDERS

Ride-On Automatic Scrubber BR 40/66 and BD 40/66

Tornado®

Tornado's new BD 40/66 and BR 40/66 ride-on scrubbers not only further extends our ride-on offering, but is designed to meet the toughest cleaning applications. Available in disc and cylindrical options, with 62 Gallon solution tanks and heavy-duty body design these scrubbers have the features to solve your toughest cleaning challenges. The environmentally preferred BR 40/66 offers the latest modern enhancement—cylindrical brush technology. The use of cylindrical brush technology delivers low moisture cleaning design and deep scrubbing through concentrated brush speeds of 933 RPM—over six times higher than the speed of comparable rotary brush automatic scrubbers.

- 40 inch cleaning path
- BR unit features a pre-sweep tray
- 62 Gallon solution tank
- Automatic operation control mode and squeegee retraction when in reverse
- Heavy-Duty industrial design allowing these units to tackle the toughest environments



Model	BD 40/66 Disc	BR 40/66 Cylindrical
Product Code	99790	99795
Dimensions (L x W x H)	80 in. x 41 in. x 77 in.	80 in. x 46 in. x 77 in.
Weight (w/o batteries)	1,323 lbs.	1,477 lbs.
Solution (Solution / Recovery Tank)	62 / 66 Gal.	62 / 66 Gal.
Squeegee Width	51 in.	51 in.
Cleaning Path	40 in.	40 in.
Brush RPM	162 RPM	933 RPM
Brush/Pad Pressure	353 lbs. max	243 lbs. max
Cleaning Rate	75,347 sq. ft. per hr.	75,347 sq. ft. per hr.
Traction Motor	33 A	33 A
Vac Motor (Dual)	16 A	16 A
Brush Motor	42 A	42 A
Power	36V battery	36V battery



SCRUBBER



Walk-Behind Automatic Scrubber Model BD 32" or 26" Tornado®



Tornado's new BD 32/26 walk-behind scrubber offers world class scrubbing, a wide cleaning path and large capacity solution and recovery tanks. This unit is perfect for use in grocery stores, retail facilities, hospitals, and warehouses. The BD 32/26 lays down cleaning solution, scrubs, then vacuums away dirty solution, leaving floors clean and dry in just one pass, even around 180 degree turns. Clean over 32,300 square feet per hour while increasing your building's occupant health and safety.

- Large walk-behind unit suited for grocery stores, large retail facilities, schools, industrial facilities and hospitals
- 32" cleaning path
- 26 Gallon solution tank
- 28 Gallon recovery tank
- Simple operator interface
- Whisper Quiet 67 dB
- Built-in safety feature avoids work-related accidents
- Optional eco-friendly, 100% non-spill AGM battery available
- Heavy-duty, four-sided, parabolic squeegee
- Ergonomic handle design
- Exceptionally durable rotomolded polyethylen construction
- Stainless steel battery tray
- Manual adjustment of brush pressure
- Dual access to solution and recovery tanks

Product Code	99732 (52") or 99726 (26")
Dimensions(L x W x H)	66 in x 29 in x 47 in
Net Weight (W/O Batteries)	700 lbs.
Shipping Weight	800 lbs.
Solution Tank	26 Gal.
Recovery Tank	28 Gal.
Squeegee Width	39 in
Productivity (FT2 Per Hour)	32,280 f2/hr
Brush Type	Disc
Brush Width (2 Brushes)	16 in

Brush RPM	168
Cleaning Path	32 in / 813 mm
Sound Level	67 dB
Vacuum Motor	0.8 hp
Brush Motor	1.1 hp
Battery	24 v
Warranty (Labor)	1 year*
13" Pad Holder (2 Required)	48803030
Standard Rear Squeegee	48406100
Standard Front Squeegee	48403020



SCRUBBER



World Class Small Walk-Behind Auto-Scrubbers Model BR18/11 or BD 20/11

Tornado®



Designed from the ground up with our customer's needs in mind, the BR 18/11 and BD 20/11 small walk-behind scrubbers from Tornado® are perfect for smaller spaces and are offered in your choice of a disc or cylindrical brush for hard floor scrubbing. These small scrubbers meet rigorous global user standards for durability and productivity, offering enhanced features, benefits and a sleek look that clearly outmatches the competition.

Model	BR 18/11	BD 20/11
Product Code	99685	99680
Cleaning Path	18 in.	20 in.
Productivity per Hour	17,969 sq. ft. per hr.	18,830 sq. ft. per hr.
Capacity (Solution / Recovery Tank)	11 Gal. / 12 Gal.	11 Gal. / 12 Gal.
Sound Level	66 dB	66 dB
Vac Motor	0.6 hp	0.6 hp
Power	24V battery	24V battery
Weight	157 lbs.	157 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	43 in. x 21 in. x 41 in.	43 in. x 21 in. x 41 in.
Brush Width	18"	20"
Brush Type	Cylindrical	Disc
Brush RPM	1300 RPM	350 RPM
Brush Motor	0.6 hp	0.6 hp
Brush/Pad Pressure	50 lbs.	50 lbs.
Squeegee Width	31"	31"



SCRUBBER



Walk-Behind Auto-Scrubbers Medium Capacity Tornado®



Tornado's BR 22/14 and BD 26/14 Medium Walk-Behind Scrubbers are designed for use in moderately spaced interiors, and deliver world class scrubbing performance, amazing durability, and environmental sustainability. With Tornado's world class medium walk-behind auto scrubbers, you'll get enhanced cleaning performance, drier floors and increased building and occupant safety.

- Medium walk-behind unit suited for schools, hotels, retail shops, restaurants, and hospitals
- BR unit has a 22" cleaning path
- 14 Gallon solution tank
- Simple operator interface
- Whisper Quiet 67 dB
- Eco-friendly, 100% non-spill battery available
- Heavy-duty, four-sided, parabolic squeegee

Model	BR 22/14T Cylindrical	BD 26/14 turn disc
Product Code	99695T	99720
Cleaning Path	22 in.	26 in.
Productivity per Hour	22,000 sq. ft. per hr.	29,225 sq. ft. per hr.
Capacity (Solution / Recovery Tank)	14 / 15 Gal.	14 / 15 Gal.
Sound Level	67 dB.	67 dB.
Vac Motor	0.6 hp.	0.8 hp.
Power	24V battery	24V battery
Weight	223 lbs.	244 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	50 in. x 24 in. x 42 in.	53 in. x 28 in. x 42 in.
Brush Width	22"	26"
Brush RPM	1300 RPM	345 RPM
Brush Motor	0.6 hp.	1.0 hp.
Brush/Pad Pressure	79 lbs.	110 lbs. max
Squeegee Width	33"	33"
Traction Drive and On-Board Charger	Yes / Yes	Yes / No



SCRUBBER

Walk-Behind Automatic Scrubber - Large Capacity Model BD 28/20

Tornado®



Tornado's BD 28/20 walk-behind scrubber offers world class scrubbing with a narrow profile and wide cleaning path. This unit is perfect for use in grocery stores, retail facilities, hospitals, and warehouses. The BD 28/20 lays down cleaning solution, scrubs, then vacuums away dirty solution, leaving floors clean and dry in just one pass, even around 180 degree turns. Clean over 29,493 square feet per hour while increasing your building's occupant health and safety.



- Large walk-behind unit suited for grocery stores, large retail facilities, schools, industrial facilities and hospitals
- 28" cleaning path and 20 Gallon solar tank
- Simple operator interface
- Heavy-duty, four-sided, parabolic squeegee for extended blade life
- Ergonomic handle design
- Exceptionally durable rotomolded polyethylene construction
- Stainless steel battery tray
- Dual access to solution and recovery tanks

Model	BD 28/20
Product Code	99728
Cleaning Width	28 in disc
Productivity per Hour	29,493 sq. ft. per hr
Capacity (Solution / Recovery Tank)	20 Gal./75 l / 22 Gal. / 85 l
Vac Motor	570 Watts / 23.75 Amps
Traction Motor	300 Watts / 12.5 Amps
Battery Power	24V
Weight	320 lbs. (w/o batteries)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	59 in x 30 in x 41 in
Brush/Pad Diameter	14" (2 Brushes)
Brush RPM	160
Brush Motor	700 Watts / 29 Amps
Brush/Pad Pressure	up to 110 lbs.
Squeegee Width	33 in
Maximum Speed	2.5 miles per hour



VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK

Upright Vacuum Cleaner Model CK14/1 Pro

Tornado®

14 inch Commercial Upright Vacuum Delivering Price, Performance, and Durability

The CK 14/1 Pro adds price, performance, and proven durability to Tornado's already impressive lineup of industry leading commercial upright carpet vacuums. Combining affordability, superior airflow, the benefits of an enclosed bag system, onboard tools, and a HEPA cartridge filter, the CK 14/1 Pro is a great combination of value and performance.

- Ergonomic handle allows for multiple hand positioning
- Standard onboard tools that make detail cleaning a breeze
- Three stage filtration, including a HEPA filter cartridge
- CRI SOA Silver approval, meeting LEED standards
- Sound level that is less than 70 dB(A)
- No-tool brush and belt replacement
- Telescopic wand that has up to 30% longer reach than the competition
- Standard Clean Breeze filter bag reduces dust emissions over 60% over paper bags



Product Code	98147
Model No.	CK 14/1 Pro
Cleaning Path	14 in
Productivity per Hour	2,857 sq. ft.
Airflow	120 cfm
Capacity	3.8 qt / 3.6 L
Sound Level	69.9 dB(A)
Filtration System	99.97% at 0.3 micron
Vac Motor	1200 W / 10 A
Power Cord Length	50 ft
Power	120 V / 60 Hz
Weight	20.6 lbs
Dimensions (L x W x H)	12.5 in x 14.75 in. x 44 in

VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK

Upright Vacuum Cleaner 12" Wide

Koblenz®

Specifications:

- 12 inch cleaning path
- Heavy duty 7 amp motor
- Dust cup bag
- Low Noise, only 67.4 dB
- Powerful 7 amp motor
- Lightweight, just 11.6 lb
- 50 ft. line cord
- No tools required to access belt and brush-roll
- Resistant ABS hood and polycarbonate chassis
- Electrical Rating: 120 v~ 60Hz
- AMPS: 7
- CFM: 125
- Net Weight: 11.6 lb
- Shipping Weight: 17.95 lb



Model: U-80 ZA SOA

Product Code	Description	Model No.	Type	Packing
00-3381-1	Upright Vacuum Cleaner	U-80DC	Bagless	Each
45-0766-01-9	A" Type upright disposable paper bags	N/A	N/A	3 Bags / Pack
00-3380-3	Upright Vacuum Cleaner	U-80 ZA SOA	Bag Type A	Each

Upright Vacuum Cleaner Bagless 16" Wide

Koblenz®

Specifications:

- Extra wide 16 inch cleaning path
- Heavy duty 7 amp motor
- Dust cup bag
- Low Noise, only 67.4 dB
- Powerful 7 amp motor
- Lightweight, just 13.2 lb
- 50 ft. line cord
- No tools required to access belt and brush-roll
- Resistant ABS hood and polycarbonate chassis
- Electrical Rating: 120 V~ 60 Hz
- AMPS: 7
- CFM: 125
- Shipping Weight: 19.6 lb
- Net Weight: 13.2 lb
- 1 year limited warranty



Product Code	Description	Model No.	Type	Packing
00-3386-0	Bagless Vacuum Cleaner	U-90 DC	Bagless	Each
00-3384-5	Vacuum Cleaner Bag (HEPA)	U-90 ZA	Bag Mod A	Each

VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK



Upright Vacuum Cleaner Dual Motor Model CV 38 dual and CV 48 dual

Tornado®



Dual Motor Vacuums with Unmatched Performance. Tornado's CV 38 and CV 48 Dual Motor upright vacuums offer optimum power through increased rpms and brush speeds, tackling the most challenging cleaning environments. Individual vacuum and brush roll motors increase soil recovery, prolong brush-motor life, and improve carpet appearance and longevity. In addition, these units offer ergonomic operator comfort and whisper quiet operation and are perfect for noise-sensitive facilities such as hotels, schools and libraries.

- Dual Motor technology offering optimum power through increased rpms and brush speeds
- Ergonomic design
- Three stage filtration, including a HEPA cartridge
- Whisper quiet 67 dB

Model	CV 38 dual	CV 48 dual
Product Code	91415	91419
Cleaning Path	15 in.	19 in.
Productivity per Hour	3,433 sq. ft.	4,085 sq. ft.
Recovery Bag Capacity	6 qts.	6 qts.
CFM	102"	100"
Sound Level	67 dB	67 dB
Filtration System	3-stage system	3-stage system
Vac Motor	1.6 hp / 12 amps	1.3 hp / 8.3 amps
Brush Motor	150 W	150 W
Power Cord Length	40 ft / 18 gauge	40 ft / 18 gauge
Weight	21 lbs.	21 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	14 in. x 15 in. x 45 in.	14 in. x 19 in. x 45 in.
On Board Tools	Yes	Yes
Bag Type	Cleanbreeze	Cleanbreeze
Waterlift	100"	97"
Belt Type / Design	Non-slip Toothed	Non-slip Toothed
Body Construction	Polypropylene	Polypropylene

Product Code	Model No.	Size	Capacity
91415	CV38 dual	15 In	6 QT
91419	CV48 dual	19 In	6 QT

VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK

Upright Vacuum Cleaner Wide Model Model CK 3030

Tornado®



If you are challenged with maintaining large carpeted areas, the 30 inch CK 3030 Clean-Air Carpetkeeper delivers the performance of three upright vacuums, increasing your vacuuming productivity up to 10,000 square feet per hour. High efficiency cleaning performance, multi-stage filtration, and a host of operator-friendly features make the CK3030 the perfect unit for malls, airports, hotels, convention centers, department stores, hospitals, and more.

- Brush height adjustment
- The CK 3030's handle folds down and the unit can stand on end for storage
- Ergonomically-designed handle can be adjusted for operator comfort
- Four stage clean-air filtration

Model	CK 3030 Wide Area Vacuum
Product Code	93030
Cleaning Path	30 in.
Recovery Bag Capacity	8 qts.
CFM	30
Sound Level	80 dB
Filtration System	4-stage system
Vac Motor	115V / 60Hz
Brush Motor	0.25 hp / 186 watts
Power Cord Length	75 ft. / 18 gauge
Weight	103 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	20 in. x 30 in. x 36 in.
Brush Roll	4-row nylon
Waterlift	30"
Handle Design	Adjustable Steel Tubing
Belt Type	6-groove, poly v
Body Construction	Rotationally-molded polyethylene
Brush Dimensions	28" x 3" / 4 row- nylon
Brush Speed	1,170 RPM
Brush Height Adjustment	5 pile settings
Overload Protection	15 amp reset breaker



VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK

Back Pack Vacuum

Model Pacvac Aircomfort 6 or 10 Qt.

Tornado®



6 and 10 quart Backpack Vacuums with Unrivaled Harness Technology

Partnering with Deuter, the world leader in hiking and mountain climbing backpacks, Tornado has finally made backpack vacuuming practical. The marriage of Tornado's innovative vacuum technology with Deuter's state-of-the-art Aircomfort harness, results in a unit we confidently believe you'll agree is the most comfortable, breathable backpack vacuum on the market today! The patented Aircomfort harness technology allows air to escape from three sides, reducing wearer perspiration by up to 25% over normal closed-back systems, positively impacting the operator's body temperature. This results in dramatically increased cleaning productivity to over 7,000 square feet per hour!

- Available in both 6 and 10 quart models
- Patented Aircomfort harness technology reducing wearer perspiration by up to 25% over closed-back systems.
- Light weight and Ergonomic
- Five unique harness adjustments for an individualized, secure, and cool fit
- A four-level filtration system including a HEPA filter cartridge, contributing to improved indoor air quality (IAQ)
- Superior 69.5 dB rating for whisper-quiet operation
- Complete set of tools and double-bend wand come standard

Model	Pac-Vac 6 Aircomfort	Pac-Vac 10 Aircomfort
Product Code	93012B (6 qt.)	93014B (10 qt.)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	7.5 in. x 9.5 in. x 20.5 in.	7.5 in. x 9.5 in. x 25.25 in.
Weight	13 lbs.	14 lbs. / 6 kg
Recovery Bag Capacity	6 qt.	10 qt. / 9.46 l
Cord Type	Pig Tail	Pig Tail
Approvals	CRI Gold Level	CRI Gold Level
Airflow	110 CFM	110 CFM
Productivity per Hour	7,407 sq. feet per hour	7,407 sq. feet per hour
Filtration System	4-Stage with HEPA cartridge	4-Stage with HEPA cartridge
Sound Level	69.5 dB	69.5 dB
Vac Motor	8.5 A	8.5 A
Power	120 V / 60 Hz	120 V / 60 Hz

VACUUM CLEANERS - UPRIGHT & BACK PACK



Back Pack Vacuum Cleaner - Cordless Operation Model Pac - Vac 6 Roam



Tornado®

With the Pac-Vac 6 Roam from Tornado we are able to offer cleaning professionals something they have been looking for, a battery operated back pack vacuum with unrivaled comfort. No longer tied to a power cord, team members can clean larger spaces quicker and more efficiently than traditional back-pack vacuums. Standard backpack vacuums encounter heat buildup at the back of the operator, which can cause discomfort and decrease cleaning productivity. The specially designed and patented Aircomfort System from Deuter keeps a layer of air between the operator and machine on Tornado's Pac-Vac® Series.

- Powered by Samsung® lithium battery technology, the Pac-Vac 6 Roam
- Runs continuously for almost an hour on a single charge
- Batteries can be easily changed without taking the unit off of the operator's back.
- A lightweight, rounded frame and mesh back that creates a layer of flowing air between the wearer and the pack for ultimate cooling.
- Ergonomic and anatomically shaped stable hip fins and waist belt, proven to balance pack weight, setting the wearer free to roam comfortably.



Model	Pac-Vac 6 Roam	Warranty (Labor and Parts)	1 year*
Product Code	93016	Hose	J1006
Dimensions (L x W x H)	7.5 in x 13 in x 20.5 in	Double Bend Wand	CT171
Net Weight (With Harness)	19 lbs.	17" Crevice Tool	CT176
Recovery Bag Capacity	6 qt.	5" Upholstery Tool	CT188
Airflow	70 CFM	3" Dusting Tool	CT184
Waterlift	65 in. / 165 cm	14" Easy Glide Carpet Tool	CT194
Productivity per Hour	10,582 sq. feet per hour	14" Carpet Tool	B352-PF10
Filtration System	4-Stage with HEPA Cartridge	14" Hard Floor Tool	C352-PF20
Sound Level	< 65 dB(A)	Aluminum Telescoping Wand	CT170
Vac Motor	8.5 A	Wand Adapter	J1007
Power	36 V / 10.4 Ah	2FT. - 6FT. Stretch Hose	J1005





CARPET CARE - EXTRACTION & UPHOLSTERY

Carpet Extractor - Large Capacity Model Marathon 2000 Tornado®



20 Gal. self contained carpet extractor. The Marathon 2000 Carpet Cleaner delivers features and performance at a price that is quite simply unsurpassed by the competition. This 20-Gallon, self-propelled, forward-operation unit sets a new standard among self-contained carpet extractors. Its 22" recovery shoe, 20-Gallon solution tank, and 20-Gallon recovery tank clean large extraction areas with ease and efficiency. Productivity, efficiency and sharp design are hallmarks of Tornado's® history and the Marathon 2000 is no exception.

- Quick fill tanks
- Simple to use operator interface
- Easy to access mechanics
- High-performance carpet extraction
- 20-Gallon, selfpropelled, forward-operation unit

Model	Marathon 2000
Product Code	98190
Cleaning Path	19"
Productivity per Hour	4,193 sq. ft.
Waterlift	135"
Solution and Recovery Tank Capacity	20 Gal.
Vac. Motor	2 hp
Power Cord Length	75'
Weight	190 lbs.
Dimensions	51 in. x 22 in. x 38 in.
Pump Pressure	100 p.s.i.
Brush Motor	1/4 hp
Vacuum Shoe Size	22"
Drive System	Sealed Transaxle
Drive Motor	1/4 hp
Self-propelled / Speeds	Yes / Variable
Jets	4
Adjustable Brush	Yes

Model	Marathon 2000
Product Code	98190
Cleaning Path	19"
Productivity per Hour	4,193 sq. ft.
Waterlift	135"
Solution and Recovery Tank Capacity	20 Gal.
Vac. Motor	2 hp
Power Cord Length	75'
Weight	190 lbs.
Dimensions	51 in. x 22 in. x 38 in.
Pump Pressure	100 p.s.i.
Brush Motor	1/4 hp
Vacuum Shoe Size	22"
Drive System	Sealed Transaxle
Drive Motor	1/4 hp
Self-propelled / Speeds	Yes / Variable
Jets	4
Adjustable Brush	Yes



CARPET CARE - EXTRACTION & UPHOLSTERY

Carpet Extractor - Compact Size

Model The Roommate

Tornado®



Effortless Operation and Maximum Productivity. Designed specifically for use in apartments, hotel rooms, or similar applications, Tornado's Room-Mate portable carpet extractor is perfect for everything from interim maintenance to deep restoration cleaning. Whether you're a certified carpet technician, carpet cleaning specialist, or a member of the maintenance team, you will appreciate the smart features and convenience this unit offers.

- No solution tank means quick set-up and easy operation
- Dump valve set at ADA standard toilet height, allowing for quick and easy draining of recovery tank
- 50 feet of hose ships standard.
- Compact size for simple transport and maneuverability
- Large "stair climbing" wheels and front mount carrying handle to maneuver up and down stairs
- Conveniently located control panel, accommodating operators of varying sizes
- Industry leading, two stage, Air-Watt vacuum motor provides superior performance
- Optional accessories include crevice, stair, hand and upholstery tools, allowing the unit to tackle almost any job

Model	Room-Mate
Product Code	98262
Dimensions(LxWxH)	24 in x 19 in x 41 in
Weight	65 lbs.
Recovery Tank	13 Gal.
Cord Type	14/3 Yellow
Cord Length	20 ft.
Solution Hose Length	50 ft.
Peak Airwatts	673
PSI	220
Sound Level	67 dB(A)
Vacuum Motor	Airwatt



CARPET CARE - EXTRACTION & UPHOLSTERY



Carpet Extractor - Self Contained Model Marathon 800 and 1200 Tornado®



Automatically flush, scrub and vacuum carpets in one pass, with our Marathon units. Unlike all other units, these cleaners utilize a clever patented internal bladder design system that maintains constant brush pressure on the surface regardless of the position of the water in the tank. In addition, the bladder design has allowed us to shrink the "footprint" of the unit to allow for easier transport, storage and better sight lines for the operator. In short the state of the art, user friendly

and easy to service design has made these units one of our most popular sellers. Cleaners come in both 8-Gal. Ion (98166) and 12 Gallon (98168) sizes.

- Versatile and easy to use
- Easy view fluid lids
- Convenient drain system
- Patented bladder design



Model	Marathon 800	Marathon 1200
Product Code	98166	98168
Waterlift	117"	117"
Capacity (Solution/Recovery Tank)	8 Gal. / 10 Gal.	12 Gal. / 14 Gal.
Vac Motor	2 hp	2 hp
Power Cord Length	50 ft	50 ft
Power	115V / 60Hz	115V / 60Hz
Weight	100 lbs.	100 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	36 in. x 20 in. x 38.5 in.	36 in. x 20 in. x 38.5 in.
Brush Width	17"	17"
Coverage per filling	600 sq. ft.	900 sq. ft.
Vacuum	99 CFM	99 CFM
Solution Pump	100 p.s.i.	100 p.s.i.
Solution Flow	1.1 GPM	1.1 GPM



CARPET CARE - EXTRACTION & UNPHOLSTERY

Mini Vector Unpholstery Spotters Hawk Enterprises®



It's The hot-water-spotter for cleaning commercial and household carpet, auto detailing, upholstery and for spot cleaning in a hurry. The Mini-Vector actually heats the water to over 200 degrees for faster, easier cleaning. Deep solution injection and thorough water and dirt removal - it's ideal for all small jobs and touch ups. It can also be used with the upholstery tool or a stand-up extraction wand. The unit comes complete with 15' vac hose, solution hose and upholstery tool. The Mini-Vectors from Hawk are more than an ordinary spotter. This affordable, powerful, compact unit, is designed for superior carpet and upholstery cleaning. Mini-Vectors are ideal for small to medium jobs.

Model	3000B-HEAT	Water Heater Temperature	130 F ^o
Solution & Recovery Tank Capacity	3.1 Gal./ 3.5 Gal.	Vacuum Motor	1 HP, 2-Stage
Voltage	115V 60 Hz	Water Lift	85"
AMP Draw	13	Solution Pump P.S.I	45
Heater Watts	700	Solution & Vac Hose Set	8' solution & vacuum hose included
		Hand Tool	All stainless steel hand tool included

Upholstery Professional Spotters Model PS Spotter

Tornado®



The PS Spotter excels in touch up applications in any situation where a quiet, compact and ergonomic design is needed. PS Spotters perform exceptionally well on carpet spills and stains, automobile interior restoration and furniture and upholstery cleaning. The unit was made for professionals as shown by its powerful vacuum motor, the choice of nearly indestructible plastic for its housing, quick disconnect hoses and long life pump. A wide array of optional tool sets makes the PS Spotter versatile as well.

- Uncompromised extracting power
- Convenient operation
- Mobility and portability
- Performs exceptionally well on carpets, automobile, boat and RV interiors, and upholstery

Model	PS Spotter
Product Code	98220
Capacity (Recovery Tank)	2 Gal.
Vac Motor	1.2 HP
Power	115V / 60Hz
Weight	20 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	21" x 12.5" x 12.5"



BLOWER/ DRYERS

Air Flow Blower Model Windshear 3000 Tornado®

Designed from the ground up by Tornado® engineers, the Windshear 3000 air mover and carpet dryer combines rugged construction with intelligent features. Along with carpet drying, the Windshear was designed to handle clean-up operations after fires, floods, or other water damage. The Tornado Windshear is robustly designed, resulting in reduced noise and vibration, which adds to stability and long life. Choose the Tornado® Windshear for all of your air moving and floor drying maintenance needs.

- Innovative go any-anywhere design
- Universal application across all industries
- Three angles of airflow positions
- Can be stacked on their side for easy storage
- Easy-to-use carrying handle and cord wrap



Model	Windshear 3000
Product Code	98772
Speeds	3
Airflow	2,900 max
Air Flow Direction (Degrees)	0 /30 /90
Motor	0.5 hp
Motor Rating	Continuous duty
Housing	Polyethylene
Handle	Molded in
Stackable	Yes
Power Cord Length	25 ft (16/3)
Power	115V / 60Hz
Weight	30 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	18 in. x 14 in. x 20.5 in.



A New Spin on Cleaning

BLOWER/ DRYERS

Air Flow Blower Windshear Sidedraft Tornado®



The possibilities are endless with Tornado's® Windshear™ Sidedraft. You can use it to dry carpets, rugs, padding, subfloors, cabinets, dry-wall, paint, closets, baseboards, attics, furniture, draperies, or just about anything you need to dry. The Windshear™ Sidedraft increases air-flow, cleaning efficiency, safety, and minimizes down-time in a room or large facility. Also perfect as a box fan, the Sidedraft can be used for general cooling and air circulation in any commercial or industrial setting.



- 3000 CFM airflow
- Low 2.2 amp draw
- Six position versatility, 2 speed
- Daisy chain up to 5 together with built-in GFCI outlet
- Plug up to 6 Sidedraft Dryers together into one 15 amp circuit
- Stack up to 5 high for efficient storage and transport

Product Code	Weight	Dimensions (L-W-H)	Description	Capacity
98782	37 Lbs.	24" X 24" X 21"	High Air Volume Blower	3000 CFM

Air Flow Blower - Compact Size Model Windshear Storm Tornado®



Compact size, low amp draw and lightweight with new "Driven Air" technology for fast drying. When time is money, you get more drying productivity and profits with the all-new Windshear Storm! Utilizing all-new "Driven Air" technology, this compact unit is changing the blower/dryer market as we know it today. The Windshear Storm is dramatically lighter and smaller, offering high airflow volume with velocity of 3,200 feet per minute. What's more, with a compact and light "briefcase-style" profile and maximum running amps of only 2.4, this unit creates the perfect Storm of drying performance, size and affordability.



- The Windshear Storm is perfect for drying
- Carpets
- Rugs
- Hard floors
- General air
- Paint
- Draperies
- Upholstery

Model	Windshear Storm	Power Cord Length	20 ft
Product Code	98780	Weight	17.75 lbs.
Airflow Direction (Degrees)	0 / 30/ 90	Dimensions (L x W x H) (in. / cm)	22 in. x 16.5 in. x 11.5 in.
Power	120V	Kickstand	Yes
Air Velocity	3,400 FPM	Daisy Chain Capable	Yes
		Stackable	Yes
		Running Amps	2.4 max

BLOWER/ DRYERS

Air Flow Blower - Mobile Style Windshear Downdraft Tornado®

Whole Room Dryer

Dry an average size room in just minutes with the Windshear Downdraft drying technology. This air mover from Tornado® pulls drier, warmer air from above, driving it down and out across the entire surface of the floor. One Downdraft will dry an entire room in as little as 15 minutes. Drying rooms one section at a time is a thing of the past with the Windshear Downdraft.

- 6-blade precision pitched fan with high velocity motor for fast drying
- 3500 CFM 2 speed motor rated for continuous duty
- Variable angle operation
- 360-degree directed air flow
- Built-in cord wrap
- Durable and rugged design
- Stackable up to 4 high for easy transport and space-efficient storage
- Expandable transport handle and built in wheels for easy transportation come standard



Model	Windshear Downdraft
Product Code	98784
Speeds	2
Airflow	2500 - 3500 CFM
Air Flow Direction (Degrees)	360
Motor	0.25 hp
Housing	Polyethylene
Handle	Molded in / telescoping
Stackable	Yes
Power Cord Length	20 ft (18/3)
Power	115V / 60 Hz
Weight	52 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	22 in. x 18 in. x 23 in.

FLOOR MACHINE - LOW SPEED

Low Speed Ob 20 Floor Machine - Orbital Functionality Tornado®



A New Generation of Floor Machine. The OB 20 from Tornado takes traditional floor machine operation to the next generation. This unit moves away from the traditional disc style to a square pad with high-end features including a durable 3/4 inch thick epoxy coated steel frame, 180 lbs. of down pressure, 3,530 RPM running speed and an extremely low decibel level. All of this allows our OB 20 to excel at cleaning multiple hard floor types in a wide range of cleaning applications.

- 3,530 RPM pad speed for fast, deep cleaning
- Chemical-free finish removal
- Easy-to-use handle adjustment at the operator level
- Whisper quiet 64 dB operation
- Sanding and screening
- Ensures operator safety with interlocking triggers, the machine only runs when the operator is ready
- UL and CSA Approved

Model	OB 20
Product Code	97600
Dimensions(LxWxH)	20 in x 20 in x 46 in
Net Weight	180 lbs
Housing Construction	Epoxy Coated
Handle Design/Safety	Welded w/Safety Interlock Triggers
Sound Level	<64 dBA
Brush Type	Orbital
RPM and Power System	3530 / 115 corded
Cleaning Path	20"
Dust Control System (Optional)	1.5 Gal./6 qt Vacuum w/HEPA Filtration
Horsepower	1.5 HP/1118 Watts
Motor Type	182TCZ Continuous duty TENV
Head/Pad Dimensions	20 in x 14 in
Productivity Per Hour	7,920 f2/736 m2 at 1 MPH



Vacuum is optional

FLOOR MACHINE - LOW SPEED



Standard Floor Machine 175 RPM

Realize maximum power with the twin capacitor AC motors and Hawk's ruggedly reliable floor machine design! Machine operators will appreciate the solid performance of the extremely well-built floor machines that deliver on every job they tackle. The consistently unsurpassed performance of these floor machines makes them the top choice for floor cleaning challenges.

Features:

- Twin and triple idler planetary steel helical-cut gear drives
- Heavy-duty cord with molded plug for long-lasting value
- All steel construction for superior strength and longevity
- UL / CUL-Approved for safe performance



Product Code	Pad Size	Motor / Hp	Rpm
HP1013	13"	1.0 HP	175
HP1513HD	13"	1.5 HP	175
HP1015	15"	1.0 HP	175
HP1515HD	15"	1.5 HP	175
HP1017	17"	1.0 HP	175
HP1517HD	17"	1.5 HP	175
HP1020	20"	1.0 HP	175
HP1520HD	20"	1.5 HP	175

Brute Floor Machines 175RPM



Totally enclosed motor units are ideal for the harshest conditions – dust, moisture, chemicals – and great for sanding or screening applications, stone care and concrete work.

Note: These units are NOT explosion-proof.

Technical Specification:

- Power Source: 115V 60HZ
- Motor/HP: AC Dual Capacitor
- Amp Draw: 7
- Cord : 50 ft 12-3 St



Features:

- Totally enclosed fan-cooled motor keeps out dirt and dust for longer motor life
- Virtually indestructible gearbox
- Low current draw
- UL/CUL Approved



Product Code	Pad Size	Motor / Hp	Rpm	Weight	Amp
HP1513-180BRUTE	13"	1.5HP	165	113	7.2
HP1515-180BRUTE	15"	1.5 HP	165	117	7.5
HP1517-180BRUTE	17"	1.5 HP	165	123	7.9
HP1520-180BRUTE	20 "	1.5 HP	165	125	8.4

FLOOR MACHINE - LOW SPEED**High Speed Floor Machine - Battery Powered
Model Battery Glazer 17**

Tornado®

The days of working with a corded ultra high-speed burnisher are over. The Battery Glazer 17 floor machine from Tornado® is a one of a kind burnisher that operates on green batteries instead of a standard power cord. You no longer have the hassle of plugging and unplugging the unit as you clean different areas. Delivering two hours of run time before the batteries need to be recharged, the Battery Glazer 17 greatly increases your cleaning productivity, saving you time and money. For recharging, simply plug the on-board charger into the wall and you are done in no time!

- Powered by eco-friendly gel batteries
- 1500 RPM pad speed
- Built-in dust control system for healthier IAO
- Simple and easy to use
- On-board battery charger
- Approximately 2 hour run time
- Unbelievably whisper quiet 59 dBA!
- Easy to use handle adjustment lever
- Floating pad driver for full contact pressure
- Handle collapses for compact storage



Model	Battery Glazer 17
Product Code	98494
Cleaning Path	17 in.
Housing Construction	Polypropylene
Brush Design / Type	Rotary Disc
Sound Level	59 dB
Disc RPM	1500 RPM
Vac Motor	0.6 hp
Power	GEL Batteries
Weight	141 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	26 in. x 18 in. x 39 in.
Rotary Diameter	17"
Disc Pressure	6 lbs.
Integrated Filtration System	Dust Control System



FLOOR MACHINE - LOW SPEED

Low Speed Floor Machine Model P Series Floor Machine

Tornado®



Tornado's® P Series of Floor Machines have it all when it comes to heavy-duty applications and are built for years of trouble-free operation and long-lasting performance. Our patented, non-conductive one piece rotationally molded body is designed to absorb the torque and vibration normally felt when operating a floor machine. The one piece base and motor housing ensures that wires and capacitors are completely enclosed, enhancing the machine's durability, longevity and safety. These units are so ruggedly built, they out weigh most metal machines in the industry today.

- One piece rotationally molded housing that is more resilient than steel and delivers precision balance, access to the motor and safety features
- Triple planetary gear transmission
- High output 1.5 HP motor with low amp draw for the ultimate in power
- One piece all metal handle tube and switch housing for improved control, switch and cord security
- Easily accepts an optional shampoo tank
- Can be fitted with pads and brushes for multiple tasks
- Provides 175 rpms of consistent scrubbing power
- All steel safety lock out on handle with easy access thumb action

Model	P 17	P 20
Product Code	97562	97564
Cleaning Path	17 in.	20 in.
Housing Construction	Polyethylene	Polyethylene
Motor Height	19.5 in.	20 in.
Capacity (Solution Tank)	3 Gal.	3 Gal.
Brush Design / Type	Rotary Disc	Rotary Disc
Disc RPM	175	175
Vac Motor	1.5 hp	1.5 hp
Power	115V	115V
Weight	103.5 lbs.	104.5 lbs.



A New Spin on Cleaning

FLOOR MACHINE - HIGH SPEED BURNISHING

High Speed Floor Machine - Electric Burnishing

P Series Glazer

Tornado®



Tornado's® P Series of High-Speed electric burnishers are expertly balanced for ideal pad-to-floor pressure and sustained RPMs. Unlike other burnishers, you get total pad-to-floor contact, which means greater efficiency, speed and overall cost savings. The P Series of High Speed Glazers™ provide excellence in design, operator comfort, and unsurpassed burnishing performance.

- Heavy-duty 1.5 hp motor with low start up and operating amp draw
- Patented rotational molded housing absorbs vibration and minimizes torque for easy operation and control
- Floating handle provides great maneuverability with no "flutter" or pull
- Optimal head weight for maximized pad-to-floor contact, providing the best shine possible
- Low profile for easy maneuverability



Model	P 1600 Glazer	P 2000 Glazer
Product Code	98458	98482
Cleaning Path	20 in.	20 in.
Housing Construction	High Density Polyethylene	High Density Polyethylene
Motor Height	22 in.	22 in.
Brush Design / Type	Rotary Disc	Rotary Disc
Disc RPM	1600	2000
Vac Motor	1.5 hp	1.5 hp
Power	PM DC Rectified Motor	PM DC Rectified Motor
Weight	89 lbs.	89 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	35.5 in. x 23 in. x 44.5 in.	35.5 in. x 23 in. x 44.5 in.
Wheel Type	4" Non-marking / Self-lubricating	4" Non-marking / Self-lubricating
Disc Pressure	15 lbs.	16 lbs.



FLOOR MACHINE - HIGH SPEED BURNISHING



Standard High Speed Burnishers 1,500 TO 2,000 RPM



Hawk®

These 17" or 20", super-quiet, high-speed burnishers are available with or without dust control in 1500 or 2000 rpm speeds, and units. Remarkably easy to handle, they are the perfect choice for small and large areas.

Feature:

- Flexible pad holder
- 5" non-marking ball bearing wheels
- Pad centering clamp
- UL/CUL-Approved (1500 RPM only)
- Special colors available on request

Product Code	Pad Size	Motor / Hp	Rpm
HP1517-HSB	17"	1.5 HP	1500
HP1517-HSBDC	17"	1.5 HP	1500
HP1520-HSB	20"	1.5 HP	1500
HP1520-HSBDC	20"	1.5 HP	1500
HP1517-2M	17"	1.5 HP	2000
HP1517-2MDC	17"	1.5 HP	2000
HP1520-2M	20"	1.5 HP	2000
HP1520-2MDC	20"	1.5 HP	2000



Centerfold High Speed Burnisher 1,000 TO 2,000 RPM



Hawk®

Compact fold-up models are available in 1000, 1500 or 2000 rpm speeds for a wide selection that covers every need. Compact, fold-up, highly maneuverable burnishers are well suited when space is limited. The fold-up feature allows storage using minimal space and is available in 17" or 20" units.

Feature:

- Minimal Storage Space
- Flexible pad holder
- Pad centering clamp
- Special colors available on request
- Private label and/or custom
- Colors available at no extra cost with customer-supplied labels

Product Code	Pad Size	Motor / Hp	Rpm
HCF1517-1000	17"	1.5 HP	1000
HCF1517-1000DC	17"	1.5 HP	1000
HCF1520-1000	20"	1.5 HP	1000
HCF1520-1000DC	20"	1.5 HP	1000
HCF1517-1500	17"	1.5 HP	1500
HCF1517-1500DC	17"	1.5 HP	1500
HCF1520-1500	20"	1.5 HP	1500
HCF1520-1500DC	20"	1.5 HP	1500
HCF1517-2000	17"	1.5 HP	2000
HCF1517-2000DC	17"	1.5 HP	2000
HCF1520-2000	20"	1.5 HP	2000
HCF1520-2000DC	20"	1.5 HP	2000



FLOOR MACHINE - HIGH SPEED BURNISHING

High Speed Floor Machine - Propane Gas Burnishing Model Kawasaki Pro Glazer Tornado®

Some facilities and cleaning applications electric and battery units can provide. The Proglazer® I Series utilizes a premium Kawasaki Engine to deliver an incredible shine, superior level of power while offering reduced levels of noise and vibration. Flexible pad holders provide for a perfect pressure. The Kawasaki Proglazer's® are available in 24" and 28" models. The units are mounted on proprietary cast aluminum decks and are E.P.A. and C.A.R.B. approved. The 603 CC V Twin engine can be ordered with or without a clutch to meet your specific requirements.

- Covers a minimum of 32,000 ft. 2 per hour
- Maintenance-free drive system and bearing assemble make these units extremely reliable
- Both engines are E.P.A. and C.A.R.B. certified
- Even the smaller model (24") can out perform six workers each using a 20" traditional low-speed floor machine



Model	24" Proglazer 17 HP	28" Proglazer 17 HP
Product Code	97570	97575
Cleaning Path	24 in. pad deck size	28 in. pad deck size
Vac Motor	17 HP Kawasaki	17 HP Kawasaki
Power	603 cc V Twin	603 cc V Twin
Handle Design	Adjustable	Adjustable
Hour Meter	Standard	Standard
Min. Brush/Pad Speed	1,850 RPM	1,880 RPM



Propane Gas Burnishing Hawk®



To produce a hard, durable floor finish with an amazing shine that stands up under heavy traffic, nothing beats Hawk's propane burnishers.

Feature:

- Totally enclosed fan-cooled motor keeps out dirt and dust for longer motor life
- Virtually indestructible gearbox
- Low current draw
- UL/CUL Approved

Product Code	Pad Size	Motor / Hp	RPM
HP1520-180BRUTE	20"	1.5 HP	1800
HP1520-180TEXHD	20"	1.5 HP	1800

SWEEPERS

Sweeper - Push Model Model SWM 31/9 Tornado®

Clean hallways, workshops, retail shops, warehouses and sidewalks up to ten times faster with the Tornado® SWM 31/9 Manual Sweeper. Pick up everything including metal shavings, nails, paper, leaves, and even packaging material. Light and compact, you can move from area to area with ease with this highly mobile unit.

- Ideal replacement for manual sweeping
- Maximize sweeping productivity up to 20,000 sq. ft. per hour, faster than a manual broom!
- Unique side brush for greater cleaning efficiency
- Efficient dirt collector minimizes dumping of dirt, compared to other systems.
- Light weight design for simple maneuverability, yet durable
- Large, non-marking rear wheels and front castor for enhanced mobility
- Collapsible handle for storage in small areas
- Compact design goes through any standard door and goes where large sweepers cannot
- Can be used for both indoor and outdoor applications



Model	SWM 31/9 Manual Sweeper
Product Code	96190
Cleaning Path	31 in.
Productivity per Hour	Up to 28,000 sqft/hr @ 2.5mph
Capacity (Recovery Tank)	9 Gal. / 40 lit
Weight	57 lbs. / 26 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H) (in. / mm)	31.5 in. x 28.5 in. x 40 in.
Drive	Manual forward and reverse belt system
Sweeping System	Single Brush and Side Brush
Dust Control	Filter

Sweeper - Battery Model SWB 26/8 Tornado®

The Tornado SWB 26/8 Battery Sweeper moves effortlessly between carpet and hard floors. In any application where a wide-area corded vacuum isn't practical, the SWB 26/8 Walk-Behind Battery Sweeper is the perfect solution. Faster and quieter than wide-area vacuums, the SWB 26/8 is at home in schools, hospitals, airports, commercial office buildings, theaters, retail, stores, casinos, sports facilities, and arenas. With a 26" wide cleaning path and easy maneuverability, the SWB 26/8 picks up all types of debris even hard-to-pick-up items such as sand, popcorn, packaging material, tags, and clips.



- Ideal replacement for manual sweeping
- Moves easily from hard floors to carpeted spaces and back again
- Maximize sweeping speed up to 26,000 sq. ft. per hour
- Unique Overthrow System for greater cleaning efficiency
- Whisper-quiet at 67 dB for noise sensitive environments
- Dust-control filter system for improved air quality
- 24 volt battery powered

Model	SWB 26/8
Product Code	96210
Cleaning Path	26 in
Productivity per Hour	26,000 sqft/hr
Capacity (Recovery Tank)	9 Gal.
Sound Level	67 dB (A)
Filtration System	3 Micron @ 99.7%
Power	24V / 124 lbs.
Dimensions (L x W x H)	32 in. x 28 in. x 24 in.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

Escalator Cleaner Model BR 460 ESC

Tornado®



The BR 460 ESC Escalator Cleaner delivers fast, thorough cleaning results in an easy to operate design. Ideal for airports, shopping malls, retail stores, subway stations and hotels, the unit requires minimal training for increased efficiency. The BR 460 ESC features powerful rotating brushes for fast, effective cleaning, automatic brush height adjustment for uniform performance, and easy to change disposable bags.

- Automatic brush height adjustment
- Portable
- Integrated Vacuum
- Simple operation

Model	BR 460 ESC	Brush Type	Cylindrical
Product Code	96180	Brush Width	18 in / 46 cm
Dimensions (L x W x H)	38 in x 18 in x 9 in	Brush RPM	290 RPM
Net Weight	97 lbs. / 44 kg	Sound Level	60 dB (A)
Power Cord Length	50 ft. / 15 m	Bag Capacity	1.3 Gal. / 5 liter
Productivity (24" - 36" stair)	1,800 stairs per hour	Motor	0.3 hp
Productivity (36"+ stair)	1,200 stairs per hour	Voltage	150 V/60 Hz



TANK VACUUM CLEANERS

Wet/Dry Tank Vacuum Cleaner Model Task Force Wet / Dry Series

Tornado®



A complete range of wet-dry vacuums, designed to work in any environment. Tornado's Taskforce® series of Wet/Dry Vacuums are the toughest, most versatile, and cost-effective tank vacuums on the market. Available in your choice of either a polyethylene or stainless steel body and in sizes ranging from ten, fifteen, seventeen and twenty Gallon capacity, these vacuums are mounted on four sturdy transport wheels for easy movement and stability. With a 1.61 HP vac motor, the units generate 114 cfm and 90" of waterlift. The Taskforce® series effectively handles general dry debris pick up in commercial environments, as well as liquids such as water, scrubbing solutions, and stripping solutions. These vacuums are perfect not only for general maintenance and cleaning, but also to manage soil and moisture in high-traffic areas, or can be paired with floor machines and other mopping and scrubbing operations as well.

- Optional front mount squeegee
- Powerful 1.61 hp motor
- Sound insulated vacuum head
- 114 cfm and 90" waterlift
- Two stage dust-free filtration process
- 360-degree hose rotation
- 14" rug , crevice, dust, and squeegee tool
- Built in wheels



TANK VACUUM CLEANERS

Model	Taskforce 10	Taskforce 15	Taskforce 17	Taskforce 20 Trot-Mop
Product Code	94234	94232	94230	94236
Vacuum Motor	1.6 hp	1.6 hp	1.6 hp	1.6 hp
Water Lift	90 in.	90 in.	90 in.	90 in.
CFM	114	114	114	114
Tank Capacity	10 Gal.	15 Gal.	17 Gal.	20 Gal.
Wet/Dry Capacity	5 Gal.	10 Gal.	12 Gal.	15 Gal.
Motor Power	120 V	120 V	120 V	120 V
Power Cord Length	30 ft.	30 ft.	30 ft.	30 ft.
Dimensions (L x W x H) (in.)	19 in. x 16 in. x 28 in.	28 in. x 21 in. x 37 in.	24 in. x 18 in. x 36 in.	22 in. x 24 in. x 38 in.
Weight	29 lbs.	52 lbs.	36 lbs.	63 lbs.
Body Construction	Polyethylene	18 Gauge Stainless Steel	Polyethylene	18 Gauge Stainless Steel
Dump System	Lift-and-Pour Tank	Tilt-and-Pour Tank	Rear Drain Hose	Tilt-and-Pour Tank
Motor Type	One 2-Stage Motor	One 2-Stage Motor	One 2-Stage Motor	One 2-Stage Motor
Filtration	Cloth filter for dry recovery	Cloth filter for dry recovery	Cloth filter for dry recovery	Cloth filter for dry recovery
Wheel Dimensions	7" non-scuff rear / 3" swivel casters	7" non-scuff rear / 3" swivel casters	7" non-scuff rear / 3" swivel casters	7" non-scuff rear / 3" swivel casters
Hose	1.5" x 10' w/ swivel connector and cuff lock	1.5" x 10' w/swivel connector and cuff lock	1.5" x 10' w/swivel connector and cuff lock	1.5" x 10' w/swivel connector and cuff lock

ACCESSORIES:



TANK VACUUM CLEANERS



Dry Tank Vacuum Cleaner - Hepa Filtration Model Task Force CFV Vacuums

Tornado®



Critical Filtration Vacuums with Certified HEPA Filters. The Taskforce CFV vacuums from Tornado that power and performance need not be sacrificed for portability and ease-of-operation. These units employ a multi-stage filtration process with a certified HEPA filter, capturing particles down to 0.3 microns with 99.97% efficiency. This makes the Taskforce CFV vacuum the answer for containing environmental waste in accordance with strict safety standards, such as Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Lead Safe Program.

- Certified HEPA Filter, capturing particles down to 0.3 microns with 99.97% efficiency
- Meets Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Lead Safe Program standards
- Available in either 10 or 17 Gallon capacity
- Powerful 1.61 HP motor
- Sound-insulated vacuum head
- Packaged complete with all necessary tools

Model	Taskforce CV 10	Taskforce CV 17
Product Code	97060	97090
Vacuum Motor	115 V / 10 Amps	115 V / 10 Amps
Water Lift	90 in.	90 in.
CFM	114	114
Tank Capacity	10 Gal. / 38 l	17 Gal. / 64 l
Motor Power	115 V / 10 Amps	115 V / 10 Amps
Power Cord Length	30 ft.	30 ft.
Dimensions (L x W x H) (in. / cm)	19" x 16" x 28"	24 in x 18 in x 36 in
Weight	31 lbs.	35 lbs.
Body Construction	Polyethylene	Polyethylene
Motor Type	One 2-Stage Motor	One 2-Stage Motor
Filtration	4 Stage filtration with certified HEPA filter	4 Stage filtration with certified HEPA filter



TANK VACUUM CLEANERS



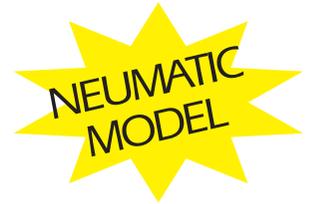
Wet Tank Vacuum Cleaner - High Capacity Model Jumbo Industrial Wet Only

Tornado®



Powered by compressed air, Tornado's internal filtered Wet Jumbo Air Vacuum creates exceptional waterlift substantially beyond your typical vacuum. These machines have been developed specifically to cover industrial rapid high-volume recovery environments. Our air Jumbos work exceedingly well handling the following maintenance challenges: Heavy oil, machine oil, printer's and other inks, sludge and most all other industrial wet pick up problems. Patented venturi powerheads are fitted on a rolled top 55-Gallon drum, all of which sits on a heavy-duty four-wheel steel dolly for easy transport. Order in either dual head or quad head configurations. Specific air line and air compressor HP requirements apply as detailed on our product brochure.

- Patented venturi powerheads
- Industrial drain valve for convenient emptying
- Liquid shut-off floats
- Work exceedingly well handling heavy oil, machine oil, printer's and other inks
- Sits on a heavy duty four wheel steel dolly for easy transport



Model	Single Air Wet-Only Jumbo	Quad Air Wet-Only Jumbo
Product Code	95961	98450
Water Lift	242 in.	200 in.
CFM (2in. Orifice)	160	258
Tank Capacity	55 Gal.	55 Gal.
Venturi Powerheads	Two	Four
Horizontal Reach	50 ft	100 ft
Vertical Lift	25 ft	50 ft



TANK VACUUM CLEANERS



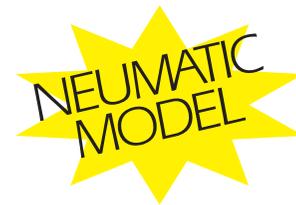
Dry Tank Vacuum Cleaner - Neumatic Series Model Jumbo Industrial All Series

Tornado®



These compressed air powered models, use either a single, dual or quad head configuration to create significant waterlift or suction power far superior to traditional wet/dry vacuums. These units have no moving parts and therefore are spark free. This Jumbo series uses a unique external filtering system that allows for true simultaneous wet/dry recovery. This is the perfect solution for manufacturing, distribution and other Industrial facilities where air power is provided. All units come complete with a specially built 55 Gallon rolled top drum and industrial steel cart.

- Patented venturi powerheads
- Industrial drain valve for convenient emptying
- Liquid shut-off floats
- Unique external filtering system that allows for true simultaneous wet/dry recovery
- Come complete with a specially built 55 Gallon rolled top drum and industrial steel cart



Model	Single Air Jumbo	Dual Air Jumbo	Quad Air Jumbo
Product Code	95955	95962	98451
Water Lift	242 in.	239 in.	200 in.
CFM (Orifice)	82	160	258
Tank Capacity	55 Gal.	55 Gal.	55 Gal.
Venturi Powerheads	1	2	4
Poly External Filters	One	Two	Two
Filter Area	1,874 sq. in.	3,748 sq. in.	3,748 sq. in.
Horizontal Reach	30 ft	50 ft	100 ft
Vertical Lift	15 ft	25 ft	50 ft



A New Spin on Cleaning

TANK VACUUM CLEANERS

Dry Tank Vacuum Cleaner - Electric Series Model Jumbo Industrial Series

Tornado®



It is a simple principle: the higher the c.f.m. a vacuum generates, the better suited it is for recovering dry debris and bulk material. Tornado's® Electric JUMBO vacuum systems are appropriate for use in recovering heavy solid debris such as metal shavings and chips, sawdust, powders (fine and ultra fine), sand and dry oil. The units are also effective in recovering water, machine oils and cutting oils. These Jumbos have been designed specifically for Industrial applications and feature heavy-duty steel vacuum covers, aluminum housing blower powerpack(s) and a rolled-top steel 55-Gallon drum. External poly filter bags allow for maximum filtering area and separation of the debris from the filtering system. Power, strength and mobility built Tornado® tough to last.

- Rolled-top steel 55-Gallon drum
- Aluminum housing blower power pack
- External poly filter bags
- Effective in recovering water, machine oils and cutting oils
- Neoprene hoses also available to tackle the nastiest oil recovery jobs

Model	SE Jumbo	DE Jumbo
Product Code	95954	95960
Water Lift	51 in.	51 in.
CFM (Orifice)	184 (2 in.)	243 (2 in.) / 340 (3 in.)
Tank Capacity	55 Gal.	55 Gal.
Motor	2.25 hp	2.25 hp
Powerheads	One	Two
Poly External Filters	One	Two
Filter Area	1,874 sq. in.	3,748 sq. in.
Effective Horizontal Reach	30 ft	50 ft
Sound Level	83 dB	85 dB
Body Construction	Double Reinforced Steel	Double Reinforced Steel
Dump System	Drain Valve	Drain Valve
Dimensions	24" x 25" x 72"	24" x 25" x 72"
Weight	162 lbs.	182 lbs.

PRESSURE WASHER MACHINE



For Educational Purpose

Jani Clean Inc.

Belt Vs Direct Drive Pressure Washer Machine

A belt driven pressure washer is definitely higher quality and more reliable than a direct driven pressure washer. The reason they are better is that there is less heat transfer from the engine to the pump resulting in less wear and tear on the pump's seals. Heat is the number-one killer of seals in a pump. Also, on belt driven models, the pumps run on a gear reduction pulley system. This means that the engine will run at 3600 RPM's but the pump will spin at 1800 RPM's.



Overall belt drive pressure washers are well worth the extra cost if you expect frequent use. These types of pressure washers can be used on a daily basis and still hold up over time. Also, when considering your application, if you plan to use the pressure washer for several hours at a time, there is no question you should purchase a belt driven washer!

Another benefit to the belt driven pressure washer is the ability to be somewhat gravity fed. You can pull water from a height that is either equal or higher than the pump's inlet. However, you cannot pull water from below the pump's inlet with this pressure washer. This is beyond useful in mobile applications; direct drive pressure washers would require an inline water pump to supply the unit with the required GPM.

With all of this being said, if you're a professional who will consistently use your pressure washer for several hours per day, there's no reason to purchase anything but a belt drive pressure washer. In the long run it will provide much greater service and lifespan than the direct drive units. Lastly, for the common homeowner who's not going to use the machine every day, belt driven washers are unnecessary overkill. Direct driven units are perfect for the weekend warrior. I wouldn't suggest a belt driven unless it's being used for professional applications!

Nozzle Fan Selection

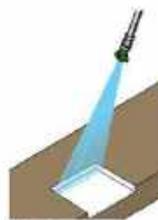
Select the nozzle degree, or spray angle, based on your application. Standard nozzle degrees - 0°, 15°, 25°, and 40°. Using the wrong nozzle degree can damage the surface you are cleaning.



0° - Red:
Cutting nozzle. It delivers a concentrated stream that can gouge or cut. It can cut stubborn stains from concrete and other hard surfaces.



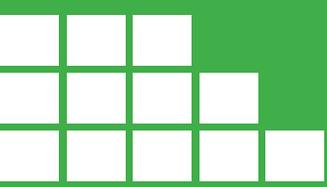
15° - Yellow:
Chiseling nozzle. Working at a 45° angle, this nozzle works like a scraper, stripping paint, grease and grime from hard surfaces.



25° - Green:
Flushing nozzle. The most commonly used nozzle for cleaning dirt from siding, sidewalks and metal furniture as well as for wet sweeping leaves.



40° - White:
Wash nozzle. Its wide spray allows you to wash and rinse a large area fast. It is usually safe with most surfaces, including aluminum siding, windows and vehicles.



BE PRESSURE COMPANY

BE Pressure supply is a 3rd Generation family owned business. Starting in the agriculture equipment business back in 1969 Braber Equipment made a bold move from the wholesale agriculture market in 1991 and started BE Pressure Supply, a manufacturer of pressure washers. The goal was to compliment the agriculture products being sold through Braber Equipment in Canada and the Pacific Northwest and offer end-users quality products with exceptional value. Since that time BE Pressure has grown from a three man operation in a small warehouse, to eight North American distribution facilities, four manufacturing facilities and proudly exports to more than thirty countries globally today.



PRESSURE WASHER DIRECT DRIVE - GAS MODEL

389cc Honda GX390 BePressure®



- 4000 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.5 GPM Max Flow
- Triplex COMET HW3540S Pump
- Block Mount Unloader
- Powered by a commercial-grade 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine with steel gas tank and low oil shut down.
- Cooldrive technology is designed to keep the pump cool. Cool air is draw in over the pump reducing the heat by 25%

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	4000
GPM	3.5
Pump	Comet HW3540

Product Code: CD-4013HWBSCOMA

389cc Honda GX390 BePressure®



- 3500 PSI Max Pressure
- 4.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a commercial-grade 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine with steel gas tank and low oil shut down.
- Triplex General TS-1511
- Block Mount Unloader
- Cooldrive technology is designed to keep the pump cool. Cool air is draw in over the pump reducing the heat by 25%.

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	3500
GPM	4.0
Pump	General TS-1511

Product Code: X-3513HWBGEND



PRESSURE WASHER DIRECT DRIVE - GAS MODEL

389cc Honda GX390

BePressure®



- 3000 PSI Max Pressure
- 5.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a commercial-grade 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine with steel gas tank and low oil shut down.
- Triplex Comet FW25035
- Pump Mount Unloader
- Cooldrive technology is designed to keep the pump cool. Cool air is drawn in over the pump reducing the heat by 25%.

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	3000
GPM	5.0
Pump	Comet FW25035

Product Code: X-4013HWBCOMCD



389cc Honda GX390 (Hot Water) Mobil

BePressure®



- 3500 PSI Max Pressure
- 4.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine.
- AR Triplex Pump
- Hot Gas Water

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	3500
GPM	4.0
Pump	AR Triplex

Product Code: HW3513HAD



PRESSURE WASHER DIRECT DRIVE - GAS MODEL

688cc Honda GX690

BePressure®



- 4000 PSI Max Pressure
- 5.3 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a commercial-grade 688cc Honda GX630/ GX690 Electric Start engine with low oil shutdown
- Triplex Comet HWS5040 Pump
- Block Mount Unloader
- Durable powder coated roll cage frame with bolt on pneumatic tires and wheel brake

Specifications :

Engine	688cc Honda GX630
PSI	4000
GPM	8.0
Pump	Comet HWS5040

Product Code: PE-4020HWEBCOM

196cc Honda GX200

BePressure®



- 2500 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 196cc Honda GX200 gas engine.
- Triplex General TP2530 Pump
- Built-In Unloader
- Durable powder coated steel frame with anti-vibration rubber foot and frame cutouts to easily change engine oil

Specifications :

Engine	196cc Honda GX200
PSI	2500
GPM	3.0
Pump	General TP2530J34UIL

Product Code: B2565HG



PRESSURE WASHER DIRECT DRIVE - GAS MODEL

196cc Honda GX200

BePressure®



- 2700 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.0 GPM Max Flow
- Triplex AR RCV 3G25D Pump
- External Unloader
- Powered by a commercial-grade 196cc Honda GX200 gas engine with steel gas tank and low oil shut down.
- Aluminum frame with anti-vibration rubber foot

Specifications :

Engine	196cc Honda GX200
PSI	2500
GPM	3.0
Pump	AR RCV3G25D

Product Code: PE-2565HWAARSP

389cc Honda GX390

BePressure®



- 4.0 GPM Max Flow
- 4000 PSI Max Pressure
- Triplex General EZ4040G Pump
- External Unloader
- Aluminum frame with anti-vibration rubber foot.
- Powered by a commercial-grade 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine with steel gas tank, low oil shut down, and pull start ignition.

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	4000
GPM	4.0
Pump	General EZ4040G

Product Code: PE-4013HWPAGEN

688cc Honda GX690

BePressure®

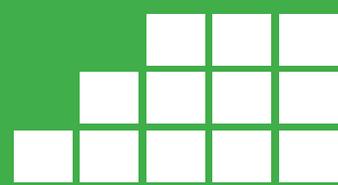


- 3000 PSI Max Pressure
- 8.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 688cc Honda GX690 gas engine.
- Triplex Comet TW8030S Pump
- External Unloader
- Aluminum frame with anti-vibration rubber foot.

Specifications :

Engine	688cc Honda GX630	GPM	8.0
PSI	3000	Pump	Comet TW8030S





PRESSURE WASHER DIRECT DRIVE - GAS MODEL

270cc Honda GX270

BePressure®



- 3800 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.5 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 270cc Honda GX270 gas engine.
- Triplex AR RSV3G38 Pump
- Built In Unloader
- Durable powder coated steel frame with anti-vibration rubber foot and frame cutouts to easily change engine oil

Specifications :

Engine	270cc Honda GX270
PSI	3800
GPM	3.5
Pump	AR RSV3G38

Product Code: B389HA



389 cc Honda GX390

BePressure®



- 4000 PSI Max Pressure
- 4.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 389cc Honda GX390 gas engine.
- Triplex Comet ZWDK4040G Pump
- External Unloader
- Durable powder coated steel frame with anti-vibration rubber foot and frame cutouts to easily change engine oil

Specifications :

Engine	389cc Honda GX390
PSI	4000
GPM	4.0
Pump	Comet ZWD4040

Product Code: B4013HCS



PRESSURE WASHERS DIRECT DRIVE - ELECTRIC MODEL

2.0 HP 1500 PSI 2 GPM

BePressure®

Specifications :

Engine	2.0HP, 110V Powerease Electric Motor
PSI	1500
GPM	2.0
Pump	Powerease Triplex Pump

Product Code #B152EN



- 1500 PSI Max Pressure
- 2.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 2.0HP (1 Phase) 110V electric motor.
- Comet BWDK2020E Triplex Pump
- Built-In Unloader
- 25 FT High Pressure Hose
- Spray Gun, Wand & Couplings
- Low Pressure Chemical Injector

2.0 HP 1500 PSI 2GPM (1 phases y 220 V)

BePressure®

Specifications :

Engine	2.0HP Electric Engine
PSI	1500
GPM	2.0
Pump	Comet BWDK2020E Triplex Pump

Product Code: PE-1520EW1COM



5HP 2,000 PSI 3.5 GPM (1 Phases y 220 V)

BePressure®

- 2000 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.5 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 5.0HP (1 Phase) 220V electric motor
- 22 amps
- General TT-2035 Triplex Pump
- 50 FT High Pressure Hose
- Spray Gun, Wand & Couplings
- Low Pressure Chemical Injector

Specifications :

Engine	5.0HP (1 Phase) 220V Electric Engine
PSI	2000
GPM	3.5
Pump	General TT-2035 Triplex Pump

Product Code #B205EG



- 3000 PSI Max Pressure
- 4.5 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 10HP (3 Phase) 575V electric motor
- (220V, 26A)(460V, 14A)
- Comet FWS24530E Triplex Pump
- 50 FT High Pressure Hose
- Spray Gun, Wand & Couplings
- Low Pressure Chemical Injectordon

10 HP 3,000 PSI 4.5 GPM (3 Phases y 220 V)

BePressure®

Specifications :

Engine	10HP (3 Phase) 220/460V Electric Engine
PSI	3000
GPM	4.0
Pump	Comet FWS24530E Triplex Pump

Product Code: B3010E34C

PRESSURE WASHERS DIRECT DRIVE - ELECTRIC MODEL

4.0 HP 2000 PSI 3.0 GPM (Hot) Mobil

BePressure®

- 2000 PSI Max Pressure
- 3.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 4.0HP Marathon Electric Motor.
- 18 Amps
- 220V
- Single Phase

Specifications :

Engine	4HP Marathon Electric
PSI	2000
GPM	3.0
Amps	18
Pump	Comet BWDK2020E Triplex Pump

Product Code: HW204EMD



688cc Honda GX630 (Hot Water) Fixed

BePressure®

- 3500 PSI Max Pressure
- 5.0 GPM Max Flow
- Powered by a reliable 688cc Honda GX630 gas engine.
- General Triplex Belt Drive pump
- Gas Belt Drive Hot Water with Beckett burner

Specifications :

Engine	688cc Honda GX630
PSI	3500
GPM	5.0
Pump	General Triplex Belt Drive

Product Code: HW3524HEGD



PRESSURES WASHERS - DIRECT DRIVE - ELECTRIC MODEL

2.0HP 1500 PSI 2.0 GPM (Wall Station)

BePressure®

- 1500 PSI Max Pressure
- 2.0 GPM Max Flow
- Triplex Comet BWDK2020E Pump
- Powered by an industrial 2HP Baldor electric motor with single phase, 110 volts, and 17.3 amps.
- Auto On/Off Feature. Unit starts automatically when trigger is pulled, and shuts down when trigger is released.

Specifications :

Engine	2HP Electric Engine
PSI	1500
GPM	2.0
Pump	Comet BWDK2020E Triplex Pump



Product Code: X-1520FW1COMH

5.0 HP 2000 PSI 4.0 GPM (Wall Station)

BePressure®

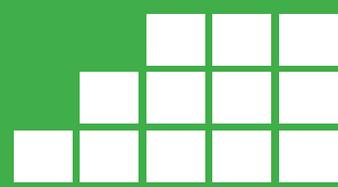
- 2000 PSI Max Pressure
- 4.0 GPM Max Flow
- Triplex Comet FWS3530E
- Powered by a reliable 5.0HP Electric Motor
- Auto On/Off Feature. Unit starts automatically when trigger is pulled, and shuts down when trigger is released.

Specifications :

Engine	5.0 HP Electric Engine
PSI	2000
GPM	4.0
Pump	Comet FWS3530E Triplex Pump



Product Code: X-2050FW1COM



PRESSURE WASHER-ACCESSORIES



Whirl-A-Way Plastic Body with castors

PSI 4000 GPM 8.0 Diameter 22" (two nozzle)

- 4000 PSI
- Max Temp 180°F
- 8.0 GPM
- 20' Diameter

Product Code: 85.403.011



Whirl-A-Way Stainless Steel Body with castors

PSI 4000 GPM 8.0 Diameter 24" (Three nozzle)

- 4000 PSI
- Max Temp 180°F
- 8.0 GPM
- 24' Diameter

Product Code: 85.403.010



Super Duty Telescopic wand

PSI 4000, GPM 8.0, Length: 18 ft

- Fiberglass
- Super Heavy Duty
- Telescoping Wand
- 3/8" Hose
- 2 Fiberglass Poles
- 1 Aluminum Pole
- 24', 4000 PSI, 8.0 GPM
- 200°F

Product Code: 85.206.024SHDL



Gun and Wand

Product Code: 85.202.108



Industrial Spray Gun

(194 grados) Unloaders VRT3

Product Code: 85.202.2012 5100 PSI



Mecline VRT3 The New AL607

- 4200 PSI, 3/8" FNPT Inlet/Outlet, 3/8" FNP Bypass

Product Code: AL607 PSI 4500 GPM 8.0



Quick Connect spray nozzles



Product Code: 85.201- 0 (Red)

Product Code: 85.216 - 15 (Yellow)

Product Code: 85.226 - 25 (Green)

Product Code: 85.241 - 40 (White)



PRESSURE WASHER-ACCESSORIES

**6000 PSI 3/8" Blue Non-Marking Rubber Hose**

- 50' Length
- 3/8" QC SS Coupler & Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Double Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover
- Ideal for Hot Water

Product Code # 85.238.255

**6000 PSI 3/8" Blue Non-Marking Rubber Hose**

- 100' Length
- 3/8" QC SS Coupler & Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Double Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover
- Ideal for Hot Water

Product Code #85.238.215

**4000 PSI 3/8" Blue Non-Marking Rubber Hose**

- 100' Length
- 3/8" QC Brass Coupler, Steel Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Single Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover

Product Code #85.238.115

**4000 PSI 3/8" Blue Non-Marking Rubber Hose**

- 50' Length
- 3/8" QC SS Coupler & Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Double Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover
- Ideal for Hot Water

Product Code #85.238.155 Blue

PRESSURE WASHER-ACCESSORIES

50 FEET



3/8" Non-Marking Rubber Hose

- 50' Length
- 3/8" QC SS Coupler & Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Double Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover
- Ideal for Hot Water

Product Code: 85.238.255

100 FEET



3/8" Non-Marking Rubber Hose

- 100' Length
- 3/8" QC SS Coupler & Plug Fittings
- 310°F Max Temp.
- Double Wire Braid
- Wrapped Cover
- Ideal for Hot Water

Product Code: 85.238.215



3/8" Hose Reel

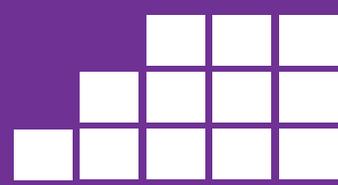
- 4000 PSI
- 3/8" Hose
- 160°F Max Temp.

Product Code	Size	Capacity
85.402.050	13" x 11.75" x 11"	50 FT
85.402.000	13" x 18" x 11"	75 FT
85-402-001	13" x 18" x 13.5"	100 FT
85.402.002	20" x 15.75" x 17.25"	200 FT

PRESSURE WASHER - ACCESSORIES

For Replacement parts Call Us!





FLOOR MATS



For Educational Purpose
Jani Clean Inc.

Most Important Reasons for Entrance Matting



Safety

The best and most effective entrance matting systems consists of a variety of products, each with a specific job, aggressively scraping off dirt, removing additional debris and moisture, and drying any remaining moisture to effectively clean the bottom of shoes before reaching the interior flooring. All of the products work together to improve safety and reduce the risk of liability from potential slip and fall accidents. Inferior matting products curl at the edges or slide on the floor which can result in a tripping hazard and work against the safety benefit. Durable matting products with quality backing and edging will ensure that mats remain flat and securely in place.



Interior Flooring Protection

Terrazzo, ceramic tile, marble, granite, and hardwood are popular floor coverings used in commercial buildings and a valuable investment for building owners and managers. Tracked in dirt and moisture can cause scratches, scuff marks and staining on interior flooring surfaces. Entrance matting can eliminate damaging particles from the bottoms of shoes before reaching interior flooring and will help prolong its new appearance.



Reduce Interior Maintenance

Studies have shown that 80% and more of the dirt and debris in a building are tracked in on the bottoms of shoes. With just 16 linear feet of matting, 75% of dirt, dust and moisture can be contained at the entrance to help reduce interior maintenance. If space allows, installing 30 linear feet of matting will ensure that each foot makes contact with the matting approximately 6 times to remove nearly all of the dirt. This allows for most of the cleaning to occur in one convenient location and less dusting, mopping and vacuuming around the building.



Clean First Impressions

Choosing the right mix of products will influence the effectiveness of the entrance system and the first impression of your building. Foot grille products are best for scraping off dirt and keeping it out plain view for a clean image at the entrance. Some fiber matting products are better than others at hiding the dirt but even when it can't be seen, daily vacuuming of commercial entrance matting is important to make room to capture more dirt.



Indoor Air Quality

People track in all sorts of dirt, pesticides, chemicals and other pollutants on their shoes. An entrance system that is at least 10 linear feet will reduce exposure to hazardous particulates and chemical pollutants. Keep in mind 30 linear feet is the recommended amount of matting for the best results and will help maximize the impact it will have on improved indoor air quality.

INDOOR USE



Monstage

ApacheMills®



Montage is our new, top of the line commercial mat made with environmentally friendly components. Montage offers enhanced long wearing performance and durability.

- Abrasive Scraping surface featuring a specially developed needlepunch carpet with extra coarse fibers and surface coating.
- Holds 1.5 Gallons of water per square yard, keeping moisture, dirt and dust from entering the building.
- Includes carpet fibers extracted from recycled plastic bottles.
- Molded to a rugged recycled rubber base, providing a crush-resistant, durable scraping action.
- Multi-directional rib pattern and extra deep channels further enhance the scraping action.
- LockTite™ specialty engineered edging locks the carpet in from both top and bottom.
- Commercial grade edging made from recycled materials with reinforced corner patches for added strength.

Recommended Uses:

Medium-traffic indoor and outdoor entries.

Colors: Chocolate, Charcoal, Steel Gray, Marine Blue

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 3' x 12', 3' x 16', 3' x 20', 4' x 6', 6' x 8', 6' x 10', 6' x 12', 6' x 16', 6' x 20'

Product Code: 1050



Gatekeeper

ApacheMills®

Attractive parquet pattern, reinforced with SBR rubber to provide a crush-resistant scraping surface.

- Raised rubber border traps dirt and water below shoe levels and away from indoor floors.
- Tufted Olefin carpet resists fading and provides excellent water absorption.
- Gripper backing minimizes movement.
- Easy to clean - vacuum or hose off.

Recommended Uses:

High-traffic indoor or outdoor entries.

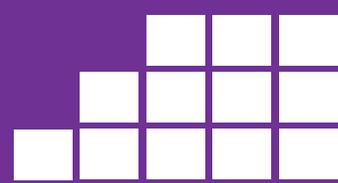
Colors: Navy Blue, Charcoal, Hunter Green, Burgundy

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 10'

Product Code: 905





INDOOR USE



Absorba ApacheMills®

Classic commercial mat with an absorbent needle-punch carpet surface.

- Rubber reinforced raised molded pattern scrapes dirt as well as moisture, keeping water below shoe level.
- Long lasting SBR Rubber backing and border keeps moisture in the mat and away from indoor flooring.
- Polypropylene carpet won't fade and dries quickly.

Recommended Uses:
High-traffic indoor or outdoor entries.

Colors: Blue, Walnut, Solid Gray, Pepper, Hunter Green, Burgundy, Red/Black

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 10', 6' x 10'

Special Order Sizes:
3' x 7', 3' x 8', 3' x 9', 3' x 12', 3' x 14', 3' x 15', 3' x 20',
4' x 2', 4' x 4', 4' x 8', 4' x 12', 4' x 14', 4' x 16', 4' x 20',
6' x 5', 6' x 8', 6' x 12', 6' x 14', 6' x 16', 6' x 18', 6' x 20'

Product Code: 900



Crosshatch Heavy Carpet Surface ApacheMills®

Now Crosshatch, part of our EcoMat line and one of our most popular mats, is available with an extremely rugged carpet surface for long-term wear. Both the surface and backing materials are made with recycled materials.

- New needlepunch carpet with extra coarse fibers and surface coating for longer wear.
- Functional, non-directional scraping pattern offers outstanding performance with high fashion appeal.
- Heavy-duty rubber reinforced surface pattern prevents matting down. A double border traps dirt and water away from indoor floors.
- Stain and fade resistant, offers excellent water absorption.
- Dries quickly.

Recommended Uses:
Ideal for medium to high-traffic entrance areas in decorative settings like small shops and offices. Good for inside or outside use.

Colors: Chocolate, Charcoal, Steel Gray, Marine Blue

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 3', 3' x 5', 4' x 6'

Product Code: 899



INDOOR USE

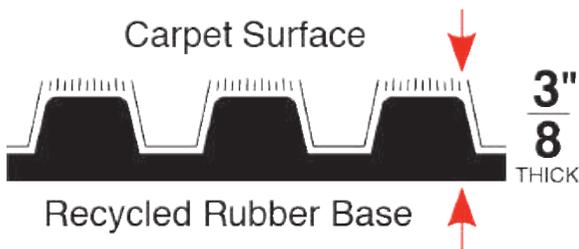


Squares
ApacheMills®



Ultimate “green” entrance matting, made with 95% recycled materials.

- Heavy duty backing made from recycled rubber. Carpet surface made with recycled fibers from plastic bottles.
- Molded rubber backing provides heft and durability. Rubber reinforced face nubs prevent file from crushing and extends product life.
- Attractive double border traps dirt and water away from indoor floors.
- Needle-punch synthetic carpet provides excellent water absorption, resists fading and staining. Dries quickly.



Recommended Uses:
Medium traffic indoor or outdoor entries.

Colors: Indigo Blue, Onix, Red/Black, Slate Gray, Walnut

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 3', 3' x 5', 4' x 6'

Product Code: 1008



Lustre Twist
ApacheMills®

Classic commercial matting with a plush nylon surface.

- High quality nylon carpet provides outstanding absorption, durability and color fastness.
- Heat-set and twisted nylon fibers trap dirt, moisture and resist matting down.
- Slip resistant backing.

Recommended Uses:
Medium to high-traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Charcoal Gray, Slate Gray, Walnut, Indigo Blue, ReGal, Red

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

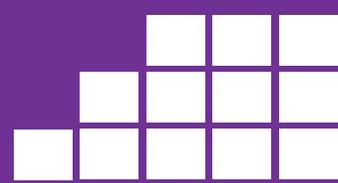
Standard Roll Sizes:
3' x 60', 4' x 60' 6' x 60'

Custom Sizes:
3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 1015



FLOOR MATS



INDOOR USE



Apache Grip

ApacheMills®

Highest quality nylon surface featuring Nitrile rubber backing with cleats, minimizing movement.

- Heat-set and twisted nylon fibers trap dirt, moisture and resist matting down.
- Plush nylon yarn for outstanding durability and color fastness.
- 100% Nitrile rubber backing.
- Machine washable commercial mat.

Recommended Uses:

High-traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Walnut, Charcoal, Slate Gray, Indigo Blue, ReGal, Red

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths
Actual Widths: 3' = 34" and 4' = 45"

Product Code: 1014



Prestige

ApacheMills®

Fashionable grand entrance mat with slip resistant vinyl backing.

- Multi-level olefin construction effectively removes dirt and moisture.
- Two-tone heavyweight carpet is crush resistant and maintains a clean appearance even after extended use.

Recommended Uses:

Medium to high-traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Emerald, Granite, Brown

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard Roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 1013



Made in the USA



Economic Viability

INDOOR USE



Plush Tuff

ApacheMills®

For outstanding absorption and durability, choose the classic, popular Plush Tuff.

- Thick and plush olefin cut-pile yarn construction dries quickly.
- Stain and fade resistant carpet surface available in heathered colors.
- Slip resistant vinyl backing.

Recommended Uses:

Medium to high-traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Charcoal, Smoke, Walnut, Beige, Blue, Hunter Green, Red/Black

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard Roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60', 6' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 100



Standard Tuff

ApacheMills®

A lighter version of Plush Tuff, the Standard Tuff Olefin offers similar performance at a value price.

- Olefin cut-pile yarn construction dries quickly.
- Slip resistant vinyl backing.
- Stain and fade resistant carpet surface.

Recommended Uses:

Medium traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Red/Black, Charcoal, Smoke, Walnut, Blue, Hunter Green, Beige

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard roll sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60', 6' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

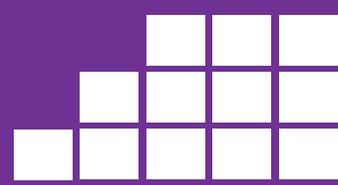
Product Code: 1017

Recycled and Environmentally Friendly



Innovation

FLOOR MATS



INDOOR USE



DuroRib

ApacheMills®

Berber style needle-punch carpet provides great wear characteristics with an attractive appearance.

- Bi-level nib construction improves scraping performance and hides dirt and debris in lower level fibers.
- Needle-punch carpet is fade and stain resistant.
- Slip resistant vinyl backing

Recommended Uses:

Medium to high-traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Charcoal, Gray, Hunter Green

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard Roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60', 6' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 1003



Chevron Rib

ApacheMills®

Attractive Herringbone needle-punch carpet cleans shoes from any mat direction.

- Ribbed carpet surface in coarse fibers provide great scraping action and moisture retention.
- Bi-level carpet construction traps and hides dirt in recessed channels for increased safety.
- Stain and fade resistant needle-punch carpet.
- Slip resistant vinyl backing.

Recommended Uses:

Medium traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Charcoal, Dark Brown, Slate Blue, Burgundy

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard Roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60', 6' x 60'

Product Code: 1002



INDOOR USE

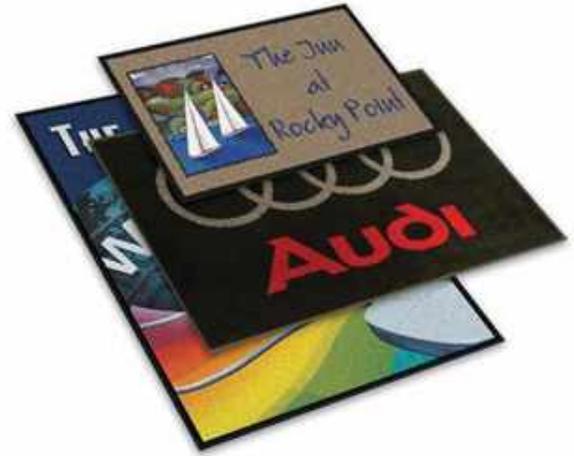
In-Style

Custom floor Mats

ApacheMills®

Create an attractive and welcoming inside business entrance with these inkjet-printed logo mats.

- Nylon Heat-set, twisted fibers provide scraping and water absorption.
- Superior stain resistance and color fastness.
- Durable 100% Nitrile rubber backing with cleats minimize mat movement.
- Up to 8 color prints. Choose from 186 colors. Contact us for details and pricing
- No artwork or setup charges



Standard roll Sizes:

2' x 3', 2.5' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8', 4' x 10', 4' x 12', 5' x 8', 5' x 10', 5' x 12', 5' x 20

Custom Sizes:

2' 3' 4' and 5' with up to 24' length

Product Code: 1060



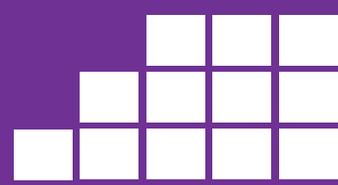
Green Content

This symbol represents the amount of green/recycled content each product contains (by overall product weight)

Member of U.S. Green Building Council

Apache supports green business practices as a member of USGBC.

Put your Company Logo!



INDOOR USE



Clean Loop

ApacheMills®

3 Part System It takes approximately 15 feet of matting to effectively clean shoes thoroughly. Apache's 3-part system is designed for ultimate cleaning with color coordinating mats. Clean Loop is the 3rd mat providing final cleaning and drying action.

- Level loop Olefin construction provides stand-alone performance for any entrance or hallway.
- Stain and fade resistant polypropylene carpet on vinyl backing.
- Tufted carpet in matching colors.

Recommended Uses:

Complete entrance foyer system. Medium to high traffic.

Colors: Charcoal, Navy Blue, Hunter Green, Burgundy

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

Standard Roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 1007



Apache Rib

ApacheMills®

Top selling commercial mat provides good performance at a value price.

- Popular rib construction traps dirt and moisture in recessed channels below shoe level.
- Stain and fade resistant needlepunch carpet.
- Slip resistant vinyl backing.

Recommended Uses: Medium traffic indoor entrances.

Colors: Pepper, Solid Gray, Cocoa Brown, Williamsburg Blue, Moss Green, Russet Red

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 4', 3' x 5', 3' x 6', 3' x 10', 4' x 6', 4' x 8'

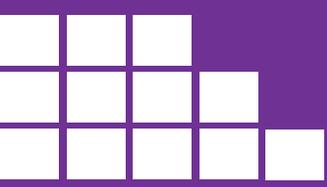
Standard roll Sizes:

3' x 60', 4' x 60', 6' x 60'

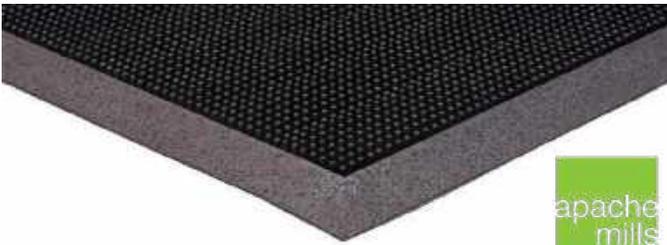
Custom Sizes:

3', 4' and 6' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 1001



OUTDOOR USE



Trooper ApacheMills®

Classic finger tip construction provides outstanding cleaning action and anti-slip performance.

- Functional Rubber Construction with beveled edges for added safety.
- Easy to clean, shake or hose off.

Recommended Uses:

- Made from 60% recycled rubber materials.

Colors: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:

24" x 32", 32" x 39", 36" x 60", 36" x 72

Product Code: 345



SuperGrip ApacheMills®

Our most popular rubber entrance mat provides great shoe scraping performance, wearability and weather resistance.

- Low profile construction effectively wipes and scrapes off dirt and debris.
- Environmentally friendly rubber compound uses 60% recycled materials.

Color: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:

3' x 5', 4' x 6'

Product Code: 330



Clean Scrape ApacheMills®

Outdoor mat with extreme traction surface, made from 88% recycled materials.

- New and improved grit adhesion.
- Unique grit surface effectively cleans shoes while hiding dirt in recessed channels.
- Extremely easy to clean, shake or hose off.
- Extreme cleaning performance for all weather conditions.

Recommended Uses:

Medium traffic outdoor entrances. - great for mud conditions



Made In The USA Recycled Rubber Scraping Action Anti-Slip Traction
Water Resistant



Wear Resistant

Product Code: 1020

Standard Mat Sizes: 2x3, 3x5, 4x6



FLOOR MATS

INDUSTRIAL FLOOR MATS



Anti-Fatigue Dry Ultimate Diamond Foot ApacheMills®



With 3/4" thick ErgoFlex foam, this matting offers the ultimate standing comfort.

- 9/16" thick Ultra-Comfort foam.
- Rugged diamond deckplate provides great traction and wear characteristics.
- Spark resistant, excellent for all welding applications.
- Great mat for any industrial work cell needing comfort.
- Beveled edges for added safety.
- Limited 3-year warranty against wear and delamination.

Colors: Solid Black, Black\Yellow, Black\Yellow Chevron

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 5', 3' x 10'

Standard roll Sizes:

2' x 75', 3' x 75', 4' x 75'

Custom Sizes:

2', 3', and 4' widths up to 60' lengths



Product Code: 210, 215, 230



Weldmaster ApacheMills®



Durable anti-fatigue matting designed for welding and other industrial applications.

- Rubber is spark resistant and resists common fluids and most chemicals.
- 3/8" closed-cell foam base bonded to an 1/8" rubber surface provides all day relief from fatigue.
- Rubberized wear-surface outlasts other wear-surfaces. Less than 1% loss (per ASTM D3884; 1000Gram load; 1000 cycles).
- Limited 3-year warranty against wear and delamination.

Colors: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 5', 3' x 10'

Standard roll Sizes:

2' x 75', 3' x 75', 4' x 75'

Custom Sizes:

2', 3', and 4' widths up to 75' lengths



Product Code: 800



1/2" K-Marble Foot™ and 7/8" Ultimate K-Marble Foot ApacheMills®

Anti-fatigue mat with a rubber surface bonded to a 3/8" closed-cell vinyl foam. Ultimate K-Marble Foot is bonded to a 3/4" closed-cell vinyl foam.



- Wear-resistant vinyl surface bonded to comfortable foam backing relieves fatigue from prolonged standing.
- Industry popular marbled top surface hides dirt and is easy to clean.
- Resists common chemicals and solvents when cleaned regularly.
- Limited 3-year warranty against wear and delamination.
- Available with anti-microbial (K-Marble Foot AMBL)

Colors: Blue, Black\White, Gray\Ivory\White

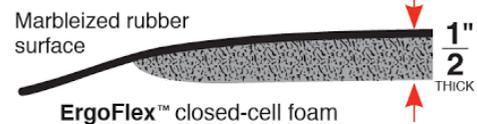
Product Code: 242

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 5'

Standard roll Sizes:

2' x 60', 3' x 60', 4' x 60'



INDUSTRIAL FLOOR MATS



Anti-Fatigue -Wet WorkStep

ApacheMills®

Lightweight rubber drainage mat for easy handling and cleaning.

- Comfortable anti-fatigue design with molded beveled edges.
- Available in a grease-resistant red of general purpose black color.
- WorkStep Black is also available with a gritted surface for enhanced traction.

Colors: General Purpose Black, Grease Resistant Red, General Purpose Black with GritTuff

Standard Mat Sizes:

3' x 5', 3' x 10', 3' x 15', 3' x 20'

Product Code: Black 300, Red 305, Black/Grit Tuff 301



Perfoma 100N

ApacheMills®

Interlocking drainage mat with the highest level of resistance against petroleum-based and caustic fluids.

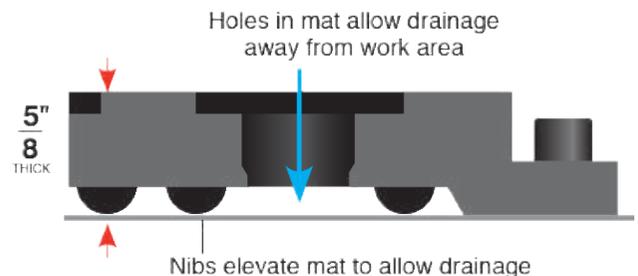
- Made from Nitrile materials. Perfoma 100N is ideal for demanding kitchen and industrial environments exposed to oil and grease spills and caustic fluids.
- Perfoma 100N will not deteriorate from the effects of petro-based and caustic fluids.
- Heavy-duty 5/8" thick rubber construction provides a comfortable and safe standing surface.
- Nib backing elevates mat above surface for improved drainage, and large holes size allows debris to fall through.
- Can be cleaned in commercial washing machines.
- Perfoma 100N is also available with a gritted surface for extra traction.

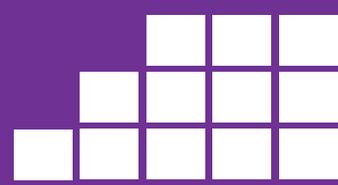
Colors: 100% Nitrile Black, 100% Nitrile Black with GritTuff

Standard Mat Sizes:

3' x 3'

Product Code: Black 321, Black/Grit Tuff 322





INDUSTRIAL FLOOR MATS



Performa SD

ApacheMills®

The same great features as Performa but with a solid surface – providing a complete, elevated standing surface.

- Modular matting with 2-sided built-in connectors.
- Nib backing elevates mat above surface for improved drainage.
- Performa SD Black is also available with a gritted surface for extra traction.
- Available with black or yellow edging.

Colors: General Purpose Black, General Purpose Black with GriTuff

Standard Mat Sizes:
3' x 3'



Product Code: Black 315, Black/Grit Tuff 317

Industrial Runners Diamond Runner



ApacheMills®



Popular industrial diamond deck plate surface provides incredible traction.

- Solid 3/16" thick vinyl protects floors reducing maintenance cost.
- Ideal around workbench areas to prevent fragile parts from damaging.
- Flexible 100% vinyl compound resists grease, oil, and common chemicals.

Colors: Black, Black/Yellow

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 75', 3' x 75', 4' x 75'

Custom Sizes:
2', 3', and 4' widths up to 75' lengths

Product Code: 410



Tuff Foot Runner

ApacheMills®

All-purpose vinyl runner matting provides traction and insulation from cold concrete floors.

- Protects floors reducing maintenance costs.
- Flexible 100% vinyl compound resists grease, oil, and chemicals.
- Available in corrugated, or wide rib surface patterns for added safety.

Colors: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 105', 3' x 105', 4' x 105', 6' x 105'

Custom Sizes:
2', 3', and 4' widths up to 105' lengths
Product Code: 400



Counter Tred



ApacheMills®



Heavy-duty "Open Slot" rubber drainage mat.

- Manufactured with 50% recycled rubber content.
- Multi-directional rib design provides great traction and comfort.
- Available in a black general purpose, or a black grease-resistant Nitrile compound.

Colors: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:
2' x 22', 3' x 22', 4' x 22'

Custom Sizes:
2', 3', and 4' widths up to 22' lengths

Product Code: Black 430, Black Grease Resistant 341

SPECIAL FLOOR MATS



GridStep Solid Modular Tiles ApacheMills®

The same tile composition as GridStep but with a solid surface – providing a complete, elevated standing surface.

- New softer ergonomic formulation for added comfort.
- Heavy-duty tiles and borders are made from recycled plastics.
- Snaps together to build larger working areas.
- Available with aggressive carbide grit surface for extra safety.
- Tiles sold in two options - (1) 36 pc case pack or (2) pre-assembled work cells.
- For additional border and tile options (including special thicknesses) consult your Customer Service Representative.

Custom Configurations:

Create unique shapes to fit any workspace. Contact us for more details.

Colors: Black

Standard Mat Sizes:

12' x 12'

Product Code: Open Slot Tile 350

Open Slot Tile/Grit Tuff 351

Solid Surface Tile 352

Solid Surface Tile/Grit Tuff 353



Apache Stat Soft Foot Anti-Static Non-Conductive ApacheMills®

Static-dissipative anti-fatigue mat with beveled edges for increased safety.

- Ergonomic anti-fatigue mat provides comfort and relief for aching feet and legs.
- RTT - 108 - 109 ohms. RTG - 108- 109 ohms.
- Can easily be cut to fit any work area.
- Grounding snap installed on all standard mats.

Colors: Gray

Standard Mat Sizes:

2' x 3', 3' x 5'

Standard Roll Sizes:

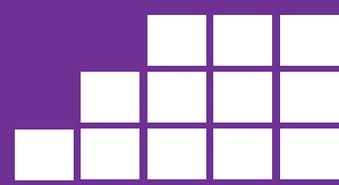
2' x 60', 3' x 60', 4' x 60'

Custom Sizes:

2', 3', and 4' widths up to 60' lengths

Product Code: 500





SPECIAL FLOOR MATS



Diamond Deckplate Switchboard

ApacheMills®

Solid vinyl diamond surface runner provides great traction and safety in high-voltage working environments.

- Thick vinyl runner protects workers from high voltage equipment.
- Recommended maximum usage - 3,000 volts (VAC).
- Dielectric strength to 30,000 volts (VAC).
- MIL-DTL-15562-G Type 3

Colors: Gray

Standard Mat Sizes:

3' x 75'

Custom Sizes:

3' width up to 75' length

Product Code: 704



**Smooth
Switchboard**
ApacheMills®



▪ Long lasting, smooth vinyl runner protects workers from high voltage equipment.

- Dielectric strength to 30,000 volts (VAC).
- Recommended maximum usage - 3,000 volts (VAC).
- MIL-DTL-15562-G Type 2
- Easy to clean.

Colors: Blue

Standard Mat Sizes:

3' x 75'

Custom Sizes:

3' width up to 75' length

Product Code: 702



NITRILE

 **For Educational Purposes**
Jani Clean Inc.



Nitrile is made from a synthetic rubber copolymer called nitrile butadiene rubber. This butadiene rubber is a durable, synthetic material consisting of acrylonitrile, butadiene and a carboxylic acid, which provide specific advantages for manufacturing disposable gloves; for example, acrylonitrile enhances chemical resistance while butadiene increases flexibility and tear resistance. This is why nitrile gloves are the superior choice when it comes to chemical and puncture resistance.

Nitrile gloves are three times more puncture resistant than vinyl or latex gloves. Nitrile gloves are a popular alternative to latex gloves in both the industrial and medical industries. Unlike latex gloves, which are made from natural rubber, nitrile gloves provide a synthetic rubber alternative when latex allergies are of concern and offer a variety of applications across a broad range of industries.



Nitrile Industrial Gloves

Nitrile disposable gloves are commonly used in industrial applications such as the automotive, chemical and safety, janitorial and sanitation, food service and food processing, beauty and salon services, child care and senior care and agricultural industries. Nitrile gloves are also a popular choice for home use.



Nitrile Food Service Gloves

Disposable nitrile gloves can be used in commercial food service applications such as- restaurants, grocers, catering, and food processing. Institutional food service sectors include school and hospital cafeterias.



Nitrile Automotive Gloves

Nitrile disposable gloves are a popular alternative to latex gloves in many industries particularly in applications that require contact with harsh chemicals and solvents, such as the automotive industry- motor vehicle manufacturing, automotive repair and maintenance.



Nitrile Medical Gloves

Nitrile disposable gloves have become the preferred synthetic alternative to latex gloves in the medical industry, providing excellent strength, durability, and barrier protection against bloodborne pathogens. Exam grade disposable gloves are FDA approved for medical use and are ideal for use in medical applications such as- healthcare, dental, pharmaceutical, first responders, veterinarian, and biotech.

INDUSTRIAL GRADE GLOVES



Heavy Duty Orange Nitrile



PREMIUM HD

Gloveworks Heavy Duty Orange Nitrile gloves feature a true raised diamond texture for incredible grip. The bold, high visibility orange color really stands out and enhances safety. Gloveworks Heavy Duty Orange Nitrile has the dexterity of a 7 mil glove, but due to the enhanced texture, has the durability of a 10 mil glove. The perfect balance of better dexterity and better protection. This glove features excellent chemical resistance from common chemicals, like pesticides and many other specialty chemicals, such as iodine, brake fluid or butane. It is also powder free for working with sticky adhesives or wet paint so that no residue from your gloves can get in the way of a perfect finish.

Uses:

Orange Nitrile gloves are commonly used for automotive, manufacturing, janitorial, plumbing, paint shops, heavy duty and industrial applications.



Product Code	Size	Packing
GWON44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GWON46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GWON48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GWON49100	Extra Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case

GlovePlus Black Nitrile



PREMIUM

GlovePlus Black Nitrile is a premium industrial grade nitrile glove; that is 50% thicker than standard nitrile gloves with three times the puncture resistance versus latex or vinyl gloves. As a result, these black nitrile gloves are durable and last longer, so fewer glove changes are required. GlovePlus Black Nitrile gloves feature superior chemical resistance against common chemicals, like carburetor cleaner, and many other specialty chemicals, such as iodine and butane, that you may encounter on the job. The glove holds up to brake fluid and, even after being dipped in gasoline, stays true to form.

The textured surface of the glove gives it a sturdy grip in both wet and dry conditions, with micro-roughening on the palm as well as a texture on the fingertips, ideal for work environments are always changing. These industrial grade black nitrile gloves are latex-free so those with latex allergies can work safely. Powder-free these disposable black nitrile gloves will not interfere with adhesives or coatings. The dark color of GlovePlus Black Nitrile Gloves adds additional benefits. These products hide dirt, grease, and grime to help workers maintain a clean, professional look. FDA approved for food service GlovePlus Black Nitrile is commonly used for food service and food processing applications especially when color coding is used.

Uses:

Black Nitrile is used in a variety of industrial applications, including automotive, manufacturing, janitorial and sanitation, safety and chemical industries. These gloves can be used indoors or outdoors, in the kitchen or garage. Ideal for lawn equipment or car repair and maintenance, heavy duty cleaning, home maintenance and repairs, painting and plumbing, yard work, personal care, child care, senior care, pet care, arts, and crafts.

Product Code	Size	Packing
GPNB42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPNB44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPNB46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPNB48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPNB49100	Extra Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



INDUSTRIAL GRADE GLOVES



Xtreme Nitrile Gloves



Xtreme Powder Free Nitrile is an industrial grade, blue, disposable glove with all the features and benefits of standard nitrile. The gloves are powder free, so when working with sealants, or wet paint there is no powder from your gloves to get in the way of a perfect finish. Xtreme Powder Free Nitrile gloves feature a micro-roughened texture on the surface of the glove to give you an enhanced grip in wet and dry conditions. The beaded cuff at the base of the glove makes it easier to don, and is also 4 times thicker to help prevent rips and tears.

Uses:

Xtreme Powder Free Nitrile gloves are commonly used for automotive, painting, glass replacement, agriculture, manufacturing and industrial applications. Is also FDA approved for food service.

Product Code	Size	Packing
XNPF42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPF44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPF46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPF48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPF49100	Extra Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



X3 Nitrile Gloves



X3 Nitrile is an industrial grade, blue, disposable glove commonly used for food processing, janitorial, manufacturing, automotive and industrial applications. X3 gloves are also FDA approved for food service. The gloves have a texture on the palm, fingers and finger tips to enhance gripping power in wet and dry conditions. It holds up to fluids like gasoline, paint remover, rubber solvent, butane, and many more chemicals you may encounter when getting the job done. The glove is powder free to keep your wet paint finishes and perfect seals free from contaminants, so your disposable gloves don't leave a trace. Nitrile contains no latex proteins, so even those with latex allergies can benefit from the glove's features.

Uses:

X3 Nitrile is an industrial grade, blue, disposable glove commonly used for food processing, janitorial, manufacturing, automotive and industrial applications. X3 gloves are also FDA approved for food service.

Product Code	Size	Packing
X342100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
X344100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
X346100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
X348100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
X349100	Extra Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case

EXAM GRADE GLOVES



Nitrile Exam Gloves



Powder Free Nitrile is an exam grade, disposable glove perfect for medical and dental professionals, child-care and senior care. It is FDA approved for medical use and provides excellent strength, durability, and barrier protection against blood born pathogens and other environmental contaminants. AMMEX Powder Free Nitrile gloves are also commonly used in laboratory settings, due to excellent chemical resistance from a wide variety of solvents, oils, petroleum products and corrosives. The micro-roughened finish on the surface of the glove gives you a non-slip grip when gloves are either wet or dry.



Product Code	Size	Packing
APFN42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFN44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFN46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFN48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



Extra Long Nitrile Exam Gloves



Xtreme Extra Long Nitrile is an exam grade, disposable glove with an extended cuff, making this glove over two inches longer than standard disposable gloves for better coverage in wet or dusty environments. This gives you excellent forearm protection and helps prevent liquids from running down the inside of your glove. It is 12 inches long, measured from the tip of the finger to the base of the cuff. It is powder free so you don't have to worry about messy powder residue. The micro-roughened texture on the surface of the glove will give you an enhanced grip in wet or dry work environments.

Product Code	Size	Packing
XNPFL42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPFL44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPFL46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
XNPFL48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



VYNIL



For Educational Purposes

Jani Clean Inc.



Vinyl is a synthetic glove material made from polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Unlike nitrile gloves, which are also made from synthetic materials, vinyl gloves consist of only PVC monomers, making them more cost-effective. Plasticizers are added to the PVC to make the material flexible, otherwise, the PVC would be rigid as it is when used to form pipe. The PVC material also features excellent tactile sensitivity for working with a textured surface. Vinyl is less elastic than nitrile and latex, giving it a looser fit and smooth, comfortable feel. Vinyl is a common latex-free glove alternative to nitrile and latex gloves when allergies are of concern, including the latex proteins of latex gloves or the petroleum properties of nitrile gloves.

Disposable vinyl gloves are an economical choice for tasks that require changing gloves often, making them a popular glove choice for food service, janitorial, and industrial applications. Vinyl gloves offer the barrier protection you need to deal with non-hazardous materials like food contamination, basic household cleanup, common cleaning chemicals or hair dyes.

Industrial Grade Vinyl Gloves are best suited for light-duty industrial applications that involve contact with household cleaning chemicals, hair dyes, or raw meat. Some common questions to ask:

- Will this glove be used in industrial applications where you need hand protection from common chemicals or food contamination? If yes, then an industrial grade glove with barrier protection is the best choice.

Exam Grade Vinyl Gloves are best suited for applications that require superb strength, durability and barrier protection against blood borne pathogens. Vinyl is latex-free and helps reduce allergic reactions so those with latex allergies can work comfortably. Some common questions to ask:

- Will this glove be used in the medical industry, such as healthcare, dental, childcare, where you are at risk for exposure to blood borne pathogens? Do you need a loose fit and feel with the sensitivity of latex gloves? If yes, then a medical grade vinyl exam glove with excellent barrier protection will be a reliable choice.



INDUSTRIAL GRADE GLOVES



SELECT

Glove Plus Powder Free Vinyl

GlovePlus Powder Free Vinyl disposable gloves are industrial grade, made from PVC vinyl, so those with latex allergies can rest assured because they are latex free. These select quality vinyl disposable gloves feature excellent sensitivity in the palm and fingertips, as well as a smooth fit and feel. They are powder free, so when creating a seal, or working with wet paint, you won't have to worry about messy powder residue. Vinyl gloves are more cost effective than latex or nitrile while offering the appropriate tear and puncture resistance for industries where they are used.

Uses:
Vinyl gloves are a popular choice in the janitorial and sanitation industry, plumbing and painting, beauty industry, food service and food processing industries. Around the home, these vinyl gloves can be used indoors or outdoors, in the kitchen or garage for cleaning, home maintenance, painting, yard work, pet care, arts and crafts. The best industrial grade vinyl gloves for the price!

Product Code	Size	Packing
IVPF42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVPF44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVPF46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVPF48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



SELECT

Stretch Vinyl Gloves



Stretch Vinyl gloves are an industrial grade disposable glove that offers the look of a latex glove, but is made from synthetic stretch vinyl. Stretch vinyl features enhanced flexibility to minimize the strain on the muscles in your hand while you're working, and gives you that comfortable fit and feel you would expect from latex. There is no messy powder in this glove to get on dark uniforms, tarnish

wet paint finishes, or get in the way, when creating a seal. Stretch vinyl contains no latex proteins, so anyone with latex allergies can work safely and comfortably.

Product Code	Size	Packing
IVSPF42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVSPF44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVSPF46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
IVSPF48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



EXAM GLOVES



Anti-Microbial Vinyl Gloves



Anti-Microbial Vinyl is a premium quality, industrial grade disposable glove suitable for a variety of industrial applications. These Anti-Microbial Vinyl Gloves feature an industry innovation – anti-microbial protection which is manufactured into the glove material – to help inhibit the growth of microorganisms. Those with latex allergies can rest assured; these gloves are made from polyvinyl chloride or PVC a synthetic plastic polymer that is latex-free.

Anti-Microbial Vinyl Gloves feature superior sensitivity in the palm and fingertips, as well as a smooth fit and feel. This powder-free glove leaves no powder residue. Vinyl gloves are more cost effective than latex or nitrile while offering the appropriate tear and puncture resistance for the industries where they are used.

Uses:

Ideal in foodservice when handling food or in industrial applications when creating a seal, working with wet paint, or fresh adhesives. Vinyl gloves are more cost effective than latex or nitrile while offering the appropriate tear and puncture resistance for the industries where they are used. Other industrial uses include, janitorial and sanitation, plumbing and painting, beauty and salon services, and the agricultural sector. Ideal for home use, these vinyl gloves are used in the kitchen for food preparation and cleaning – home maintenance projects like painting, plumbing, and cleaning and are well suited for personal care, pet care, and arts & crafts.

Product Code	Size	Packing
AAMV42100	Small	200 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
AAMV44100	Medium	200 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
AAMV46100	Large	200 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
AAMV48100	Extra Large	200 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



EXAM GLOVES



PREMIUM

Stretch Synthetic Vinyl Exam Gloves



Stretch Synthetic Vinyl Exam glove is an exam grade disposable glove with benefits and features that make this glove ideal for medical, dental, childcare and senior care. It looks and feels like a latex glove, but is made from stretch synthetic vinyl. Not only is this glove more elastic than a standard vinyl glove, but the enhanced flexibility will minimize the strain on the muscles in your hand while you're working. Vinyl gloves contain no latex proteins, and with stretch synthetic vinyl you can enjoy all of the fit, feel, and tactile sensitivity of a latex glove without worrying about latex allergies. And the inside of the glove is polymer coated to make it easy to don, or remove when you need a fresh glove.

Product Code	Size	Packing
VSPF42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VSPF44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VSPF46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VSPF48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



Vinyl Exam Gloves



PREMIUM

Vinyl Exam Gloves are FDA approved for medical use and offer an affordable and effective barrier protection, against bloodborne pathogens. These premium vinyl gloves are latex free and are perfect for those concerned with latex allergies or sensitivities. Vinyl is less elastic than nitrile and latex, giving it a looser fit and smooth, comfortable feel, with excellent sensitivity in the palm and fingertips. They offer a bead at the base of the cuff that is Four times thicker to prevent ripping or tearing at the wrist. AMMEX Vinyl Exam Disposable gloves are also less expensive than both latex and nitrile, making them a popular, cost effective option. They are powder-free, so in medical applications, you won't have to worry about messy powder residue.

Uses:

Vinyl Exam gloves are commonly used in applications such as medical, dental, child care and senior care. Around the home, these vinyl gloves can be used for first aid, personal care, child care, senior care, pet care, arts and crafts.

Product Code	Size	Packing
VPF62100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VPF64100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VPF66100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
VPF68100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case

LATEX



For Educational Purposes

Jani Clean Inc.



Latex is made from natural rubber which is derived from the sap of the *Hevea brasiliensis*, a South American rubber tree. The majority of latex is harvested from rubber tree plantations in the Southeast Asian countries, Indonesia, Thailand, and Vietnam.

Farmers extract the milky white latex sap from mature rubber trees through a process called tapping. Once the sap is collected, it must be chemically treated through a complex process called vulcanization which was patented in the United States by Charles Goodyear in 1844. Vulcanizing natural rubber, converts the polymers into a more durable elastic material known as latex. This is how latex gloves are made.

Elasticity is one of the key characteristics of latex, making it an ideal material for disposable gloves. In fact, latex gloves are more elastic than nitrile gloves and feature better puncture resistance than vinyl gloves. Latex closely conforms to the hand to offer the best fit, feel and dexterity while providing excellent strength and durability. Additionally, latex exam gloves are FDA approved for medical use and provides an excellent barrier protection against bloodborne pathogens and other environmental contaminants. This is why latex gloves are the most widely used disposable gloves for medical and exam applications.

Disposable latex gloves are perhaps the most common product that comes to mind when thinking of latex. However, latex is found in many common products such as balloons, rubber bands, spandex and elastics in clothing, erasers, bandages and adhesives, and many more household products. In certain individuals repeated exposure to latex can cause latex allergies or sensitivity to latex products. The repeated use of products containing latex on a regular basis, may trigger sensitivity and some may develop an allergic reaction known as contact dermatitis. As the use of latex products grows the rise of latex allergies have become more apparent in patients. Nitrile or vinyl gloves are an alternative choice for disposable glove users that have latex allergies. These gloves are made from synthetic materials and do not contain latex proteins.

Latex disposable gloves offer excellent protection and performance in a variety of applications and across a broad range of industries. Latex disposable gloves are a popular choice in both the industrial and medical industries and are widely used in applications in medical and dental, child care and senior care, food service and food processing, janitorial and sanitation, automotive and manufacturing industries.

Industrial Grade Latex Gloves

Industrial grade latex gloves are best suited for applications that require chemical resistance and puncture resistance. Since, latex gloves are more elastic than nitrile gloves and feature better puncture resistance than vinyl gloves they are an economical choice in many industrial applications.

Common industry applications include automotive, chemical and safety, janitorial and sanitation, plumbing and painting, beauty services, food service and food processing and home use.

Medical Grade Latex Gloves

Latex examination grade gloves, commonly referred to as medical gloves, must meet the rigorous testing and safety requirements of the FDA. AMMEX latex exam grade disposable gloves are FDA approved for medical use and provide excellent strength, durability, and barrier protection against blood borne pathogens. Medical grade latex disposable gloves will have the label "Exam" or "Medical Grade" clearly marked on the packaging which means they are FDA approved for medical use. Latex exam gloves are available in powdered and powder free options, providing protection and performance for many applications in medical and dental, veterinary medicine, laboratory and more.

INDUSTRIAL GLOVES



PREMIUM HD

Heavy Duty Latex Glove



Gloveworks Heavy Duty Latex Glove is an industrial grade glove that is more than twice as thick as a standard disposable latex glove. With enhanced puncture resistance, each glove has a longer duration of use so you don't have to switch gloves as often during tough jobs. Latex gloves feature more elasticity than nitrile, and better puncture resistance than vinyl. The textured surface of the glove will give you an enhanced grip in wet and dry conditions. It's also powder free, so you don't have to worry about messy powder residue.

Product Code	Size	Packing
ILHD42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
ILHD44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
ILHD46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
ILHD48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
ILHD49100	Extra Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



SELECT

Gloveworks Latex



Gloveworks Latex gloves feature a superior fit and feel when compared to both nitrile and vinyl because latex is softer and more stretchy. The inside of the glove is powdered which also makes for easy donning, especially if hands are damp. It is fully textured on the fingertips, fingers and palm to give you a strong grip in wet and dry conditions. This glove also holds up to various acids and bases and features excellent chemical resistance against common chemicals like chlorine and formaldehyde.

Uses:
Gloveworks Latex is an industrial grade glove commonly used for food service, food processing, janitorial, home maintenance, and industrial applications.

Product Code	Size	Packing
TL42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TL44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TL46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TL48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



INDUSTRIAL GLOVES

Gloveworks Latex Gloves



SELECT

Gloveworks Powder Free Latex has no powder on the inside of the gloves so you don't have to worry about residue from your gloves getting in the way when painting, working with sealants, or fresh adhesives. The entire surface of the glove features a textured finish, which gives you a strong grip when working in wet, or dry conditions. If you're working with formaldehyde, chlorine, or iodine these gloves have the chemical resistance you need on the job. Latex gloves feature chemical resistance against most acids and bases. These gloves also feature better puncture resistance than vinyl, and more elasticity than nitrile. Gloveworks Powder Free gloves are commonly used for painting, janitorial, food service, and industrial applications.

Product Code	Size	Packing
TLF40100	Extra Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TLF42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TLF44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TLF46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
TLF48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



EXAM GLOVES



PREMIUM

GlovePlus Latex



GlovePlus Latex is an exam grade disposable glove that has been FDA approved for medical use and provides excellent barrier protection from blood borne pathogens and other environmental contaminants. The inside of the glove is powdered which also makes for easy donning, especially if hands are damp. It holds up to chlorine and iodine, and has excellent chemical resistance against many acids and bases. And the GlovePlus Latex glove is available in 5 sizes, ranging from extra small to extra large so everyone can achieve the correct fit and benefit from the glove's strength and dexterity.

Product Code	Size	Packing
GP40100	Extra Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GP42100	Small	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GP44100	Medium	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GP46100	Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GP48100	Extra Large	100 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



PREMIUM HD

GlovePlus Heavy Duty Latex



GlovePlus Heavy Duty Latex is an exam grade disposable glove with an extended cuff and extra thickness. It is FDA approved for medical use and provides excellent strength and barrier protection against blood borne pathogens and other environmental contaminants. The glove is 12 inches long, measured from the tip of the finger to the base of the cuff. The cuff is over two inches longer than a standard disposable glove, and the material is over twice as thick. Latex naturally offers excellent chemical resistance against most acids, bases, chlorine, iodine and formaldehyde, and because of this glove's extra thickness, it will hold up to those chemicals even longer. The GlovePlus Heavy Duty Latex glove is powder free, so you don't have to worry about messy powder, or cross contamination.

Product Code	Size	Packing
GPLHD84100	Medium	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPLHD86100	Large	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
GPLHD88100	Extra Large	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

EXAM GLOVES

Hand Specific Latex Exam Gloves



PREMIUM

Powder Free Hand Specific Latex gloves are FDA approved for medical use and offer excellent barrier protection from blood-borne pathogens, and many other environmental contaminants. The latex material is more elastic than nitrile, and features better puncture resistance than vinyl. AMMEX Hand Specific gloves are made specifically for those professionals who wear a lot of gloves throughout their work day, or from patient to patient; such as doctors, dentists and hygienists. They are called hand specific because they are contoured to the natural shape of your left and right hand. This minimizes the strain on the back of your hand, and helps to reduce the risk of carpal tunnel syndrome. Not only that, it makes the gloves more comfortable. These gloves are commonly used for medical applications, childcare and senior care. They are also FDA approved for food service.

Product Code	Size	Packing
APFLR 6.5	6.5	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFLR 7.0	7.0	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFLR 7.5	7.5	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFLR 8.0	8.0	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFLR 8.5	8.5	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case
APFLR 9.0	9.0	50 Count Box - 10 Boxes / Case



Glove Sizing Chart

To ensure your gloves have the best fit and feel, we've created this handy sizing chart. Please keep in mind that gloves are like shoes: there are general sizes, but various styles will fit differently.

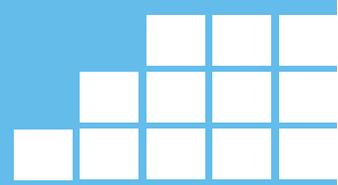
Glove materials, thickness, elasticity, and texture are a few factors that can make one style of glove fit snugger or looser than another.

Palm Measurement

Find your glove size by measuring your hand using the guide below.

Glove Size	Inches	cm
XS	Up to 2.9	Up to 7.36
S	2.9 - 3.3	7.36 - 8.32
M	3.2 - 3.5	8.12 - 8.9
L	3.5 - 4	8.9 - 10.16
XL	3.9 - 4.4	9.9 - 11.18
XXL	4.4 and over	11.18 and over





POLYETHYLENE GLOVES



For Educational Purposes
Jani Clean Inc.



Looking for poly disposable gloves? AMMEX has you covered. AMMEX offers the best industrial grade, disposable, polyethylene gloves designed for light duty tasks and work environments that require changing gloves often. Disposable poly gloves are the most economical choice when dealing with food service and food preparation, not only because they are powder free and latex free, but also because they are packaged to take up minimal space. AMMEX poly gloves come in both 100 count and 500 count packaging options. Poly glove material feature a loose fit which makes the glove more comfortable to wear for extended periods of time. This also makes it easier to don or doff when you need a fresh pair. If you are looking for a poly glove with enhanced elasticity and enhanced grip, our AMMEX Stretch Synthetic Poly Gloves are the right disposable gloves for you. When it comes to comfort and convenience, AMMEX offers the best poly disposable gloves.

FOOD SERVICES

Poly Gloves – 500



SELECT

AMMEX Food Service Poly is an industrial grade, disposable, polyethylene glove designed for light duty tasks and work environments that require changing gloves often. It's loose fitting, which makes it more comfortable to wear for extended periods of time. This also makes it easier to don, or take off when you need a fresh pair. The surface of the glove is embossed on the fingertips, fingers and palm for an improved grip when gloves are either wet or dry. Poly gloves are the most economical choice in food service gloves, not only because they are inexpensive, but because they take up less space. These poly gloves come 500 gloves per box, 4 boxes per case, and 5 cases per master case.

Product Code	Size	Packing
PGLOVE-S-500	Small	100 Count Sleeve - 10 Sleeves / Case
PGLOVE-M-500	Medium	100 Count Sleeve - 10 Sleeves / Case
PGLOVE-L-500	Large	100 Count Sleeve - 10 Sleeves / Case



PREMIUM

AMMEX Stretch Synthetic Gloves

AMMEX Stretch Poly glove is an industrial grade, disposable glove commonly used in the food service industry. This glove has enhanced elasticity. The stretch polyethylene material will give you excellent dexterity and also improved puncture resistance when compared to other poly gloves. There's no powder inside the gloves so you don't have to worry about messy powder residue.

Product Code	Size	Packing
SSP42100	Small	200 Count Box - 5 Boxes / Case
SSP44100	Medium	200 Count Box - 5 Boxes / Case
SSP46100	Large	200 Count Box - 5 Boxes / Case
SSP48100	Extra Large	200 Count Box - 5 Boxes / Case



SPECIAL GLOVES

AMMEX Split Cowhide – Rubberized Gauntlet Cuff



Leather palm, index finger, fingertips and knuckle strips provide longer wear, durability and temperature resistance. Fleece lined palm for comfort. Rubberized gauntlet cuff provides protection for shirt cuffs and wrists.

Product Code	Packing
816DP Large	12 pair per package, 10 packs per case.

Nylon Inspection Gloves



These lint-free bright white launderable gloves are great for electronics inspection, produce sorting, for use as waiter's gloves, or as a warm glove liner. Slightly stretchable for a comfortable fit.

Product Code	Packing
NIG-S	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
NIG-L	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.

White Jersey Knit Gloves



Breathable 100% cotton jersey with soft fleece finish in a natural white color. Cuff stretches to accommodate your hands, and provide comfort to your wrist.

Product Code	Packing
WJ-S	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
WJ-L	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.

Latex Dipped String Knit Gloves



A seamless, poly-cotton glove, flat-dipped with a natural rubber coated, textured palm. Coating helps keep hands cool – ideal for general materials handling, and for processes requiring enhanced grip levels.

Product Code	Packing
K2000-S	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
K2000-M	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
K2000-L	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
K2000-XL	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.

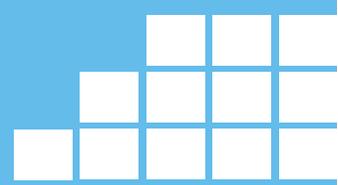
String Knit with Double PVC Dots



Natural white string knit, in a durable cotton/polyester blend, with PVC dots for extra gripping power. Dots on both sides allow extended wear life.

Product Code	Packing
SKDPVC-S	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.
SKDPVC-L	12 pair per package, 12 packs per case.





HEAD, COVERALL AND BUFFAN CAPS

N95 Cone Masks

When it comes to personal protective equipment, there are several degrees of protection. For some jobs, disposable or work gloves are sufficient. Others may require coveralls or aprons to protect from the rigors of the workplace. Still more—especially those involving dusty or windy conditions—may even pose a challenge to your ability to breathe. Approximately 5% of all U.S. workers in about 20% of all work establishments wear respirators at least some of the time while performing their job functions, according to the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.



Bear Cover Industrial, Poly, Uni-size, White Ammex®



AMMEX Beard Covers are important equipment for men in multiple industries who favor facial hair. Made from lightweight, breathable spun polypropylene, they are perfect for food preparation and processing, restaurants, baking, janitorial applications, and any other occupation that requires hair protection or containment.

Product Code: BR1	Color: White
Packing: 100 Ea / Case	Size: Universal Fit



Coverall Ammex®



Some jobs require getting down and dirty. If you're working in crawl spaces and attics, you need complete body coverage—so give AMMEX Coveralls a try. Made of breathable, 100% spun-bond polypropylene. The fabric is durable 35-gram weight. Gusseted at stress points.

Product Code: CO 35	Color: White
Packing: 25 Ea / Case	Size: From Medium to 5XL



Bouffant Caps Ammex®



If you work around food, you know rule No. 1 about hair: Restrain it. Compliance is easy with AMMEX Bouffant Caps. The spun poly covering keeps hair free from dirt, grease, and dust.



Product Code: BC	Color: White Or Blue
Packing: 100 Per Package / 10 Package Case	Size: 21" Inch, 24" Inch & 28" Inch

MASKS

N95 Cone Masks protect by filtering hazardous particles, including dust and infectious agents, out of the air the wearer is breathing. These masks are rated N95 by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, which means they have a particulate filtering efficiency of 95% for particles as small as 3 microns, but they are not resistant to oil. The masks are made from three-ply polyester and melt blown polypropylene filters. They are latex- and fiberglass-free, and have a padded aluminum bridge to ensure the proper fit for your face size and shape. The two elastic straps provide a secure fit.

N95 Cone Masks filter out dust, bacteria, and pollen, among many other particulates. They have numerous uses, from industrial to food service, laboratory to wood shop, janitorial and sanitation to lawn care and landscaping—in short, any activity where you need to filter the air so you can breathe easier, as well as preventing the spread of germs.



Disposable Cone Masks N95 Model N95

Ammex®



AMMEX N95 Cone Masks protect by filtering hazardous particles, including dust and infectious agents, out of the air workers breathe. Rated N95 by NIOSH, they have a particulate filtering efficiency of 95% for particles as small as 3 microns. Latex- and fiberglass-free.

Product Code: N95CMA

Size: Universal Fit

Packing: 20 mask per box / 12 Boxes Per Case



N95 Particulate Respirator Mask W/ Cool Flow Exhalation Valve

3M®



3M™ Particulate Respirator 8511, N95 is a disposable particulate respirator that is designed to help provide reliable respiratory protection of at least 95 percent filtration efficiency against certain non-oil based particles. The respirator is designed for use for particles such as those from grinding, sanding, sweeping, sawing, bagging, or other dusty operations. This respirator can also help reduce inhalation exposures to certain airborne biological particles (examples: mold, Bacillus anthracis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis), but cannot eliminate the risk of contracting infection, illness, or disease. Soft inner material provides added comfort while the cup shape design makes the respirator spacious and durable. Braided headbands and an adjustable M-noseclip are designed to help enhance user comfort and increase wearability. The respirator incorporates 3M's proprietary technology with advanced electrostatically charged microfiber filter media designed for ease of breathing.

Specifications:

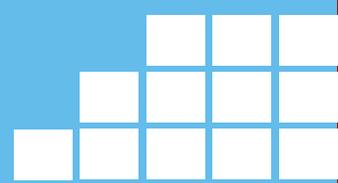
- NIOSH approved for at least 95 percent filtration efficiency against certain non-oil based particles
- 3M Cool Flow Exhalation Valve reduces heat build-up inside the respirator
- Adjustable M-noseclip reduces potential for eyewear fogging
- Braided headbands two-strap design with dual point attachment helps provide a secure seal
- 3M Cool Flow Exhalation Valve reduces heat build-up inside the respirator
- Advanced Electret Media is designed for ease of breathing

Product Code: 70070757557

Model : N95 8511

Packing: 10 masks per box

Size: Universal Fit



MASKS



Full Facepiece Reusable Respirator Model 6800 Medium



3M ID 70070709053, UPC 50051138541465

This full facepiece reusable respirator offers lightweight comfort and ease of use. Combine with appropriate 3M™ particulate filters or cartridges to help provide respiratory protection against particulates and/or a variety of gases and vapors.

The 3M™ Full Facepiece Reusable Respirator 6000 Series helps provide protection against certain airborne contaminants. Versatile—use with 3M particulate filters, gas/vapor cartridges and supplied air respirator systems. The 3M™ Cool Flow™ Valve helps make breathing easier. These features combine to make a comfortable, practical and economical solution. Recommended applications include assembly, chemical clean-up, chemical handling, chemical splash, chipping, chiseling, cleaning, furnace operations, grinding, laboratories, machining, masonry, painting,

pouring/casting, sanding, sawing, and welding. Industries in which this facepiece are commonly used include agriculture, construction, general manufacturing, pharmaceuticals, and primary metals. NIOSH, a Federal government regulatory agency, has tested and approved the 6000 Series with 3M cartridges, filters or supplied air systems to help reduce breathing certain airborne contaminants. The 6000 Series facepiece also meets the impact requirements of the ANSI Z87.1-2003 standard, high impact level for face and eye protection. The facepiece works with these approved 3M™ filters and accessories: 2071, 2076HF, 2078, 2091/07000, 2096, 2097/07184, 2291, 2296, 2297, 7093, 7093C/37173, 603, 5N11, 5P71/07194, 501, and 502. It also works with the following 3M™ Cartridges 6000 Series: 6001, 6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006, 6009, 60921, 60922, 60923, 60924, 60925, 60926, 60928, and 60929. Breathing hazardous particles, gases and vapors can be harmful to your health. The 3M™ Full Facepiece Reusable Respirator 6000 Series helps reduce exposure to many contaminants. Enhanced comfort and visibility features make wearing the respirator noticeably more enjoyable.

Details :

- Large lens provides a wide field of view for excellent visibility
- Lightweight well-balanced design and silicone faceseal for enhanced comfort, durability and ease of cleaning
- Available in air-purifying and supplied air respirator modes
- Center adapter directs exhaled breath downward
- 3M Cool Flow Valve makes breathing easier to provide cool, dry comfort Model 6800

Product Code: ID 70070709053	Model :6800
Packing: Each	

Refill Filters: 60929C 2071, 2076HF, 2078, 2091/07000, 2096, 2097/07184, 2291, 2296, 2297, 7093, 7093C/37173, 603, 5N11, 5P71/07194, 501, and 502

Refill 3M Cartridges: 6000 Series: 6001, 6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006, 6009, 60921, 60922, 60923, 60924, 60925, 60926, 60928, and 60929



3M™ Multi Gas/Vapor Cartridge Model Filter :60926 3M®



- NIOSH approved for protection against certain organic vapors, acid gases, ammonia, methylamine, formaldehyde and particulates
- Swept-back design allows an enhanced field of view and comfort
- Bayonet compatibility allows use with many 3M half and full facepiece designs
- Wide range of applications reduces inventory needs

Product Code: 70070709483	Model Filter: 60926
Packing: 2 Cartridge / Pack	

FLOOR PADS

Choose The Right 3M Floor Pad For The Job



Maintenance Operation	Equipment Speed	First Choice	System Procedures ¹
Stripping To remove finish, sealer and contaminants from the floor surface. Done at the start of a maintenance program and at times when scrubbing will not achieve the desired results.	Rotary or Automatic	 3M™ High Productivity Pad 7300 Our most aggressive stripping pad. Unique open construction resists loading and clogging. For fast removal of finish and proven consistent stripping.	1. Dust mop 2. Mask off delicate surface 3. Apply properly diluted stripping solution 4. Let solution dwell 5 minutes 5. Strip with floor machine and pad 6. Pick up dirty solution 7. Detail damp mop 8. Let dry and dust mop prior to applying finish
	Low Speed 175-600 RPM		
Scrubbing Done prior to replacing worn finish; provides a fresh new surface to maintain.	Rotary or Automatic	 Scotch-Brite™ Surface Prep Pad Heavy duty scrubbing for 2-4 coat removal prior to recoating.	1. Dust mop 2. Apply properly diluted scrubbing solution 3. Scrub with floor machine and pad 4. Pick up dirty solution 5. Detail damp mop 6. Let dry, dust mop prior to buffing or applying finish
	Low Speed 175-600 RPM		
Cleaning To remove light soil and other contaminants.	Rotary or Automatic	 3M™ TopLine Autoscrubber Pad 5000 Scrubs and cleans without dulling the finish. Open construction resists clogging. Ideal for use on an autoscrubber.	1. Dust mop 2. Apply properly diluted cleaning solution 3. Clean with floor machine and pad 4. Pick up dirty solution 5. Let dry prior to buffing
	Low Speed 175-600 RPM		
Buffing To remove scuffs and black heel marks and enhance floor appearance.	Rotary	 3M™ Red Buffer Pad 5100 Designed for everyday cleaning and light scrubbing to remove light soil, scuff marks and black heel marks.	1. Dust mop 2. Buff only clean floors 3. Apply spray buff to floor 4. Buff to a high gloss using overlapping passes 5. Dust mop
	Low Speed 175-600 RPM		
Burnishing To repair finish and improve gloss and image clarity of floor surface. Scuff & Mark Removal	Electric Battery Propane	 3M™ Eraser Burnish Pad 3600 Removes black marks and returns gloss in fewer passes than other pads while producing less dust. Ideal for harder finishes and high traffic areas. Excellent durability and minimal finish removal.	
	Ultra High Speed 1500 RPM & Above		
Best Gloss	Electric Battery Propane	 3M™ TopLine Speed Burnish Pad 3200 Optimizes UHS burnishing on a wide variety of finishes. Combines black mark removal and gloss generation in one pad.	1. Dust mop 2. Burnish only clean floors 3. Burnish to a high gloss using overlapping passes 4. Dust mop
	Ultra High Speed 1500 RPM & Above		
Soft Finish	Electric Battery Propane	 3M™ Sky Blue Hi-Performance Burnish Pad 3050 Restores gloss to dull floors. Designed for frequent burnishing with less dust, point build-up and burning, this pad is an excellent addition to 3M's high-performing line of burnishing pads.	
	Ultra High Speed 1500 RPM & Above		
Diamond-Coated Floor Pads Use to clean and condition worn and dull stone floors.	Rotary, Automatic, Electric, Battery or Propane	 Scotch-Brite™ Sierra Diamond Floor Pad Plus Diamond coated floor pads for cleaning and conditioning worn and dull marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring.	1. Dust mop 2. 6-12 passes with Scotch-Brite™ Sierra Diamond Floor Pad with automatic floor machine or burnisher 3. 6-12 passes with Scotch-Brite™ Purple Diamond Floor Pad Plus with automatic floor machine or burnisher 4. Use 3M™ TopLine Autoscrubber 5000 to maintain floor appearance 5. When shine level begins to fade, use Scotch-Brite™ Purple Diamond Floor Pad Plus again
	Low to Ultra High Speed 175-1500 RPM & Above		
Diamond-Coated Floor Pads Use to clean and polish stone floors.	Rotary, Automatic, Electric, Battery or Propane	 Scotch-Brite™ Purple Diamond Floor Pad Plus Diamond coated floor pads for cleaning and polishing marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring.	
	Low to Ultra High Speed 175-1500 RPM & Above		

¹For additional Environmental, Health and Safety information, please refer to 3M™ Floor Pads Technical Bulletin (76-8134-0152-4 Rev. A)

Product Use: Many factors beyond 3M's control and uniquely within user's knowledge and control can affect the use and performance of a 3M product in a particular application. Given the variety of factors that can affect the use and performance of a 3M product, user is solely responsible for evaluating the 3M product and determining whether it is fit for user's particular purpose and suitable for user's method of application. **Warranty and Limited Remedy:** 3M warrants that each 3M product will be free from defects in material and manufacture for 90 days from the date of purchase from 3M's authorized distributor. 3M MAKES NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. If a 3M product does not conform to the warranty, the sole and exclusive remedy is, at 3M's option, replacement of the 3M product or refund of the purchase price. **Limitation of Liability:** Except where prohibited by law, 3M will not be liable for any loss or damage arising from the 3M product, whether direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential, regardless of the legal theory asserted.



Greener Solutions

The polyester fiber used to make a range of floor pads* contains a minimum of 50% post-consumer recycled content. The recycled polyester fiber used is third-party certified for post-consumer recycled content.

*3M™ Stone Floor Pad families include 3210, 3300, 3400, 3500, 5050 and 5100.



STRIPPING

CLEANING

FLOOR PADS

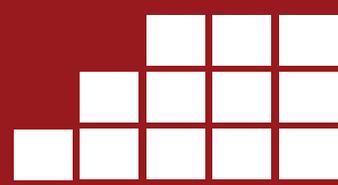
BUFFING

POLISHING

STONE FLOOR PADS

CLEANING

BUFFING



FLOOR PADS

Scrubbing Red Pads : Line 5100

Specially designed for spray buffing. Cleans when damp; buffs when dry. Quickly cleans and removes scuff marks and enhances floor appearance. Works great on automatic floor scrubbers for light-duty cleaning.

- Use to light scrub without dulling the finish
- Can be used for everyday cleaning under and automatic scrubber
- Also designed for spray buffing
- Cleans when damp; buffs when dry
- Removes deep scuff marks 7 times faster



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7000045909	10 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / Box
7000045910	11 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000677	13 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000680	17 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000681	18 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000682	19 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000663	20 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case
7000045911	21 Inch	Cleaning Pads, Scrubbing Pads	5 pads / case

Autoscrubber Pads : Line 5000

For light scrubbing of floors with autoscrubber prior to burnishing. Excellent daily cleaning pad, minimal finish removal. Open construction resists clogging and allows for easy cleaning.

- Scrubs and cleans without dulling the finish
- Open construction resists clogging
- Ideal for use on an autoscrubber
- Helps maintain floor appearance
- Made of high quality syntehctic fibers in a non-woven web bonded with a durable resin system that permeates the entire pads



Product Code	Diameter	Packing
61500112133	14 Inch	5 pads / case
61500112141	15 Inch	5 pads / case
61500112158	16 Inch	5 pads / case
61500112166	17 Inch	5 pads / case
61500112174	18 Inch	5 pads / case
61500112190	20 Inch	5 pads / case

FLOOR PADS

White Pads : Line 4100

For buffing very soft finishes or for polishing soft waxes on wood floors. Removes scuffs and black heel marks and enhances floor appearance.

- Used for light cleaning to help remove soil and scuff marks with minimal dulling of finish
- Can be used to polish wood floors, spray cleaning or dry buffing soft finishes (using a rotary machine)
- Made of polyester fibers in an open textured non-woven construction



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7100010560	11 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000685	15 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000686	16 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000664	17 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000687	19 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000000665	20 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
7000045913	21 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case

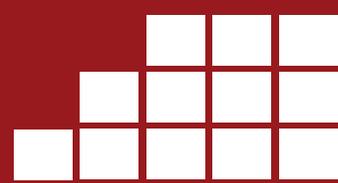
Aqua Burnish Pads : Line 3100

Polishing particles are dispersed throughout and bonded to the non-woven construction with a durable adhesive. The problem-solver for soft finishes. Produces a brilliant gloss. Exceptional durability and life.

- Used for buffing or limited spray cleaning
- Produces good gloss improvement
- Exceptional durability and life
- Floor maintenance buffing pad for use on ultra high speed floor machines
- Made of nylon and polyester fiber in a non-woven web having resins throughout and bonded to the web structure



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
61500045812	20 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / Case



FLOOR PADS

Eraser Burnish Pads : Line 3600

Removes black marks in fewer passes and retains excellent gloss and image clarity. Excellent durability and minimal finish removal.

3M



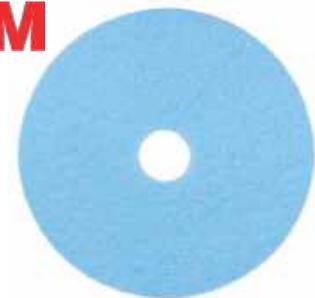
- Removes black marks and returns gloss in fewer passes than other pads while producing less dust
- Ideal for harder finishes and high traffic areas
- Excellent durability and minimal finish removal
- Made of high quality synthetic fibers in a non-woven web bonded with a durable resin system that permeates the entire pad
- Also designed for use on other finishes resistant to degradation from burnishing

Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
70-0709-1734-2	17 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
70-0709-1737-5	20 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
70-0709-1738-3	21 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
70-0709-1740-9	24 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
70-0709-1742-5	27 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case
70-0709-1743-3	28 Inch	Buffing Pads	5 pads / case

Sky Blue Hi-Performance Burnish Pads : Line 3050

Designed for softer floor finishes where frequent burnishing is required. Provides greater durability and less dust, point build-up, and burning while restoring gloss to dull floors.

3M



- Restores gloss to dull floor
- Designed for frequent burnishing with less dust and minimizes burning, point build-up and swirl marks
- Optimized for use on softer floor finishes typically used in retail environments and burnished frequently
- Better durability than competitive burnish pad designed for softer floor finishes

Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
70-0715-9384-5	17 Inch	Burnish	5 pads / case
70-0715-9382-9	20 Inch	Burnish	5 pads / case
70-0715-9387-8	21 Inch	Burnish	5 pads / case
70-0715-9388-6	24 Inch	Burnish	5 pads / case
70-0715-9381-1	27 Inch	Burnish	5 pads / case

FLOOR PADS

Tan Burnish Pads : Line 3400

For use with ultra high speed machines (1,500–3,000 RPM) on harder finishes or in high traffic areas. Produces brilliant wet-look in gloss. Designed for exceptional durability, life and superior mark removal.

- Used for buffing or limited spray cleaning on harder finishes and high traffic conditionals
- Made of polyester fiber in a non-woven web having resins throughout and bonded to the web structure
- Produces good gloss improvement while removing scuffs and marks
- Exceptional durability and life



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
61-5000-4530-9	17 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case
61-5000-4533-3	20 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case
70-0706-4282-5	27 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case

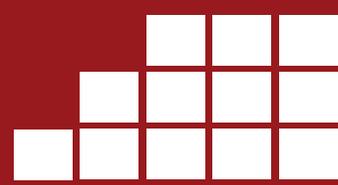
TopLine Speed Burnish Pads : Line 3200

Restores gloss to dull floors in a single pass. Optimizes ultra high speed floor care on a wide variety of floor finishes. Minimizes finish removal.

- Used for dry buffing and moderate spray cleaning
- Made of high quality syntehtic fibers in a non-woven web bonded with a durable resin system that permeates the entire pad
- Optimizes UHS burnishing on a wide variety of finishes
- Combines black mark removal and gloss generation in one pad



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
70-0715-9384-5	17 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case
70-0715-9387-8	21 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case
70-0715-9388-6	24 Inch	Burnish	5 Pads/Case



FLOOR PADS

Purple Diamond Floor Pads Plus

Diamond-coated floor pads for cleaning and polishing marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring. Helps eliminate floor finish and helps reduce labor costs.



- Diamond-coated floor pads for cleaning and polishing marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring
- Simplified, one-step process that simultaneously cleans and polishes stone floors
- Helps eliminate the need to use floor finishes, coatings, stripper and crystallization products, and the labor-intensive work associated with applying these chemical products
- Conditions floors to bring out a medium gloss to enhance floor appearance



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7000033506	13 Inch	Polish	5 Pads / Case
7000006795	15 Inch	Polish	5 Pads / Case
7000006796	17 Inch	Polish	5 Pads / Case

Siena Diamond Floor Pad Plus

Diamond-coated floor pads for cleaning and conditioning worn and dull marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring. When floor appearance reaches a medium shine, the Scotch-Brite™ Purple Diamond Floor Pad Plus can be used to further enhance the floor appearance.



- Diamond-coated floor pad for cleaning and conditioning worn and dull marble, terrazzo, slate and polished concrete flooring
- Simplified, one-step process that simultaneously cleans and polishes stone floors
- Helps eliminate the need to use floor finishes, coatings, stripper and crystallization products, and the labor-intensive work associated with applying these chemical products
- Conditions floors to bring out a medium gloss to enhance floor appearance
- Can be used to further enhance floor appearance that already has a medium shine

Product Code	Diameter	Color	Packing
7000033542	13 Inch	Brown	5 pads / Case
7000006798	15 Inch	Yellow	5 pads / Case

FLOOR PADS

Natural Blend Tan Pads : Line 3500

Natural hair and synthetic fiber pad designed for optimum mark removal. For use on harder finishes or in high-traffic areas. Removes scratches and marks while it polishes.

- Used for buffing or limited spray cleaning on harder finishes and high traffic conditions
- Made of natural and polyester fibers in a non-woven web having resins throughout and bonded to the web structure
- Removes marks and scuffs while polishing



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7100003274	20 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case
7000045906	22 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case

Blue Cleaner Pads 5300

For heavy-duty scrubbing prior to recoating. Can also be used for heavy-duty spray cleaning or foam scrubbing. Removes dirt, spills and scuffs, leaving a clean surface ready for recoating.

- Heavy duty scrubbing pad for a 1 to 2 coat removal prior to recoating
- Used with detergent solution to scrub hard surface floors
- Made of nylon and polyester fibers in an open textured non-woven construction
- Abrasive particles are dispersed throughout and bonded to the non-woven construction with a durable adhesive



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7000000673	15 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case
7000000674	17 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case
7100003274	20 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case
7000045906	21 Inch	Buffing Pads, Cleaning Pads	5 pads / Case



Sanding Screen, 80 to 150 grits

Mesh screen disc with strong fiber, uniform open construction and consistent cut from start to finish.

Product Code	Description	Size	Grit	Packing
70-0709-9617-1	Mesh Screen	20"	80	Each
70-0709-9616-3	Mesh Screen	20"	100	Each
70-0709-9615-5	Mesh Screen	20"	120	Each
70-0709-9614-8	Mesh Screen	20"	150	Each

FLOOR PADS & BRUSHES

FLOOR PADS

Surface Preparation Pad : SPP 12

Prepares wood, vinyl tile, sheet vinyl, marble, terrazzo and concrete floors for finish applications.

- Requires only neutral cleaner or water to effectively remove floor finish, preparing the floor for finish application
- Can be used on vinyl tile, marble, terrazzo, concrete and other floor types
- Reduces the need for chemical strippers
- Helps reduce labor hours and material costs related to stripping floors
- Effectively removes floor finish, leaving a clean surface ready for recoating
- Helps enhance safety and productivity: no slippery residue from stripper; no cleanup on baseboards or nearby floors; no chemical contamination on skin, clothes and shoes

3M



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
70005012177	12 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70071413994	13 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70071159316	15 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70071156825	16 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70005018182	17 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70005021665	19 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
70071159324	20 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case



Black Stripper Pads : Line 7200

The industry standard against which all other stripping pads are compared. Maintains consistent high performance throughout the life of the pad.

- Used with water-based floor finish stripping solutions to remove old soiled floor finishes and sealers
- Also can be used to clean heavily soiled surface floors such as concrete when used with appropriate cleaning chemicals
- Pad is made of nylon and polyester fibers in an open textured non-woven construction
- Abrasive particles are dispersed throughout and bonded to the non-woven construction with a durable adhesive
- Industry standard - consistent proven performance with a long pad life

3M



Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7000045896	11 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000002188	13 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000002189	15 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000002190	16 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000002186	17 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000120631	19 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000002187	20 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000052386	21 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case

BEST SELLER

FLOOR PADS

Brown Stripper Pads : Line 7100

For wet or dry stripping. Prepares floor for recoating. Quickly and easily cuts through old finish. Conforms to uneven floors.

- Used with water based floor finish stripping solutions to remove old soiled floor finishes and sealers
- Can clean heavily soiled hard surface floors such as concrete when used with appropriate cleaning chemicals
- Also used for dry stripping floors using minimum moisture content stripping chemicals
- Made of nylon and polyester fibers in an open textured non-woven construction
- Abrasive particles are dispersed throughout and bonded to the non-woven construction with a durable adhesive
- Conformable stripping pad for uneven floors

Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
7000000671	15 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000045899	16 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case
7000000672	17 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 pads / Case

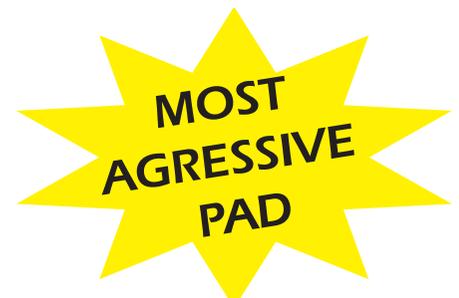


High Productivity Pad 7300

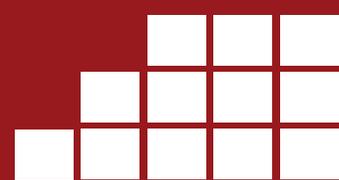
Quickly and thoroughly removes old floor finish, dirt and buildup. Unique, open web construction allows stripping solution to flow through pad to rinse out dirt and reduce loading for increased pad-to-floor contact and efficient stripping.

- Used with water-based floor finish stripping solutions to remove old soiled floor finishes and sealers
- 3M™ most aggressive stripping pad
- Made of continuous filament nylon in an open textured non-woven construction
- Abrasive particles are disbursed through and bonded to the non-woven construction with a durable adhesive
- Unique open construction resists loading and clogging
- For fast removal of finish and proven consistent stripping

Product Code	Diameter	Job Type	Packing
61-5000-14-867	20 Inch	Stripping Pads	5 Pads/Case



FLOOR PADS & BRUSHES



SPECIAL PADS



Bonnet Pad For Carpet Shampo Carolina mop®



This Carpet Bonnet is constructed with a fine count rayon yarn blend for the right balance for abrasion and absorbency. These Carpet Bonnet pads include a green polypropylene scrub strip for added abrasion and are designed to aggressively loosen carpet soil and lift it away from the carpet surface.

Product Code: G19

Size: 19"

Packing: Each

Construction: Microfiber



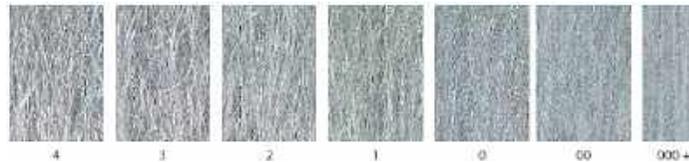
Steel wool 4" Wide Reeled ACS Industries®



The crystallization pad is made of curly steel wool and is manufactured specifically for a perfect crystallization. 100% steel wool core with outer layers wound radially to assure that fibers contact surface at the optimal angle for maximum performance.

- The position of its fibers ensures an optimal contact with the surface reducing the crystallization time.
- Use these steel wool pads with confidence when polishing terrazzo and marble floors.

Product code	Grade	Packing
5042	#00	Each
5043	#0	Each
5044	#1	Each
5045	#2	Each
5046	#3	Each
5047	#4	Each



WASTEBASKET - HEAVY DUTY USE

Brute

Round Containers for Heavy Duty Jobs
RubberMaid®

BRUTE® trash cans are designed with 4 built-in venting channels that allow air to flow into the container making liners up to 50% easier to lift out which improves productivity and reduces the risk of repetitive strain injuries.

- Bag cinches secure liners without the need for knotting
- Contoured basehandles improve grip and increase efficiency
- Seamless construction makes cleaning the container easier

Product code	Description	Capacity	Packing
FG261000	Round Container	10 Gallons	Each
FG262000	Round Container	20 Gallons	Each
FG263200	Round Container	32 Gallons	Each
FG264360	Round Container	44 Gallons	Each
FG265500	Round Container	55 Gallons	Each

Color Available: Red, Gray, Yellow, Blue, Green, White



Quite Trash Can Dolly For Healthcare Facilities Janico®



- 90% less noise than our standard trash can dollies
- Fits all 20, 32, 44 and Gallons cans
- Heavy duty non marking casters for maximum mobility
- Great for use in areas that require a low noise level, e.g. office buildings, medical care facilities, schools, etc.

Product Code: 1041 Packing: Each

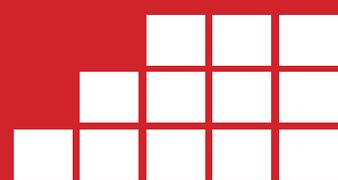


Wastebasket Dolly RubberMaid®



- Fits all 20, 32, 44 and Gallons cans
- Black
- 5 wheels

Product Code: FG2640 Packing: Each



WASTEBASKET - HEAVY DUTY USE

Lid For Brute Round Container

Product code	Description	Color Available	Gallons
FG260900	Flat Lids	All colors	10
1926826	Flat Lids	Black	10
FG261960	Flat Lids	All colors	20
1779731	Flat Lids	Blue	20
FG261960	Flat Lids	All colors	20
FG263100	Flat Lids	All colors	32
1867532	Flat Lids	Black	32
FG354300	Flat Lids	All colors	32
FG263788	Flat Lids	Gray	32
FG263788	Flat Lids	Red	32
1829397	Dome Top	Dark Green	32
1829398	Dome Top	Blue	32
1829399	Dome Top	Yellow	32
FG264560G-RAY	Flat Lids	Black, Gray, White, Yellow, Red, Green	44
1779636	Flat Lids	Blue	44
FG264788	Dome Top	Gray, Red	44
1834838	Dome Top	Dark Green	44
1834839	Dome Top	Yellow	44
1834840	Dome Top	Blue	44
FG265400	Flat Lids	Gray, White, Red, Yellow, Dark Green	55
1779733	Flat Lids	Blue	55
1779738	Flat Lids	Black	55
FG265788	Dome Top	Gray, Red	55



FLAT



PLASTIC DOME



STEEL DOME



FUNNEL



WASTEBASKET - HEAVY DUTY USE

Confidential Document Rollout Container

Rubbermaid®

Comprehensive secure document solution to help meet HIPAA needs.

- Aids with HIPAA compliance.
- Equipped with a keyed lock for tamper-resistant security.
- Heavy-duty, one-piece handle provides large, strong grip area.
- Molded-in foot tilter provides for easy maneuverability.
- Narrow recessed paper slot is designed to prevent unauthorized entry.
- Oversized wheels allow for easy mobile collection from smaller units.



Product Code	Description	Colors	Length	Width	Height	Capacity
9W10-88	BRUTE® Confidential Document Rollout Container	Gray	32.3 in	25.30 in	41.8 in	65 Gal.
9W11-88	BRUTE® Confidential Document Rollout Container	Gray	35.4 in	27.30 in	45.6 in	95 Gal.
9W15	Slim Jim® Confidential Document Container with Lid	Gray	20.0 in	11.00 in	31.0 in	23 Gal.
9W17	Metal Confidential Document Container with Confidential Document Bag	Platinum	18.8 in	20.75 in	31.0 in	36 Gal.
9W25	Slim Jim® Confidential Document Container with Handles and Lid	Gray	23.1 in	11.00 in	24.9 in	15 7/8 Gal.

Stream Glutton® Recycling Station

Rubbermaid®

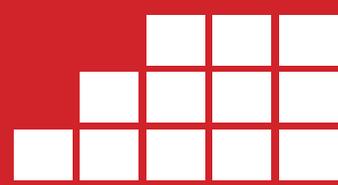
One 46 Gallon recycling single station unit, capable of separating up to 2 waste streams includes 1 Glutton® Receptacle, 2 Slim Jim® Receptacles, 1 lid frame. OR One high capacity centralized multi station that includes 2 Glutton® 56 Gallon containers, 4 Slim Jim® 23 Gallon containers, 1 hinged lid frame, 8 restrictive-opening tops (4 circles, 2 paper slots, 1 square, 1 triangle) and 1 label pack (symbol and word labels in English, French and Spanish). Both unit, support your facility's recycling program, help reduce labor costs, and improve worker well-being.

- Contains Post Consumer Recycled Resin (PCR) exceeding EPA guidelines.
- High-capacity, all-in-one centralized solution for efficient waste sortation.
- Provided restrictive-opening tops, symbol label pack, and word label pack in three languages provide visual cues and encourage compliance.
- Hinged lid allows easy access during emptying.



Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Capacity
1792339	2-Stream Glutton® Recycling Station	26.8 in	23.60 in	35.4 in	46 Gal.
1792374	Glutton® Recycling Station	53.0 in	24.00 in	35.5 in	92 Gal.

WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - HEAVY DUTY USE

Glutton® Containers Rubbermaid®



Product Code	Description	Gallons	Colors	Height	Length	Width
FG256B00	Glutton® Container		OWHT, BRN	31.1"	22.5"	22.75"
FG256V00	Glutton® Hooded Top without doors for 256B Containers	n/a	RED, BRN	13.0"	26.6"	23.0"
FG256K00				5.0"	21.1"	18.00"
FG256X00				13"	26.6"	23.00"



Collect-A-Cubes Rubbermaid®

The Collect-A-Cubes™ decorative refuse indoor container's clean and simple appearance improves recycling compliance. Simply select the lid type and decal to meet the needs of your facility.

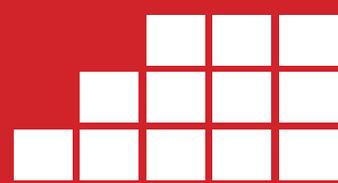


- Durable, fire-safe steel
- Convenient hinged lid enables easy waste removal
- Protective vinyl trim on all disposal openings stands up to heavy use
- Can be used individually, side-by-side, or grouped
- Shipped fully assembled
- Optional waste stream identification and lid shape openings available for easier recycling compliance
- Factory-installed lid locks



WASTEBASKET

Product Code:	Description	Gallons	Colors	Length	Width	Height
FGNC24C	Can Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24C2	Can Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24C3	Can Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24C3L	Can Lid Lock	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24P10	Paper Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24P5	Paper Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24P5L	Paper Lid Lock	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24W2	Waste Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24W3	Waste Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24W4	Waste Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24W4L	Waste Lid Lock	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC24W5	Waste Lid	22.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	24.00 in
FGNC30C	Can Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30C2	Can Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30C2L	Can Lid Lock	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30C3	Can Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30C3L	Can Lid Lock	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30P10	Paper Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30P10L	Paper Lid Lock	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30P5	Paper Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30P5L	Paper Lid Lock	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W10	Waste Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W2	Waste Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W3	Waste Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W4	Waste Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W4L	Waste Lid Lock	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC30W5	Waste Lid	28.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	30.00 in
FGNC36C2	Can Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36C2L	Can Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36C3	Can Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36C4	Can Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36P10	Paper Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36P10L	Paper Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36P4L	Paper Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36P5	Paper Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36P5L	Paper Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W10	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W2	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W3	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W3L	Waste Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W4	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W4L	Waste Lid Lock	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in
FGNC36W5	Waste Lid	34.5	Beige Gloss	15.75 in	15.75 in	36.00 in



WASTEBASKET

Recyclable or Waste Cardboard Disposable Container White Cardboard



Our disposable trash can is made of white Cardboard. Printed with recycle or waste logos, this garbage box will be perfect for your next event or festival. Easy to set up and tear down. Folds flat for easy storage for your next event. Reusable, Recyclable and Disposable.

Product Code:	Description	Gallons	Purpose	Dimension H x W x L
131327R-PL	White Cardboard Container with Lid	21	Plastic Recycle	27" x 13 1/2" x 13 3/4"
131327R-AL	White Cardboard Container with Lid	21	Aluminium Recycle	27" x 13 1/2" x 13 3/4"
181830T	White Cardboard Container with Lid	46	Trash Only	31" x 18 1/2" x 18 3/4"



Configure Decorative Waste Containers Recycling Station Unit Rubbermaid®



The Configure Decorative Waste Containers provide a recycling system that will fit seamlessly into any commercial environment. Configure is entirely customizable; choose from various sizes and waste stream options to create the perfect recycling system.

- Magnetic connection keeps the containers arranged in the order that best fits the space – in a row or an island
- The easy-access front door and handle allow for ergonomic emptying of waste
- The internal door hinge prevents unsightly wall damage and helps maintain a neat, clean appearance
- Rigid plastic liners with handles have built-in venting channels that create airflow making removal of waste faster and easier, improving productivity
- Secure liner bags with integrated liner cinches, allowing for knot-free liner changes
- 230+ color options and the ability to laser cut or add a decal logo
- Shipped fully assembled

Sizes: 15 Gal. Ion, 23Gal. Ion, 33Gal. Ion & 45Gallon

Lid Options: Paper, Mixed Recycling, Cans/Bottles & Open Top

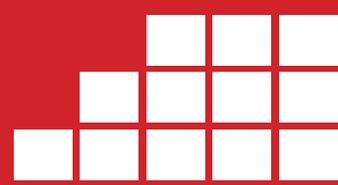
Other Options: Outdoor Recycling with Rain Hood & Indoor Recycling with signage.



WASTEBASKET - RECYCLING USE

Products in Configure™ Indoor Recycling (1 Stream)

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
1961505	Configure 1 Stream Cans 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961506	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961507	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50
1961508	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961509	Configure 1 Stream Paper 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961510	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961614	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961615	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961616	Configure 1 Stream Paper 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961617	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961618	Configure 1 Stream Glass 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961619	Configure 1 Stream Cans 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961620	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 15G Gs	38.0 in	14.8 in	19.50 in
1961621	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961622	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961623	Configure 1 Stream Paper 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961624	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961625	Configure 1 Stream Glass 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961626	Configure 1 Stream Cans 23G Gs	38.0 in	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961627	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 23G Gs	38.0	19.6 in	19.50 in
1961628	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961629	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961630	Configure 1 Stream Paper 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961641	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961642	Configure 1 Stream Glass 33G Gs	38.0 in	24.0 in	19.50 in
1961681	Configure 1 Stream Glass 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961682	Configure 1 Stream Cans 45G Cans Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961683	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 45G Gs	38.0 in	29.1 in	19.50 in
1961684	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in
1961685	Configure 1 Stream Paper 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in
1961686	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in
1961687	Configure 1 Stream Glass 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in
1961688	Configure 1 Stream Cans 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in



WASTEBASKET - RECYCLING USE

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
1961689	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in
1961690	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.83 in
1961691	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961692	Configure 1 Stream Paper 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961693	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961694	Configure 1 Stream Glass 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961695	Configure 1 Stream Cans 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961696	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 23G Ss	42.2 in	22.4 in	22.38 in
1961697	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961698	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961699	Configure 1 Stream Paper 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961700	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961701	Configure 1 Stream Glass 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961702	Configure 1 Stream Cans 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961703	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 33G Ss	41.2 in	27.6 in	22.25 in
1961704	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961705	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961706	Configure 1 Stream Paper 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961707	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961708	Configure 1 Stream Glass 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961709	Configure 1 Stream Cans 45G Cans Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961710	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 45G Ss	41.6 in	32.2 in	22.25 in
1961711	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 15G Ss	41.2 in	22.2 in	18.00 in

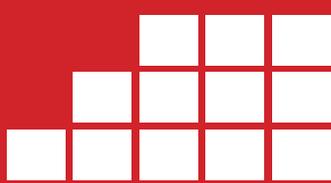


WASTEBASKET - RECYCLING USE

Configure™ Outdoor Recycling (1 Stream)

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
1961712	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961713	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961714	Configure 1 Stream Paper 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961715	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961716	Configure 1 Stream Glass 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961717	Configure 1 Stream Cans 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961718	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 15G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	14.9 in	19.62 in
1961719	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961720	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961721	Configure 1 Stream Paper 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961722	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961723	Configure 1 Stream Glass 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961724	Configure 1 Stream Cans 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961725	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 23G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	19.6 in	19.62 in
1961726	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961727	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961728	Configure 1 Stream Paper 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961729	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961730	Configure 1 Stream Glass 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961741	Configure 1 Stream Cans 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961742	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 33G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	24.4 in	19.62 in
1961743	Configure 1 Stream Landfill 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961744	Configure 1 Stream Mixed Recycling 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961745	Configure 1 Stream Paper 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961746	Configure 1 Stream Plastic 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961747	Configure 1 Stream Glass 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961748	Configure 1 Stream Cans 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in
1961749	Configure 1 Stream Organic Waste 45G Grey Stenni Rainhood	45.9 in	29.3 in	19.62 in





WASTEBASKET - RECYCLING USE

Configure™ Indoor Multi-Stream Bundles

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
1961750	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed 15/23G Gs	38.0 in	34.2 in	19.50 in
1961751	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed Recycling 15/33G	38.0 in	38.8 in	19.50 in
1961752	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Paper 2 15G	38.0 in	29.4 in	19.50 in
1961753	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Paper 15/23G	38.0 in	29.4 in	19.50 in
1961754	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Organic Waste 15/23G	38.0 in	34.2 in	19.50 in
1961755	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed Recycling 23/33G	57.4 in	34.2 in	38.96 in
1961756	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Mixed/Organic Waste 3 15G	38.0 in	44.0 in	19.50 in
1961757	Configure 3 Stream Paper/Cans/Plastic 3 15G	38.0 in	44.1 in	19.50 in
1961758	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans 3 15G	38.0 in	44.1 in	19.50 in
1961759	Configure Landfill/Paper/Cans 15/23/23G	38.0 in	53.7 in	19.50 in
1961760	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Plastic/Cans 4 15G	38.0 in	58.8 in	19.50 in
1961771	Configure 4 Stream Paper/Plastic/Cans/Glass 4 15G	38.0 in	38.8 in	19.50 in
1961772	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans/Organic Waste 4 15G	38.0 in	73.4 in	19.50 in
1961773	Configure 5 Stream Glass/Paper/Plastic/Cans/Organic Waste 5 15G	38.0 in	73.4 in	19.50 in
1961774	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Mixed Recycling/Organic Waste 3 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	44.1 in	19.62 in
1961775	Configure 3 Stream Paper/Cans/Plastic 3 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	44.1 in	19.62 in
1961776	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans 3 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	44.1 in	19.62 in
1961777	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Plastic/Cans 4 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	58.8 in	19.626 in
1961778	Configure 4 Stream Paper/Plastic/Cans/Glass 4 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	58.8 in	19.62 in
1961779	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans/Organic Waste 4 15G Grey Stenni Sign	44.5 in	58.8 in	19.62 in
1961780	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed 15/23G Ss	38.0 in	34.2 in	19.50 in
1961781	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed Recycling 15/33G Ss	38.0 in	38.8 in	19.50 in
1961782	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Paper 2 15G Ss	38.0 in	29.4 in	19.50 in
1961783	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Paper 15/23G Ss	38.0 in	29.4 in	19.50 in
1961784	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Organic Waste 15/23G Ss	38.0 in	34.2 in	19.50 in
1961785	Configure 2 Stream Landfill/Mixed Recycling 23/33G Ss	57.4 in	34.2 in	38.96 in
1961786	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Mixed/Organic Waste 3 15G Ss	38.0 in	44.1 in	19.50 in
1961787	Configure 3 Stream Paper/Cans/Plastic 3 15G Ss	38.0 in	44.1 in	19.50 in
1961788	Configure 3 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans 3 15G Ss	38.0 in	44.1 in	19.50 in
1961789	Configure Landfill/Paper/Cans 15/23/23G	38.0 in	53.7 in	19.50 in
1961790	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Plastic/Cans 4 15G Ss	38.0 in	58.8 in	19.50 in
1961801	Configure 4 Stream Paper/Plastic/Cans/Glass 4 15G Ss	38.0 in	58.8 in	19.50 in
1961802	Configure 4 Stream Landfill/Paper/Cans/Organic Waste 4 15G Ss	38.0 in	73.4 in	19.50 in
1963087	Configure 5 Stream Glass/Paper/Plastic/Cans/Organic Waste 5 15G Ss	38.0 in	73.4 in	19.50 in



WASTEBASKET - RECYCLING USE



Defenders Step On Containers Rubbermaid®



The Defenders® decorative refuse container is an ideal indoor waste receptacle for hospitals, doctor's offices and other healthcare facilities. The step-on foot pedal enables hands-free operation, optimizing sanitary efforts.

- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Retainer bands discreetly hold liner bags in place and out of sight
- Restraint mechanism protects walls
- Optional dampened-controlled lid for quiet operation
- Shipped fully assembled

Products in Defenders® Square

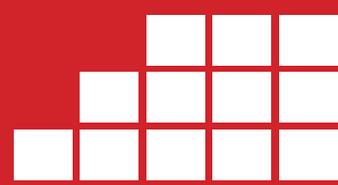
Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
FGOST12EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 12Gal.	23.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGOST12PL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 12 Gal. SS	23.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGOST24EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 24 Gal.	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.0 in
FGOST24PL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 24 Gal. SS	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.0 in
FGOST40EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 40 Gal.	30.0 in	19.0 in	19.0 in
FGOST40PL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 40 Gal. SS	30.0 in	19.0 in	19.0 in
FGOST7EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 7 Gal.	17.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGOST7PL	Defenders Square Step Can - Quiet 7Gal. SS	17.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGST12EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - 12 Gal.	23.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGST12PL	Defenders Square Step Can - 12 Gal. SS	23.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGST24EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - 24 Gal.	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.0 in
FGST24PL	Defenders Square Step Can - 24 Gal. SS	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.0 in
FGST40EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - 40Gal.	30.0 in	19.0 in	19.0 in
FGST40PL	Defenders Square Step Can - 40 Gal. SS	30.0 in	19.0 in	19.0 in
FGST7EPL	Defenders Square Step Can - 7 Gal.	17.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in
FGST7PL	Defenders Square Step Can - 7 Gal. SS	17.0 in	12.0 in	12.0 in

Product in Defenders Round

Product Code	Description	Size	Capacity
FGST5EGL	Round Step Can	11" x 11" x 22"	5 Gal.
FGST35EPL	Round Step Can	11" x 11" x 17"	3.5 Gal.



WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE

Classic Open Top Rubbermaid®



The Classics Decorative Open Top Recycling Container is made from heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel. A leak-proof rigid plastic liner and retainer bands are included. No assembly is required for the waste receptacle.

- Perforated steel design creates a clean, modern appearance for indoor and outdoor environments
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe perforated steel
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Leg levelers for stability on uneven surfaces
- Lid shape openings provide visual cues for easier recycling compliance
- Lid is fastened to receptacle with a cable, making it easier to collect trash
- Wide center band is ideal for displaying custom logos
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits available to secure receptacle in place
- Weather shields available for protection from outdoor elements



Options:

Classic Open Top (Sizes 25G & 51G) - Classic Open Top with Rain Hood (51G) - Classic Recycling Top (25G)

Product Code	Description	Capacity / Colors	Height	Length	Width
S3ET	Classics Open Top	25G	36.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in
S3SST	Classics Open Top	25G Stainless Steel	36.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in
S55ET	Classics Open Top	51G	37.5 in	26.5 in	26.50 in
S55ETWS	Classics Open Top	51G Black	49.0 in	26.5 in	26.50 in
S55SST	Classics Open Top	51G Stainless Steel	37.5 in	26.5 in	26.50 in
S55SSTW	Classics Open Top	51G Stainless Steel w/ Black Lid	49.0 in	26.5 in	26.50 in



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Silhouettes Rubbermaid®

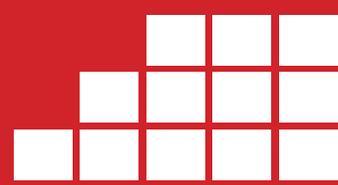


The sleek Silhouettes decorative refuse container has a contemporary graphic pattern designed to seamlessly and beautifully blend with indoor modern environments

- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Retainer bands discreetly hold liner bags in place and out of sight
- Lid is fastened to receptacle for easy waste removal
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
SC10EPL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 22L/6G	25.0 in	10.8 in	10.75 in
SC10ERB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 37L/10G Textured Black	25.0 in	10.8 in	10.75 in
SC10PL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 22L/6G Stainless Steel	25.0 in	10.8 in	10.75 in
SC10RB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 37L/10G Stainless Steel	25.0 in	10.8 in	10.75 in
SC14EPL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 60L/16G	30.0 in	14.8 in	14.75 in
SC14ERB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 90L/24G	30.0 in	14.8 in	14.75 in
SC14PL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 60L/16G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	14.8 in	14.75 in
SC14RB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 90L/24G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	14.8 in	14.75 in
SC18EPL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 75L/20G	30.0 in	18.8 in	18.75 in
SC18ERB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 109L/29G	30.0 in	18.8 in	18.75 in
SC18PL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 75L/20G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	18.8 in	18.75 in
SC18RB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 109L/29G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	18.8 in	18.75 in
SC22EPL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 151L/40G	31.2 in	21.8 in	21.75 in
SC22ERB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 189L/50G	31.2 in	21.8 in	21.75 in
SC22PL	Silhouette Sq Open Top 151L/40G Stainless Steel	31.2 in	21.8 in	21.75 in
SC22RB	Silhouette Sq Open Top 189L/50G Stainless Steel	31.2 in	21.8 in	21.75 in
SR14EPL	Silhouette Small Rect 49L/13G	30.0 in	19.5 in	9.75 in
SR14ERB	Silhouette Small Rect 94L/25G	30.0 in	19.5 in	9.75 in
SR14PL	Silhouette Small Rect 49L/13G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	19.5 in	9.75 in
SR14RB	Silhouette Small Rect 94L/25G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	19.5 in	9.75 in
SR18EPL	Silhouette Large Rect 85L/22.5G	30.0 in	24.0 in	12.00 in
SR18ERB	Silhouette Large Rect 85L/22.5G	30.0 in	24.0 in	12.00 in
SR18PL	Silhouette Large Rect 85L/22.5G Stainless Steel	30.0 in	24.0 in	12.00 in
SR18RB	Silhouette Large Rect 151L/40G Ss	30.0 in	24.0 in	12.00 in
DCR24C	Silhouette Sq Rcycl Can Lid 109L/29G	32.0 in	18.5 in	18.50 in
DCR24P	Silhouette Sq Rcycl Paper Lid 109L/29G	32.0 in	18.5 in	18.50 in
DCR24T	Silhouette Sq Rcycl Trash Lid 109L/29G	32.0 in	18.5 in	18.50 in
DRR24C	Silhouette Rnd Rcycl Can Lid 98L/26G	31.3 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
DRR24P	Silhouette Rnd Rcycl Paper Lid 98L/26G	31.3 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
DRR24T	Silhouette Rnd Rcycl Trash Lid 98L/26G	31.3 in	20.0 in	20.00 in

WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Crowne Rubbermaid®



The Crowne decorative refuse indoor container has an attractive contemporary design with a curved open top that prevents objects from being placed on top of the can, keeping a neater overall appearance.

- The Open Top style has a large opening for easy waste disposal
- Base of receptacle is designed to protect floors
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Fire-safe construction
- Shipped fully assembled

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width
FGAOT15BKPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Black	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT15SABKPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Textured Black W/Aluminum Trim	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT15SAGRPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Textured Gray W/Aluminum Trim	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT15SAPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Satin Aluminum	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT15SBBRPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Textured Brown Brass	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT15SBPL	Crowne Open Top 56L/15G Satin Brass	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
FGAOT30BKPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Textured Black	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
FGAOT30SABKPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Textured Black W/Aluminum Trim	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
FGAOT30SAGRPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Textured Gray W/Aluminum Trim	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
FGAOT30SAPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Satin Aluminum	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
FGAOT30SBBRPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Textured Brown Brass	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in
FGAOT30SBPL	Crowne Open Top 113L/30G Satin Brass	34.5 in	20.0 in	20.00 in



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



RoundTops Rubbermaid®



The Round-Tops decorative refuse container has a sleek design that beautifully blends into any indoor environment. These containers feature a bottom rim that is designed to protect flooring.

- Self-closing push door controls odors
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel
- Leak-proof Galvanized or rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids
- Hand grips for easy lift-off emptying
- Shipped fully assembled

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Height	Length	Width
R1530EGL	Round Tops	45G	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1530PL	Round Tops	45G	30.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R153610GL	Round Tops w/ Brass Trim	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R153610PL	Round Tops w/ Brass Trim	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R153620GL	Round Tops w/ Chrome Trim	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R153620PL	Round Tops w/ Chrome Trim	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1536GL	Round Tops	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1536PL	Round Tops	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1536SCGL	Round Tops Textured Gray w/ Chrome Trim	15G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1536SCPL	Round Tops Textured Gray w/ Chrome Trim	21G	36.0 in	15.0 in	15.00 in
R1842EGL	Round Tops White	21G	42.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in
R1842EPL	Round Tops		42.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in

Marshal® Classic Containers Rubbermaid®

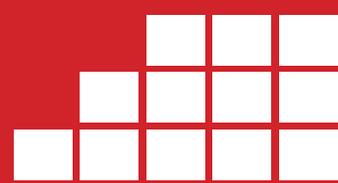
- Practical good looks combined with fire safety.
- Factory Mutual (FM) approved
- Includes retainer hardware for securing and concealing can liners.
- Textured finish helps minimize appearance of surface scratches.
- Designed for indoor and protected outdoor environments such as atriums and indoor pools.
- Ashtray can be permanently attached or left unattached for easy emptying.
- Rugged construction resists dents and scratches.
- Retainer hardware secures and conceals can liners.
- Doors on both sides provide easy access for trash disposal.



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Diameter	Height	Packing
8160-88	Marshal Classic Container	15	15 3/8	36.5 in	Each
8170-88	Marshal Classic Container	25	18 in	42.0 in	Each

Color Available: Brown, Black, Beige, Off White

WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Metallic Series Rubbermaid®



The Metallic decorative refuse container has a sleek design that blends nicely with upscale interiors. A protective vinyl trim is applied on the disposal opening to help withstand the rigors of everyday use.

- Sand pan can be removed from the Sand Urn style for easy cleaning and waste disposal
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel
- Leak-proof Galvanized or rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Shipped fully assembled

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Diameter	Height	Length	Width
1000E	Metallic Sand Urn Black	N/A	10 in	20 in	10 in	10 in
1100	Metallic Ash/Trash Stainless Steel	3.5G	10 in	27 in	10 in	10 in
110010	Metallic Ash/Trash Black W/ Brass Trim	3.5G	10 in	27 in	10 in	10 in
1100E	Metallic Ash/Trash Black	3.5G	10 in	27 in	10 in	10 in
SO16SU	Metallic Ash/Trash	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO16SU10	Metallic Ash/Trash W/ Brass Trim	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO16SU20	Metallic Ash/Trash W/ Chrome Trim	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO16SUE	Metallic Ash/Trash Almond	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO17SU	Metallic Ash/Trash	15G	15 in	33.5 in	15 in	15 in
SO16	Metallic Flat Top Stainless Steel	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO1610	Metallic Flat Top W/ Brass Trim	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO1620	Metallic Flat Top W/ Chrome Trim	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO16E	Metallic Flat Top Almond	12G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
SO17	Metallic Flat Top	15G	15 in	33.5 in	15 in	15 in
CC16	Metallic Open Top	15G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
CC1610	Metallic Open Top Black W /Brass Trim	15G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in
CC16E	Metallic Open Top Black	15G	15 in	28 in	15 in	15 in



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE

Atrium Rubbermaid®

Durable and corrosion-resistant, the Atrium® decorative refuse indoor container has a clean, classic look. Exterior surfaces are highly polished for a smooth and blemish-free appearance.

- The Open Top style has a large opening for easy waste disposal
- Fire-safe construction
- Leak-proof Galvanized or rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Corrosion-resistant material for lasting durability
- High-quality polish eliminates blemishes
- Designed to conceal and securely hold liner bags out of sight
- Shipped fully assembled



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Finish	Height	Length	Width	Packing
AOT35	Atrium Open Top	35G	Satin	32.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
AOT35GL	Atrium Open Top	21G	Satin	32.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
AOT35PL	Atrium Open Top	21G	Satin	32.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
AOT62PL	Atrium Open Top	55G	Satin	35.0 in	24.0 in	24.00 in	Each



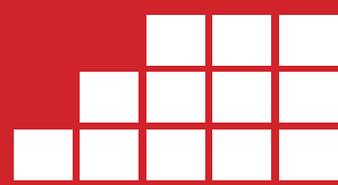
Wastemaster Rubbermaid®

The WasteMaster decorative refuse indoor container has a large open top that encourages drop-in waste disposal. The WasteMaster Swing Top has a lid that opens with a touch then automatically closes to conceal trash and maintain a hygienic environment.

- The Swing Top style is UL-Listed when used with a rigid plastic liner
- Durable non-magnetic stainless steel
- Retainer bands discreetly hold liner bags in place and out of sight
- Legs feature nylon-based pads to protect floor
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits
- Factory-installed lid locks

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Height	Length	Width
FGT1414EPLWH	Waste Master Swing Top	14G White	26.0 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1414ERBWH	Waste Master Swing Top	14G White	26.0 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1414SSPL	Waste Master Swing Top	10.5G Stainless Steel	26.0 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1414SSRB	Waste Master Swing Top	14G Stainless Steel	26.0 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1424EPLWH	Waste Master Swing Top	16G White	35.5 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1424ERBWH	Waste Master Swing Top	24G White	35.5 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1424SSPL	Waste Master Swing Top	16G Stainless Steel	35.5 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1424SSRB	Waste Master Swing Top	24G Stainless Steel	35.5 in	14.0 in	14.00 in
FGT1940EPLWH	Waste Master Swing Top	29G White	38.0 in	19.0 in	19.00 in
FGT1940ERBWH	Waste Master Swing Top	40G White	38.0 in	19.0 in	19.00 in
FGT1940SSPL	Waste Master Swing Top	29G Stainless Steel	38.0 in	19.0 in	19.00 in
FGT1940SSRB	Waste Master Swing Top	40G Stainless Steel	38.0 in	19.0 in	19.00 in

WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Half-Rounds Rubbermaid®



The Half Rounds Series decorative refuse container fits flush against walls to conserve space. The sleek and functional design of this receptacle blends seamlessly with upscale and modern indoor facilities.

- The Open Top style has a large opening for easy waste disposal
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel
- Leak-proof Galvanized or rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width	Packing
SH12	Half Round Open Top	12G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SH12E	Half Round Open Top	12G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO12	Half Round Open Top	12G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO1220	Half Round Open Top	12G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO8	Half Round Flat Top	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO810	Half Round Flat Top	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO820	Half Round Flat Top	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO8SU	Half Round Ash/Trash	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO8SU10	Half Round Ash/Trash	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each
SO8SU20	Half Round Ash/Trash	9G	32.0 in	9.0 in	18.00 in	Each



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Enhance Rubbermaid®



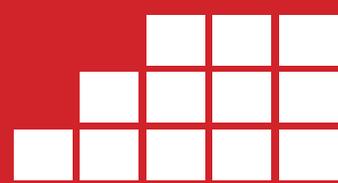
Enhance™ premium trash cans complement the décor of any upscale property with a modern appearance. These containers are customizable with 230+ color, material and finish options. 8 capacities and 3 offerings seamlessly fit any facility.

- Easily change panels to refresh the look of the receptacle without buying an entirely new receptacle
- The scuff resistant laminate finish helps to capture a property's upscale look
- An internal hinged lid design delivers visual consistency and quick waste removal
- Plastic liners enable easy lifting of liner bags to speed up waste removal, while the retainer bands allow for easy one-step liner bag retention.

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width
1969873	Pill 2 Stream Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	7	17.1 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1969876	Half Round Ash/Trash Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Umbra Gray Metallic	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1969878	Half Round Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1969880	Half Round Ash/Trash Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	7	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1970035	Pill Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	7	17.0 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1970036	Pill 2 Stream Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	7	17.0 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1970037	Pill Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	7	17.0 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1970038	Pill 2 Stream Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	7	17.0 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1970039	Pill Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	7	17.0 in	17.1 in	9.63 in
1970082	Half Round Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1970084	Half Round Ash/Trash Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1970086	Half Round Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1970088	Half Round Ash/Trash Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	7.5	31.7 in	18.7 in	10.69 in
1970113	Half Round Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.41 in
1970115	Half Round 2 Stream Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.43 in
1970116	Half Round Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.41 in
1970118	Half Round 2 Stream Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.43 in
1970119	Half Round Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.41 in
1970121	Half Round 2 Stream Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	11.5	31.6 in	22.2 in	12.43 in
1970124	Pill Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	13	31.6 in	21.5 in	11.50 in
1970126	Pill Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	13	31.6 in	21.5 in	11.50 in
1970128	Pill Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	13	31.6 in	21.5 in	11.50 in
1970152	Round Ash/Trash Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Umbra Gray Metallic	15	31.9 in	19.6 in	19.57 in
1970154	Round Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	15	31.9 in	19.5 in	19.52 in

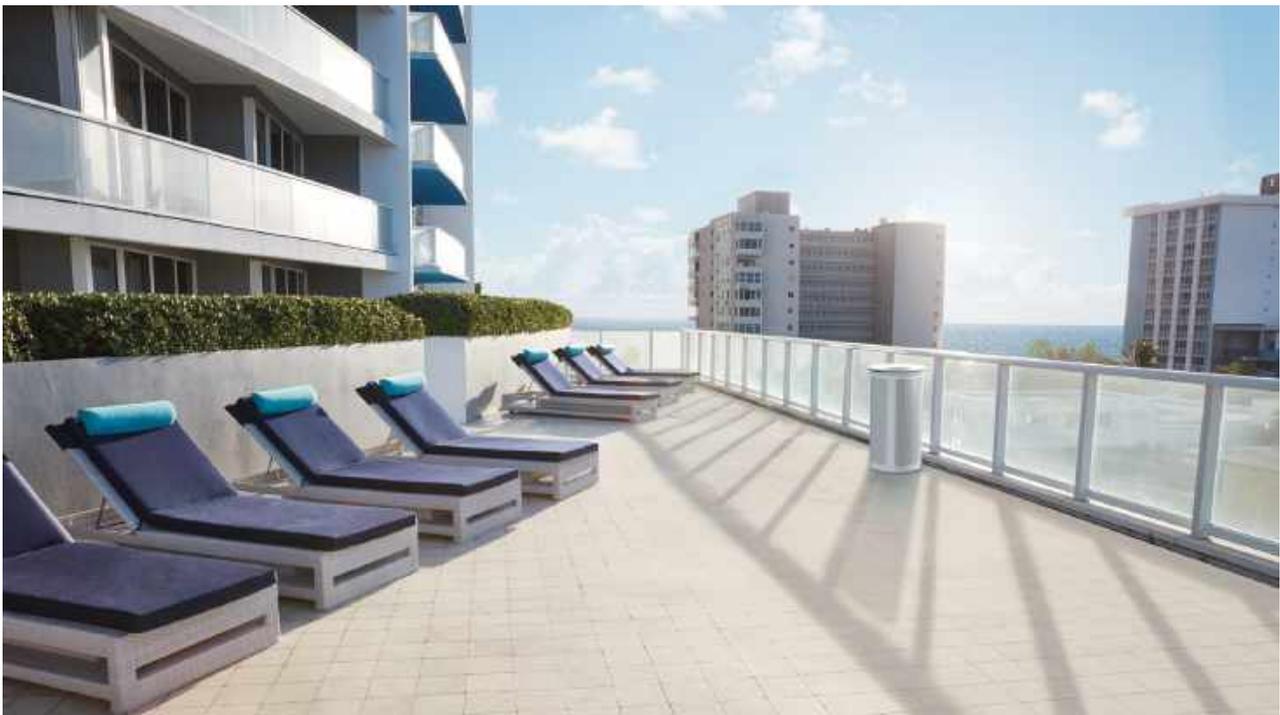


WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width
1970156	Round Ash/Trash Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	15G	31.9 in	19.6 in	19.57 in
1970158	Round Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	15G	31.9 in	19.5 in	19.52 in
1970160	Round Ash/Trash Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	15G	31.9 in	19.6 in	19.57 in
1970162	Round Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	15G	31.8 in	19.5 in	19.52 in
1970164	Round Ash/Trash Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	15G	31.9 in	19.6 in	19.57 in
1970168	Round 2 Stream Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Umbra Gray Metallic	23G	31.8 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970169	Round Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	23G	31.9 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970171	Round 2 Stream Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	23G	31.8 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970172	Round Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	23G	31.9 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970174	Round 2 Stream Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	23G	31.8 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970175	Round Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	23G	31.9 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970177	Round 2 Stream Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	23G	31.8 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970191	Round Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970193	Round 2 Stream Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970194	Round Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970196	Round 2 Stream Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970197	Round Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970199	Pill 2 Stream Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	33G	38.6 in	21.6 in	21.56 in
1970202	Pill Stardust Silver Metallic/Brushed Stainless	2X23	31.7 in	41.8 in	21.64 in
1970204	Pill Pearl Mouse Gray Metallic/Mocha	2X23	31.7 in	41.8 in	21.64 in
1970207	Pill Jet Black Metallic/Ebony	2X23	31.7 in	41.8 in	21.64 in



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Dimension Rubbermaid®



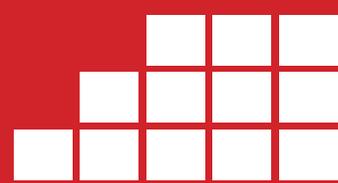
The Dimension Decorative Refuse container's solid or perforated steel panels create an upscale, dimensional look that complements contemporary outdoor environments.

- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe perforated steel
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to help contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Durable powder coat finish withstands severe weather and resists fading even when exposed to harsh UV rays
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width	Packing
R36HT	Dimension Hinged Top Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	29G	40.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R36HTS	Dimension Hinged Top Black	29G	40.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R36HTWU	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Bk W/ Anthc Perf Pnls	29G	43.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R36HTWUS	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Black	29G	43.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R38HT	Dimension Hinged Top Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	38G	40.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R38HTS	Dimension Hinged Top Black	38G	40.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R38HTWU	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	38G	43.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R38HTWUS	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Black	38G	43.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R48HT	Dimension Hinged Top Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	48G	40.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R48HTS	Dimension Hinged Top Black	48G	40.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R48HTWU	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	48G	43.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R48HTWUS	Dimension Hinged Top Wthr Urn Black	48G	43.0 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
R40	Dimension Sand Urn Black	N/A	24.0 in	10.0 in	10.00 in	Each
R40WU	Dimension Sand Urn W/ Wthr Shld Bk W/ Ant Perf Pnls	N/A	27.0 in	10.0 in	10.00 in	Each
R40WUS	Dimension Sand Urn W/ Wthr Shld Black	N/A	27.0 in	10.0 in	10.00 in	Each



WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Regent Rubbermaid®



The Regent Decorative Refuse outdoor container conveys an environmentally friendly message with empire green trim and lumber finished slats.

- Hinged lid enables easy waste removal
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe steel for years of reliable service
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Lumber finished slats constructed of 100% recycled plastic
- Durable powder coat finish withstands severe weather and resists fading even when exposed to harsh UV rays
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits and factory-installed lid locks available

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width	Packing
R34HT50	Regent Hinged Top Empire Green	29	37.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R34HTWU50	Regent Hinged Top Wthr Urn Empire Green	29	40.0 in	21.0 in	21.00 in	Each
R1450	Regent Flat Top Empire Green	12	32.0 in	13.5 in	13.50 in	Each
R14SU50	Regent Ash/Trash Empire Green	12	32.0 in	13.5 in	13.50 in	Each
R14WU50	Regent Ash/Tr Wthr Urn Empire Green	12	33.5 in	13.5 in	13.50 in	Each

Towne Rubbermaid®



The Towne Series Decorative Refuse container has lumber finished slats or a perforated design. The lumber finished slats have a natural look to blend with any outdoor environment and the perforated design complements the look of your facility's environment



- Post Mount includes in-ground pole
- Lumber finished slats constructed of 100% recycled plastic
- Durable powder coat finish withstands severe weather and resists fading even when exposed to harsh UV rays
- Retainer bands discreetly hold liner bags in place

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Packing
H12IG	Towne Post Mount w/ Ground Post	34 Gal.	Each
H12SM	Towne Post Mount w/ Surface Post	34 Gal.	Each
H3	Towne Free Standing	34 Gal.	Each
H55E	Towne Free Standing	63 Gal.	Each

WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Architek Rubbermaid®



The Dimension Decorative Refuse container's solid or perforated steel panels create an upscale, dimensional look that complements contemporary outdoor environments.

- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe perforated steel
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to help contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Durable powder coat finish withstands severe weather and resists fading even when exposed to harsh UV rays
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width	Packing
A17	Architek Radius Top	17G	34.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
A17	Architek Radius Top	17G	34.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
A38SU	Architek Canopy Sand Urn Top	38G	43.0 in	24.0 in	24.00 in	Each
A17SU	Architek Radius Sand Urn Top	17G	34.0 in	18.0 in	18.00 in	Each
A51SU	Architek Radius Sand Urn Top	5G	24.0 in	12.0 in	12.00 in	Each
A50SU	Architek Sand Urn	N/A	24.0 in	12.0 in	12.00 in	Each



American Series Rubbermaid®



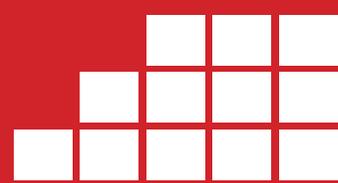
Rugged steel with multiple layers of powder-coating to ensure years of trouble-free outdoor use.

- 11.5" diameter opening for litter disposal.
- 24 Gal. Ion capacity steel litter receptacle designed specifically for outdoor use.
- 25.5" diameter x 25.5" H.
- Features 1" x 3/8" welded steel slats over steel body.
- Includes leg levelers for uneven surfaces.

- Lift-off, cable secured and vandal-resistant funnel top channels trash into removable rigid plastic liner.
- Meets ADA Reach Range Requirement.
- Powder coated Black finish.
- Features 1" x 3/8" welded steel slats over steel body & 11.5" diameter opening for litter disposal.
- Durable ABS plastic UV protected lid

Product Code	Description	Height	Packing
MT12	URN	25.8 in	Each
MT22	OPEN TOP	25.5 in	Each
MT32	OPEN TOP	32.5 in	Each
KR12	Anchor Kit for MT12,MT22,MT32		Each

WASTEBASKET



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE



Avenue Rubbermaid®



The Avenue® Decorative Refuse container is designed for outdoor high-traffic areas and harsh weather conditions. It adds an attractive element to your facility with its sophisticated vertical rail design.

- Hinged lid enables easy waste removal
- Heavy-gauge, fire-safe Galvanized steel for years of reliable outdoor service
- Leak-proof rigid plastic liner included to contain liquids and keep the surrounding area cleaner
- Durable powder coat finish withstands severe weather and resists fading even when exposed to harsh UV rays
- Adjustable leg levelers create stability on uneven surfaces
- Shipped fully assembled
- Anchoring kits available to secure receptacle in place

Product Code	Model Num.	Description	Color	Packing
FGMH24PLBK	MH24	Open Top 23 Gal.	Black	Each
FGMH32PLBK	MH32	Open Top 32 Gal.	Black	Each
FGMH46PLBK	MH46	Open Top 37 Gal.	Black	Each



WeatherGuard Series Rubbermaid®



Architectural heavy-duty steel construction.

- Steel cable mechanism secures lid to container to help prevent theft.
- Molded-in handles enable easy removal of Brute® Liner, included.
- Adjustable feet help stabilize container on uneven surfaces.
- 3/16" (.5 cm) steel construction.
- UV-stabilized powder coat finish.
- No assembly required.

Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Diameter	Height	Packing
4020	WeatherGard® with BRUTE® Container Rigid Liner	20	27 1/2 in	27.5 in	Each
4021	WeatherGard® with BRUTE® Container Rigid Liner	32	30 1/8 in	32.0 in	Each



WASTEBASKET - DECORATIVE USE

Plaza Containers

Rubbermaid®



Contemporary styling with side opening door for "No lift" unloading.

- Two spring-loaded swing doors help contain odors and control insects.
- Side-mounted, hinged door offers full interior access for "no lift" refuse removal.
- Tie-down feature in the container base provides for a secure installation.
- Molded-in colors and UV inhibitors resist fading.
- Textured finish helps minimize appearance of surface scratches.
- Lock latch feature can be used with or without key (sold separately).
- Available with or without ashtray.
- Imprint area ideal for logo or custom advertising.
- Optional imprinting service available.



Product Code	Description	Us Gallons	Height	Length	Width	Packing
FG396300	Container with Tray Top	50G	43.0 in	24.8 in	25.25 in	Each
FG396400	Container	50G	42.1 in	24.8 in	25.25 in	Each
FG396500	Container with Ashtray	50G	42.1 in	24.8 in	25.25 in	Each
FG9P9000	Jr. Container	35G	41.1 in	21.4 in	20.31 in	Each
FG9P9100	Jr. Container with Ashtray Top	35G	41.1 in	21.4 in	20.31 in	Each

Colors Available: Beige, Dark, Green, Black



Landmark Series Security Containers

Rubbermaid®

The solution for secure, effective, and affordable waste management.

- Complies with Department of Homeland Security Directive SD RAILPAX-04-01.
- Total visibility to contents for improved security.
- Constructed of durable, chemical resistant, engineered polymer for easy cleaning and long life.
- Locking dome top and bolt down capability for added security.
- Poly-liner retainer band for easy servicing.
- Fully assembled unit for quick deployment and lower set-up costs



Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width	Packing
3975-89	Landmark Series® Security Container with Lock and Clear Panels	46.5 in	26.0 in	26.00 in	Each
4006	Clear Replacement Panel for 3970, 3970-01, 3970-88, 3971, 3972 Containers	2.8 in	20.5 in	27.90 in	Each
4007	Clear Replacement Panel for 3975, 3975-01, 3975-89 Containers	2.8 in	20.5 in	34.00 in	Each



SMOKING RECEPTACLE

Infinity™

Base-Mount Smoking Receptacle Rubbermaid®

Sophisticated styling and all-metal construction for attractive and efficient smoking litter management. Includes unobstructed funnels to reduce jamming during cigarette disposal.

- High-capacity receptacles for heavy traffic areas.
- Stainless steel snuff plate minimizes smoldering.
- Weighted bases and bolt-down options for added stability outdoors.
- 360 degree disposal area.
- Guidance tabs on collars and bases enable simple removal and reattachment of receptacles for cleaning.
- Domed tops for weather resistance.
- Integrated padlock tabs provide security against tampering and theft.



Product Code	Description	Width	Height	Cigarette Count	Packing
9W31	Infinity™ Base-Mount Smoking Receptacle	15.50 in	39.6 in	1500	Each
9W32	Infinity™ Wall-Mount Smoking Receptacle	11.62 in	18.0 in	700	Each
9W33	Infinity™ Traditional Smoking Receptacle	13.00 in	39.0 in	5000	Each
9W34	Infinity™ Ultra-High Capacity Smoking Receptacle	15.50 in	41.5 in	8000	Each
9W31-01	Infinity™ Base-Mount Stainless Canister	n/a	n/a	1500	Each
9W32-01	Infinity™ Wall-Mount Stainless Canister	n/a	n/a	700	Each

Smokers' Pole

Rubbermaid®

Simple, space saving solution for controlling smokers' waste.

- Oxygen restricted design and durable aluminum construction add to this simple space saving solution to control smokers' waste.
- Recessed extinguishing screen prevents ashes from falling to the ground.
- Quick release push button detaches at mid point requiring minimal bending and no tools for quick easy maintenance.
- Durable UV stabilized Uni-Koat powder coated finish.

Product Code: FGR1	Packing: Each
Color: Black or Silver Metallic	



Smoking Urn

Ash/Trash with Metal Ashtray Top and Metal Liner Rubbermaid®

- Perfect in lobbies and hallways
- One-piece, wall-mounted smoking urn is easy to empty and clean

Product Code: FG258600	Packing: One
Color: Black	

PLASTIC WASTEBASKET - STEP ON

Slim Jim Step-On Plastic Line Slim Front Or End Step Rubbermaid®

Slim Jim Step-On containers constructed with premium-quality plastic meet the needs of any environment with efficiency, safety, and durability.



- Slim profile and small footprint maximize space to fit in tightest spaces
- Quiet and controlled lid-closure minimizes noise to enhance guest and patient satisfaction
- Internal hinge design prevents wall damage
- Factory mutual certified ensures fire safety for regulatory compliance
- Meets OSHA and OBRA standards for worker and environmental safety
- Increased foot pedal clearance for easier access and operation
- Liner retainer band easily and securely holds polyliners
- Smooth surfaces and contoured edges are easy to clean

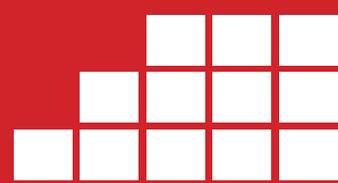
Front Step Models

Product Code and Color								Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
Beige	White	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue	Gray	Black					
1883455	1883554	1883563	1883572	1883581	1883590	1883599	1883608	Step-On-Front Step	4G	14.8 in	9.07 in	15.7 in
1883456	1883555	1883564	1883573	1883582	1883591	1883600	1883609	Step-On-Front Step	8G	16.7 in	10.65 in	21.1 in
1883458	1883557	1883566	1883575	1883584	1883593	1883602	1883611	Step-On-Front Step	13G	18.0 in	11.48 in	28.3 in
1883460	1883559	1883568	1883577	1883586	1883595	1883604	1883615	Step-On-Front Step	18G	19.7 in	12.23 in	31.6 in
1883552	1883561	1883570	1883579	1883588	1883597	1883606	1883615	Step-On-Front Step	24G	22.4 in	13.89 in	32.5 in

End Step Models

Product Code and Color								Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
Beige	White	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue	Gray	Black					
188345	1883556	1883565	1883574	1883583	1883592	1883601	1883610	Step-On End Step	8G	19.6"	12.26"	22.3"
1883459	1883558	1883567	1883576	1883585	1883594	1883603	1883612	Step-On End Step	13G	28.8"	13.52"	28.4"
1883551	1883560	1883569	1883578	1883587	1883596	1883605	1883614	Step-On End Step	18G	22.1"	14.70"	30.8"
1883553	1883562	1883571	1883580	1883589	1883598	1883607	1883616	Step-On End Step	24G	25.1"	15.87"	32"





WASTEBASKET - STEP ON

Slim Jim Step On Stainless Steel Line Front or End Step Rubbermaid®

Slim Jim Step-On containers with fingerprint-resistant finish seamlessly blend into any environment to provide an aesthetically pleasing and productive re-use solution.



- Slim profile and small footprint maximize space to fit in tightest spaces
- Quiet and controlled lid-closure minimizes noise to enhance guest and patient satisfaction
- Internal hinge design prevents wall damage
- Factory mutual certified ensures fire safety for regulatory compliance
- Meets OSHA and OBRA standards for worker and environmental safety
- Increased foot pedal clearance for easier access and operation
- Liner cinch easily and securely holds polyliners

Front End Step Model

Product Code and Color			Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
Black	Red	White					
1901982	1901983	1901984	Slim Jim Step-On-Stainless Steel Front Step	4G	15.6 in	11.90 in	15.7 in
1901985	1901988	1901990	Slim Jim Step-On-Stainless Steel Front Step	8G	16.8 in	12.83 in	21.9 in
1901992	1901995	1901997	Slim Jim Step-On-Stainless Steel Front Step	13G	18.1 in	13.70 in	28.7 in
1901999	1902002	1902004	Slim Jim Step-On-Resin Front Step	18G	19.7 in	12.23 in	31.6 in

End Step Model

Product Code	Description	Color	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
1901986	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step Black	Black	8G	21.6 in	10.10 in	23.1 in
1901989	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	Red	8G	21.6 in	10.10 in	23.1 in
1901991	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	White	8G	21.6 in	10.10 in	23.1 in
1901993	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	Black	13G	22.7 in	11.60 in	28.8 in
1901996	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	Red	13G	22.7 in	11.60 in	28.8 in
1901998	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	White	13G	22.7 in	11.60 in	28.8 in
1902000	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	Black	24G	27.2 in	13.10 in	32.8 in
1902003	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	Red	24G	27.2 in	13.10 in	32.8 in
1902005	Slim Jim Step On - SS End Step	White	24G	27.2 in	13.10 in	32.8 in
1900679	Damper Repair Kit For Slim Jim Step On SS End Step	n/a	8G	0.5 in	2.00 in	5.5 in

WASTEBASKET - ALL PURPOSE



Slim Jim® Profile Containers Rubbermaid®

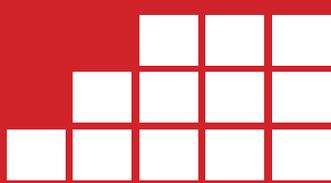
The Slim Jim® container delivers the durability needed for commercial environments combined with brand new innovation to increase worker productivity. New product features and accessories deliver the most efficient solution for collection, transportation, and disposal of multi-stream waste and recyclables.

Benefits:

- Venting channels make removing liners up to 80% easier, improving productivity and reducing the risk of worker injury
- Four bag cinches secure liners around the rim of the container and allow for quick, knot-free liner changes
- Handles at the base and rim of the container improve grip and control while lifting and emptying full containers
- Rim with rib-strengthened design increases strength and resists crushing
- Build a recycling station with a variety of dolly and lid options to meet any facility need

Product Code	Description	Color	Capacity Gal.	Length	Width	Height	Packing
1971258	Slim Jim® Container	Gray	16	22	11	25	Each
1955959	Slim Jim® Container	Black	16	22	11	25	Each
1971259	Slim Jim® Container	Beige	16	22	11	25	Each
1956181	Slim Jim® Container	Brown	16	22	11	25	Each
1971257	Slim Jim® Container	Blue	16	22	11	25	Each
1955960	Slim Jim® Container	Green	16	22	11	25	Each
FG354060	Slim Jim® Container	Gray, Black, Beige	23	22	11	30	Each
1956187	Slim Jim® Container	Brown	23	22	11	30	Each
1956185	Slim Jim® Container	Blue	23	22	11	30	Each
1956186	Slim Jim® Container	Green	23	22	11	30	Each
1956188	Slim Jim® Container	Yellow	23	22	11	30	Each
1956189	Slim Jim® Container	Red	23	22	11	30	Each
FG354007BLUE	Slim Jim® Container	Blue Recycling	23	22	11	30	Each
FG354007GRN	Slim Jim® Container	Green Recycling	23	22	11	30	Each





WASTEBASKET - WALL MOUNTED

Lids & Accessories For Slim Jim Containers



Product Code	Description	Color	Length	Height	Width	Packing
FG2692-88	Slim Jim® Bottle and Can Recycling Top for Slim Jim® Containers	Blue, Brown, Green, RedYellow	20.4"	2.8"	11.3"	Each
FG2703-88	Slim Jim® Paper Recycling Top	Blue, Green	20.5"	2.8"	11.5"	Each
FG9W1600	Slim Jim® Confidential Document Container	Gray	20.5"	2.2"	11.62"	Each
FG267360	Slim Jim® Swing Lid	Beige, Black, Blue, Gray	20.5"	5"	11.4"	Each
FG267400	Slim Jim® Hinge Lid	Black	21"	1.2"	13.5"	Each
1968468	Slim Jim® Stainless Steel Single Dolly	n/a	20"	9"	9.3"	Each

Slim Jim® Profile Wall Mounted Containers



Rubbermaid®

Attractive design blends with most decors.

- Wall mounting keeps the container out of pedestrian traffic and allows for floor cleaning.
- Factory Mutual approved for fire safety when wall mounted.

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height	Packing
7822	Profile Wall Mounted Container	15G	19.5 in	11.88 in	32.6 in	Each

Colors Available: Blue, Yellow, Beige, Brown



WASTEBASKET - ALL PURPOSE



Untouchable Containers Rubbermaid®



Available in round, half-round and square shapes to fit every application.

- Durable and crack resistant, even under tough indoor/outdoor conditions.
- Perfect for hotel lobbies, offices, restrooms, shopping malls, restaurants and other public locations

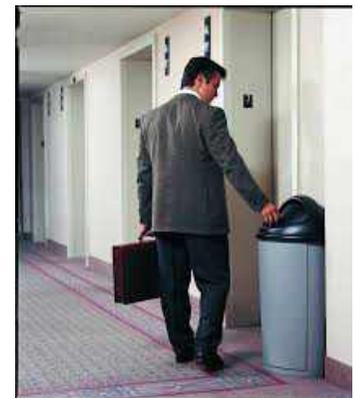
Containers

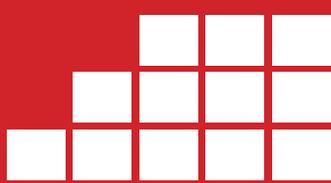
Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Capacity	Packing
2947	Round Container	n/a	n/a	18.8 in	15 3/4 in	44 3/8 qt	Each
3520	Half Round Container	21.0 in	11.0 in	28.0 in	n/a	21 Gal.	Each
3569-88	Square Container	16.5 in	15.50 in	30.9 in	n/a	23 Gal.	Each
3546	Round Container	n/a	n/a	30.1 in	15 3/4 in	22 Gal.	Each
3958	Square Container	19.5 in	19.50 in	27.6 in	n/a	35 Gal.	Each
3959	Square Container	19.5 in	19.50 in	34.2 in	n/a	50 Gal.	Each



Lids

Product Code	Description	Packing
2672	Round Swing Top for 2947, 3546 Containers	Each
3548	Round Funnel Top for 2947, 3546 Containers	Each
2690	Paper Recycling Top for 3569 Containers	Each
2691	Bottle and Can Recycling Top for 3569 Containers	Each
2689-88	Swing Top for 3569-07, 3569-88 Containers	Each





WASTEBASKET - OFFICE

Deskside Wastebaskets and Tops Rubbermaid®



Space-efficient, economical, and an easy and effective way to recycle. All-plastic construction won't chip, rust, or dent. Rolled rims add strength, and are easy to clean. Fits under standard-height desk even when swing top is fully extended Recycling options available.



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
2950-73	Wastebasket Recycling Side Bin	N/A	10.6 in	7.25 in	11.5 in
2952	Wastebasket, Vanity	8 1/8 qt	9.9 in	6.75 in	10.1 in
2955	Wastebasket, Small	13 5/8 qt	11.4 in	8.25 in	12.1 in
2956	Wastebasket, Medium	28 1/8 qt	14.4 in	10.25 in	15.0 in
2957	Wastebasket, Large	41 1/4 qt	15.2 in	11.00 in	19.9 in
3066	Untouchable® Top for 2956 Container	N/A	15.0 in	10.88 in	6.0 in
3067	Untouchable® Top for 2957 Container	N/A	16.0 in	11.62 in	7.0 in

Rollout Container 60 Gallon Trash Cans with Wheels

Janico®



- Rollout containers are injection molded for maximum strength and durability
- Color - Blue
- Built in heavy duty rubber wheels
- Designed with stability even in high winds and on uneven surfaces
- Molded in handle for easy mobility
- Large handle provides easy grip
- Attached hinged lid, flips out of the way when opened
- One piece body construction of our roll out containers provide superior strength and durability

Product Code: 1039 Packing; One Color: Blue , Gray



WASTEBASKET - BIG WHEELS



BRUTE® Rollout Containers Rubbermaid®

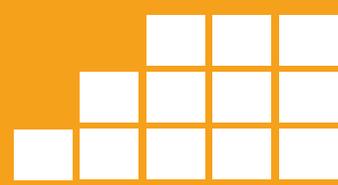


BRUTE® Rollouts are ideal for collecting, consolidating, and transporting facility waste. Commercial-grade construction from high quality materials and heavy-duty wheels withstand the rigors of everyday waste collection indoors and outdoors.

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
1971956	BRUTE® Standard Step-On Rollout Container	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971958	BRUTE® Standard Step-On Rollout Container	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971959	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971961	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971962	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971964	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
1971968	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971970	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971971	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971973	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971974	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971976	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971977	BRUTE® Rollout Container with Casters	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
1971991	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1971993	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1971994	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1971996	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container with Casters	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1971997	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1971999	BRUTE® Step-On Rollout Container with Casters	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
1972000	BRUTE® Rollout Container with Casters	95 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
FG9W2100GRAY	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
FG9W2173BLUE	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.33 in	44.7 in
FG9W2200GRAY	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
FG9W2273BLUE	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	95 Gal.	37.2 in	28.60 in	46.0 in
FG9W2700BLUE	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
FG9W2700GRAY	BRUTE® Standard Rollout Container	50 Gal.	30.1 in	24.00 in	39.6 in
9W19	BRUTE® Medical Waste Rollout Container	65 Gal.	32.3 in	25.3 in	41.8 in
9W20	BRUTE® Medical Waste Rollout Container	95 Gal.	35.4 in	27.3 in	45.6 in



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!



TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Tilt Truck (Rotational Molded)

Rubbermaid®



Industrial strength construction transports heavy loads with ease.

- Seamless one-piece molded truck bodies with reinforced lip
- Sturdy, plastic construction won't rust, dent, chip, or peel and is easy to clean
- 4" (10.2 cm) center swivel back caster provides easy maneuvering
- Durable one piece, 10" (25.4 cm) blow-molded polypropylene inset wheels protect surroundings
- Powder coated steel frame for corrosion resistance
- 300 LB weight load
- Easy to handle and maneuver through commercial doorways and onto elevators
- Constant force design allows for controlled dumping by one person
- Inset wheels on 1/2 cu. yd. (.4 m³) and 1 cu. yd. (.8 m³) models protect walls, fixtures and patrons
- Smooth surface is easy to clean and resists pitting and corroding
- Optional domed lids available
- Custom colors available

Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Mass Capacity	Volume Capacity
1025	Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	80.5 in	43.00 in	49.5 in	1200.0 lb	1 1/2 yd ³
1026	Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	80.5 in	43.00 in	49.5 in	2100.0 lb	1 1/2 yd ³
1035	Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	81.2 in	46.75 in	50.0 in	1900.0 lb	2 yd ³
1036	Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	81.2 in	46.75 in	50.0 in	2300.0 lb	2 yd ³
1045	Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	81.5 in	55.50 in	50.0 in	1900.0 lb	2 1/2 yd ³
1046	Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	81.5 in	55.50 in	50.0 in	2300.0 lb	2 1/2 yd ³
1304	Tilt Truck, Utility Duty	56.8 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	450.0 lb	1/2 yd ³
1305	Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	60.5 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	850.0 lb	1/2 yd ³
1306	Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	60.5 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	1400.0 lb	1/2 yd ³
1314	Tilt Truck, Utility Duty	72.2 in	33.50 in	43.8 in	850.0 lb	1 yd ³
1315	Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	72.2 in	33.50 in	43.8 in	1250.0 lb	1 yd ³
1316	Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	72.2 in	33.50 in	43.8 in	2100.0 lb	1 yd ³
9T17	Tilt Truck	56.8 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	300.0 lb	1/2 yd ³
9T18	Tilt Truck	72.2 in	33.50 in	43.8 in	600.0 lb	1 yd ³



TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT



Lids For Tilt Trucks



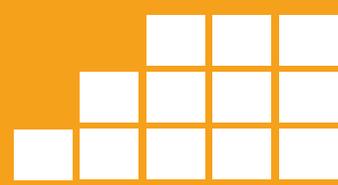
Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height
1023	Lid For 1020	52.0 in	27.90 in	9.0 in
1024	Lid For 1021, 1022	66.9 in	34.50 in	9.0 in
1027	Lid For 1025, 1025-42, 1026, 1026-41, 1064	82.9 in	44.50 in	3.0 in
1028	Domed Lid For 1011, 1013	61.0 in	31.75 in	8.8 in
1307	Lid For 1304, Lid for 1304, 1305, 1305-06, 1305-42, 1306, 1306-41, 9T17	56.5 in	28.50 in	9.0 in
1317	Lid For 1314, 1315, 1315-42, 1316, 1316-41, 9T18	69.5 in	34.00 in	8.5 in
9T22	Lid For 9T13 and 9T14 Tilt Trucks	52.0 in	27.88 in	9.0 in
9T23	Lid For 9T15 and 9T16 Tilt Trucks	66.9 in	34.50 in	9.0 in
1027	Lid for 1025, 1025-42, 1026, 1026-41 and 1064	82.9 in	3.0 in	44.50 in

Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Utility Duty Rubbermaid®



- Fits through standard commercial and onto elevators easily
- Non-marking casters reduce touch-up cleaning
- Constant force design allows for controlled dumping by one person
- Easy to clean and virtually maintenance free
- Unique "steering wheel" handle provides excellent maneuvering capability
- Optional domed lid available

Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Mass Capacity	Volume Capacity
1011	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Utility Duty	64.5 in	30.25 in	38.0 in	600.0 lb	3/4 yd3
1013	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	64.5 in	30.25 in	38.0 in	1000.0 lb	3/4 yd3
9T13	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Utility Duty	57.4 in	26.88 in	33.9 in	450.0 lb	1/2 yd3
9T14	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	57.4 in	26.88 in	33.9 in	850.0 lb	1/2 yd3
9T15	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	70.8 in	33.50 in	42.2 in	1250.0 lb	1 yd3
9T16	Structural Foam Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	70.8 in	33.50 in	42.2 in	2100.0 lb	1 yd3
1028	Lid For 1011, 1013	61.0	8.8 in	31.75 in	n/a	n/a



TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Towable Trainable And Forkliftable Tilt Truck

Rubbermaid®



Industrial strength construction transports heavy loads with ease.



FORKLIFT

- Fully compatible with forklifts
- Easy to handle and maneuver through commercial doorways and onto elevators
- Constant force design allows for controlled dumping by one person
- Inset wheels on 1/2 cu. yd. (.4 m3) and 1 cu. yd. (.8 m3) models protect walls, fixtures and patrons.
- Smooth surface is easy to clean and resists pitting and corroding

TOWING

- Comes with heavy-duty tow bar and hitch pin that allows multiple trucks to be trained together
- Widetrack wheel placement, comes standard with 16" (40.6 cm) pneumatic tires and 6" (15.2 cm) swivel urethane non-marking casters
- Smooth surface is easy to clean and resists pitting and corroding
- X-Colors (Blue, Yellow and Red) available on selected SKUs
- Optional domed lids available

Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Mass Capacity	Volume Capacity
1025-42	Forkliftable Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	80.5 in	43.00 in	49.5 in	1200.0 lb	1 1/2 yd3
1305-42	Forkliftable Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	60.5 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	850.0 lb	1/2 yd3
1315-42	Forkliftable Tilt Truck, Standard Duty	72.2 in	33.50 in	43.8 in	1250.0 lb	1 yd3
1026-41	Towable Trainable Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	80.5 in	43.00 in	49.5 in	2100.0 lb	1 1/2 yd3
1306-41	Towable Trainable Tilt Truck, Heavy-Duty	60.5 in	28.00 in	38.6 in	1400.0 lb	1/2 yd3
1027	Lid For 1025, 1025-42, 1026, 1026-41 and 1064	82.9 in	44.50 in	3.0 in	N/A	N/A



TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT

Cube Truck Rubbermaid®



A full line of trucks for waste collection, material transport and laundry handling.

- Hinged design allows access without removing lid
- Metal frame provides durable support
- Conceals loads without reducing capacity
- USDA Meat & Poultry Equipment Group Listed
- Assists in complying with HACCP guidelines
- Diamond wheel placement for maneuverability



Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Mass Capacity	Volume Capacity
4608	Cube Truck	38.0 in	26.00 in	28.1 in	300.0 lb	8 ft3
4611	Spring Platform Truck	44.1 in	31.00 in	32.5 in	500.0 lb	14 ft3
4612	Cube Truck	42.8 in	28.00 in	33.0 in	400.0 lb	12 ft3
4614	Cube Truck	44.1 in	31.00 in	32.5 in	500.0 lb	14 ft3
4616	Cube Truck	43.8 in	31.00 in	37.0 in	500.0 lb	16 ft3
4618	Spring Platform Truck	48.0 in	34.12 in	36.5 in	600.0 lb	20 ft3
4619	Cube Truck	48.0 in	34.12 in	36.5 in	600.0 lb	20 ft3
4708	Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty with 4" dia Casters	38.4 in	26.00 in	28.2 in	700.0 lb	8 ft3
4712	Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty with 4" dia Casters	43.2 in	28.00 in	33.9 in	800.0 lb	12 ft3
4716	Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty with 5" dia Casters	44.4 in	31.00 in	38.2 in	1000.0 lb	16 ft3
4720	Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty with 5" dia Casters	48.2 in	34.12 in	37.9 in	1200.0 lb	20 ft3
4727	Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty with 5" dia Corner Casters	59.0 in	34.00 in	42.9 in	1200.0 lb	27 ft3
4727-41	Towable Utility Truck, Heavy-Duty	59.0 in	34.00 in	42.9 in	1200.0 lb	27 ft3
1027	Lid For 4608 Cube Truck And 4708 Heavy-Duty Utility Truck	38.4 in	25.75 in	8.5 in	N/A	N/A

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

CART FOR HOUSEKEEPING JOBS



Stainless Steel Janitor Cart Royce Rolls Ringer Company



Durable stainless steel housekeeping carts. Includes "Snaprack" tool holder, door with autolock, zip bag & trash lid. Mopping systems sold separately. Choose cabinet size & non-folding or folding base options below

Attributes:

- Durable stainless steel construction
- Carts shipped fully assembled
- Stainless Steel is fully recyclable
- 10 Year Guarantee
- Made in the USA

Base:

- Folding Mini & Standard (F30 & F36): 23" x 36" in use & 23" x 24" folded for storage
- Non-Folding Mini & Standard (C30 & C36): 23" x 36"
- Folding Super-Wide Mini & Super-Wide (F2430 & F2436): 23" x 44" in use & 23" x 30" folded for storage
- Includes 5" quiet/low-decibel non-marking wheels with hair guards and dual precision bearing casters
- Includes bumper material



Product Code	Description	Cabinet Dimension	Packing
30	Mini - 1 Shelf	16" x 20" x 30"	Each
36	Standart - 2 Shelves	16" x 20" x 36"	Each
F2430	Super Wide Mini 1 Shelf	24" x 20" x 30"	Each
F2436	Super Wide 2 Shelves	24" x 20" x 36"	Each

F= Folded Platform C= Fixed Platform



We have Spare Parts for your stainless steel Royce Roll Carts, Mop Buckets & Wringers



"X" Laundry Cart

- Plastic frame Folds for easy storage
- Heavy duty vinyl bag included
- Easy to maneuver through doorways & onto elevators
- Heavy duty swivel casters for easy mobility
- Replacement Vinyl Bag Available

Product Code: 1054 Packing: One



Vinyl Replacement Bag with Zipper

24 Gallons

Rubbermaid® & Generic Brand®

- Smooth, easy-to-clean surface.
- Zippered bag for easy trash removal.

Product Code: 6183 Rubbermaid & 6851 Generic Brand

Packing: Each Color : Yellow

CART FOR HOUSEKEEPING JOBS



High Capacity Cleaning Cart Rubbermaid®

Flexible, high capacity storage solutions and tool organization.

- 5 cu. ft. of storage space and 20% more waste capacity than 6173.
- Features Lock 'N Go bucket attachment.
- Rubber Tool Grips hold handles upright.
- Includes two removable 10 Quart Disinfecting Caddies.
- Non-rusting and easy-to-clean aluminum and structural web plastic construction.
- Comfort Grip cart handle provides easy maneuverability and includes lobby dust pan/vacuum holder.
- Hooks hold up to four Safety Signs.
- Features 4" swivel casters and 8" wheels.

Product Code: FG9T7200 BLA Color: BLA
Model: 9T72 /



High Security Cleaning Cart Rubbermaid®

A complete system solution optimized for cleaning in Healthcare facilities.

Microfiber Products.

- Designed for use with all RCP
- Large 7.25 cu. ft. of locking cabinet area.
- 5 cu. ft. of storage space and 20% more waste capacity than 6173.
- JCAHO compliant: Locking Cabinet Doors, Locking Security Hood, and Waste Cover.
- Features Lock 'N Go bucket attachment.
- Rubber Tool Grips hold handles upright.
- Features 4" Quiet Casters and 8" wheels.
- Locking cabinet doors on both sides of cart.
- Non-rusting and easy-to-clean aluminum and structural web plastic construction.
- Comfort Grip cart handle provides easy maneuverability and includes lobby dust pan/vacuum holder.
- Hooks hold up to four Safety Signs.

Product Code: FG9T7500 BLA Model: 9T75



House Keeping Cart With Yellow Vinyl Bag Rubbermaid®

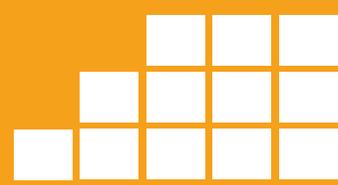
▪ Collect waste and transport tools for efficient cleaning.

- Smooth, easy-to-clean surface.
- Zippered bag for easy trash removal.
- Non-marking 8" (20.3 cm) wheels and 4" (10.2 cm) casters.
- Optional locking compartment to keep cleaning chemicals out of reach.

Product Code: FG617388 BLUE / FG617388 BLA
Model: 6173 - 88

Cleaning Supplies, Bucket and Sign Sold Separately





CART FOR HOUSEKEEPING JOBS



Executive Housekeeping Compact Cleaning Cart High Capacity Rubbermaid®



Executive Housekeeping Compact Cleaning Cart - High Capacity Provides easy linen and waste collection, plus storage for linens and other supplies

- Compact footprint for effortless operation in limited spaces – 37% more compact than our traditional housekeeping cart (fg-618900bla) while fitting in space-constrained areas.
- Double bag capacity allows for multiple collection streams such as linens and waste or recycling.
- Durable 8" ball bearing wheels and quiet 4" casters makes maneuverability easy and quiet for workers.
- Expansive storage space removable bins and caddies let staff restock before they clean, increasing productivity by eliminating search time for additional supplies. Add additional bins, caddies, and pails (fg9t8400bla, fg9t8200bla, 1857378, and 1857391).
- Interchangeable handles and removable platform allow user to easily expand or reduce the footprint of the cart to meet specific cleaning and storage needs.
- Lightweight for easy maneuverability and optimum comfort.
- Preassembled locking security hood speeds up assembly and ensures all products will be secure.
- Rubber tool grips and hooks securely hold up to 5 stick goods, while hooks hold up to 4 safety signs.
- Secure cabinet doors keep cleaning supplies concealed from view and locked up when carts are unattended.
- Vacuum holder and bungee for simple, secure transport of upright vacuums.
- Water- and chemical-resistant finish provides easy maintenance and long-lasting good looks.
- With a high capacity-to-footprint ratio, only 22" wide.

Product Code: FG9T7600

Packing: Each

Dimension: 51.8" L x 44" H x 22" W

Color: Black



House Keeping Cleaning Cart Full Size Rubbermaid®



- A complete system solution for housekeeping in the hospitality industry.
- Commercial grade molded construction with 8" (20.3 cm) non-marking wheels and locking brakes.
- Hooded and non-hooded models available.
- Standard equipment includes vinyl bag, bumpers, vacuum holder and under deck shelf.
- Full size cabinet offers exceptional storage space and optional adjustable middle shelf.
- Standard equipment includes vinyl bag, bumpers and vacuum holder

Product Code: FG618900 BLA / Model: 6189

CART FOR HOUSEKEEPING JOBS



Executive Full Size Housekeeping Cart Rubbermaid



Traditional Offers linen and trash collection along with an adjustable shelf for clean linens. Additional hooks on the back for tool storage.

- Adjustable shelf in cabinet accommodates specific storage supply needs and provides flexibility. Add extra shelves (fg619500bla) for additional customization.
- Double bag capacity allows for multiple collection streams such as linens and waste or recycling with waterproof PVC lining.
- Durable 8" ball bearing wheels and casters allow for easy manuvability.
- Durable commercial grade construction lasts for years to come.
- Full-size cabinet offers exceptional storage space and adjustable middle shelf. Add additional shelves for greater organization.
- Locking cabinet doors can be added (fg619700bla) to secure supplies while the cart is unattended.
- Locking casters ensure stability and keep cart in position while cleaning.
- Multiple accessories are available to help customize our carts to your needs.
- Vacuum and sweeper holder securely holds upright vacuums or other tall tools.

Product Code	Color	Description	Length	Packing
FG618900	Black	Executive Full Size Housekeeping Cart	60.0 in	Each
FG619000	Black	Executive Compact Housekeeping Cart	49.0 in	Each
FG619100	Black	Executive Full Size Housekeeping Cart with Doors	60.0 in	Each
FG619200	Black	Executive Compact Housekeeping Cart with Doors	49.0 in	Each



Hospitality Cart Janico®



- Includes two 25 Gal. Ion heavy duty yellow vinyl bags
- Specially molded hooks and holders for cleaning equipment
- Shelves can be adjusted for desired height
- 8" rolling wheels with locking brakes

Product Code: 1051 Packing: Each

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

CART FOR HOUSEKEEPING JOBS

HouseKeeping Cart

Filmop®

Alpha workstations for janitorial and floor cleaning can be configured to transport floor cleaning products, equipment, and waste collection. They are ideal for the general cleaning including dusting, wet dusting, mopping, and disinfection of floors, general surface cleaning and waste collection.

- Polymer security locks for dome covers, trash covers, and pull-out cabinet drawers
- Polymeric wheels provide total front-to-back and 90-degree side-to-side movement
- Pull-out, lockable, cabinet drawers reduce kneeling and bending
- Can be repaired or modules replaced easily without investing in entire new workstation
- Customizable with handle holders, hooks for dust pans or other tools, sprayer holders, baskets with dividers



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
MA0802400U001	Janitor Cart Doble Cabinet	28" W x 55" L x 40" H	Each
MA1627400U012	Janitor Cart Single Cabinet	24" x 55" L x 42" H	Each
MA1627405U003	Janitor Cart Single Cabinet	24" W x 55" L x 42" H	Each



DUAL-BUCKET SYSTEM

Item# **MA1627400U005**
24" W x 55" L x 42" H
Common area Alpha ES on board double bucket 20 gal, 1 lower, trash collection enclosed bag 30 gal

Item# **MA1627400U012**
24" W x 55" L x 42" H
Common area Alpha ES on board double bucket 20 gal, 1 lower, trash collection exposed bag 30 gal

Item# **MA1627405U003**
24" W x 55" L x 42" H
Common area Alpha ES on board twin split bucket 8 gal, 1 lower, trash collection exposed bag 30 gal

GENERAL CLEANING

Item# **MA0827000U011**
22" W x 53" L x 40" H
General cleaning Alpha ES without partition, 1 lower, trash collection exposed bag 30 gal, folding handle

TRASH COLLECTION

Item# **MA0827011U000**
22" W x 38" L x 40" H
Collection Alpha ES, trash collection enclosed bag holders 2x40 gal

Item# **MA0902004U001**
22" W x 38" L x 40" H
Collection Alpha ES, trash collection enclosed bag holders 2x40 gal

The Better, Safety and Efficiency mopping system on the market

UTILITY CART

Utility Cart All Side Opened Rubbermaid®

Durable and attractive carts function in front and back of house applications.

- Sized to carry large loads.
- Large shelves hold various equipment and supplies.
- 300 lbs. (136.1 kg) total load capacity.
- Available with enclosed ends or enclosed on three sides for concealing loads.



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
4091	Utility Cart, Open Sided	300.0 lb	40.6 in	20.00 in	37.8 in
4092	Utility Cart with Enclosed End Panels on 2 Sides	300.0 lb	40.6 in	20.00 in	37.8 in
4093	Utility Cart with Enclosed End Panels on 3 Sides	300.0 lb	40.6 in	20.00 in	37.8 in
4094	Instrument Cart with Lockable Doors and Sliding Drawers	300.0 lb	40.6 in	20.00 in	37.8 in
4095	Equipment Cart	300.0 lb	40.6 in	20.75 in	37.8 in

Colors: Off White, Black, Gray

Utility Cart 2 Side Enclosed Panel Rubbermaid®

Versatile, durable carts perform a wide variety

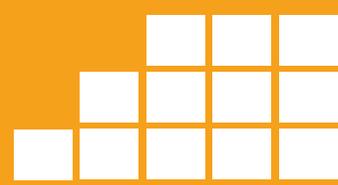
- Easy-to-clean smooth surfaces.
- Quiet 4" caster and plastic construction help eliminate noise.
- 300 LB weight load.
- User-friendly handles on each end enhances mobility.
- Structural Foam Construction.
- Molded-in storage compartment on top shelf.



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Length	Width	Height
3355-88	Utility Cart with Enclosed End Panels	300.0 lb	31.0 in	18.00 in	37.5 in
3421	Utility Cart with 3" dia (7.6 cm) Swivel Casters and End Panels	150.0 lb	33.6 in	18.62 in	36.6 in
3424-88	Utility Cart with 4" dia (10.2 cm) Swivel Casters	200.0 lb	33.6 in	18.62 in	37.8 in
3457	Utility Cart with Lockable Doors, Sliding Drawer and 4" dia (10.2 cm) Swivel Casters	200.0 lb	33.6 in	18.62 in	37.8 in
9T65-71	Utility Cart with 3" dia (7.6 cm) Swivel Casters	100.0 lb	31.5 in	16.25 in	36.0 in

Colors: Platinum

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT



UTILITY CART

Utility Cart Executive Services Rubbermaid®

Executive Service Cart brings the utmost in style, durability and functionality to its users.

- Productivity – 20% more top-shelf capacity accommodates two RCP bus boxes
- Highly Aesthetic – Sleek, contemporary styling ideal for front or back of house applications
- Durable Construction – 300lb weight load capacity (100lb per shelf) with wrap-around end panels and solid base bumper
- Improved Sanitation - Smooth surface is easier to clean and maintain
- Easy to Assemble – Simple assembly with a soft mallet

All plastic construction with easy snap-and-lock assembly.



Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Capacity	Color	Packing
9T68	Utilities Cart	38.9	20.3	300 Pounds	Platinum - Black	Each



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

MOP BUCKET WITH WRINGER



Combo WaveBrake® Side Press mop bucket Rubbermaid® & Janico®

The WaveBrake® mop bucket and wringer system reduces splashing, which means a safer environment, cleaner floors, and improved productivity.

- Massive capacity for the largest commercial cleaning jobs.
- Foot pedal water evacuation conveniently located, no lifting required, for worker well-being.
- Lasts 58 times longer than comparative wringers.
- Tested to exceed 50,000 wringing cycles, average wringers perform approximately 860 cycles.
- Premium tubular steel and Structural Web molded plastic.

High efficiency side press wringer.

The WaveBrake down-press wringer is engineered to be 30% more efficient than side press wringers, allowing users to get the most water out of the mop on every wring. It's designed for use with 35- and 44- quart WaveBrake buckets, making it the ideal solution for cleaning large areas.

The WaveBrake side-press wringer provides users the flexibility to manage the wetness of the mop according to the cleaning situation. Designed to give users the feel and control that only a WaveBrakeside-press wringer can deliver, it's proven to be 18% more efficient than other side-press wringers. Compatible with 26-, 35-, and 44- quart buckets and for good reason.



Color-coded buckets, handles and mops help reduce cross-contamination. And they can be organized by function, department or building area, making it easier to track supplies.

RECOMMENDED USAGE:

Color-coding systems can vary by vertical and application; however, Rubbermaid Commercial Products, in alignment with industry experts, recommend the following system:

RED: High Risk Restroom Areas

BLUE: General Purpose Cleaning for Low Risk Areas

GREEN: General Food Processing, Serving and Bar Areas

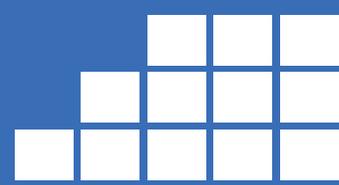
YELLOW: Back of House Cleaning

BLACK & GRAY: Front of House Cleaning



Product Code	Description	Capacity	Color	Brand	Packing
7580	Combo	35QT	Yellow	Rubbermaid	Each
7588	Combo	35QT	Blue, Green Red	Rubbermaid	Each
1026	Combo	26QT	Yellow	Janico	Each
1020	Combo Small	28QT	Yellow	Janico	Each
7577-88	WaveBrake® Down Press Combo	35QT	Yellow, Brown	Rubbermaid	Each
7578-88	WaveBrake® Down Press Combo	35QT	Red, Green, Blue	Rubbermaid	Each
7580-88	WaveBrake® Side Press Combo	35QT	Yellow, Brown	Rubbermaid	Each
7588-88	WaveBrake® Side Press Combo	35QT	Red, Green, Blue	Rubbermaid	Each
7590-88	WaveBrake® Institutional Combo	35QT	Yellow	Rubbermaid	Each

MOPPING EQUIPMENT



MOP BUCKET WITH WRINGER



Mopping Trolley Down Press WaveBrake® Rubbermaid®



The WaveBrake® mop bucket and wringer system reduces splashing, which means a safer environment, cleaner floors, and improved productivity.

- Massive capacity for the largest commercial cleaning jobs.
- Foot pedal water evacuation conveniently located, no lifting required, for worker well-being.
- Lasts 58 times longer than comparative wringers.
- Tested to exceed 50,000 wringing cycles, average wringers perform approximately 860 cycles.
- Premium tubular steel and Structural Web molded plastic.
- Accepts optional Dirty Water Bucket, 9C74.
- High efficiency side press wringer.

Product code: 777700 Colors available: yellow, blue, red ,green



Tandem™ 31 Qt Bucket and Wringer Combo Rubbermaid®



All-in-one compact design means more effective wringing, better mop performance, and no more lost parts.

- One-piece design: integrated bucket and wringer.
- Holes in both wringing plates force more water from mop in less time.
- Reverse-wringing mechanism for more comfortable use.
- Built-in lift handles on bottom of bucket make lifting and emptying easier.
- Accepts up to 24 oz mops

Product code: 7380 Packing: Each



Floor Finish Applicator System Microfiber Flat Mop With Bucket Rubbermaid®



Same features as the Press Wring Bucket in the blue color most often associated with finish application.

- Color-coded blue to visually differentiate use.
- Handle stay keeps mop upright and ready to use.
- "Washboard surface" effectively removes dirt and debris from mop pads before wringing.
- Twist-valve empties contents without lifting.
- Smooth, non-porous surface helps prevent bacterial growth and cleans up easily.



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
O800	Microfiber Finish Flat Mops	18"	Each
O930	Finish Bucket	14" L x 26.20" W x 16.2" H	Each
O560	Quick Connect Frame	18" L x 3.5" W x 1.5" H	Each

MOP BUCKET WITH WRINGER

Maxy Jolly Split Bucket System

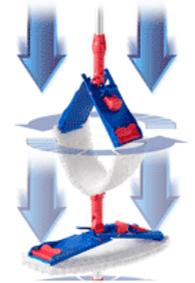
- Reduces Cross-Contamination
- Reduces Drying Time
- Increase Productivity
- Controls Chemical Use
- Saves Water
- Saves Time
- Saves Labor
- Ergonomic System



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
0126SL260	Mop Bucket W/Wringer Combo	8 Gallons	Each
10000A	3'in'1 Adjustable Roller Wringer	n/a	Each

Microfiber Flat Mop System

Filmop's Spin-N-Drop system is ideal for floor wet mopping, cleaning walls, ceilings, and other surfaces when it is desired to have the benefits of microfiber with the ability to rinse-and-wring. Spin-N-Drop can be used with the following flat mop heads:



Long loop mops:

- Reach into baseboard corners, crevices
- Maintain consistent contact, even on uneven floor surfaces.
- Collect and hold higher quantity of particulate dirt.

RAPIDO microfiber

100% processed blend of 80% polyester and 20% polyimide . Better saturation of cleaning solution. Even loading of soil for better results .Long loop - 3/8"

PULI-SCRUB microfiber

Microfiber enriched with 30% polypropylene firm fibers for excellent scrubbing action Short loop - 3/16"

Short loop mops:

- Ideal for damp cleaning on polished floors
- Use for daily, light soil cleaning
- Can be used for applying finish

MICRO-FAST microfiber

Microfiber enriched with 5% Ryon to increase absorbency . Better saturation of cleaning solution. Long loop - 3/8"

Long loop - 3/8".

MICRO-ACTIVA microfiber

100% processed blend of 80% polyester and 20% polyimide Better saturation of cleaning solution . Even loading of soil for better results. Short loop - 3/16"

Colors Available: Yellow,Blue,Red,Green,White

Product Code	Description	Size	Use	Type	Packing
0000PN07012	Micro-Active	16"	Good	2 Locking Pin	Each
0000PN07014	Micro-Fast	16"	Better	Velcro	Each
0000PN07011	Puli-Scrub	16"	Best	2 Locking Pin	Each
60908516	Rápido Soaker	16"	Best	2 Locking Pin	Each
00008116AB	Spin-N-Drop Flat Mop Holder	16"	n/a	n/a	Each
5359	Velcro Flat Mop Holder	16"	n/a	n/a	Each
TA22085	Aluminum Extension Handle	35"	n/a	n/a	Each
0000AM3040A	Aluminum Handle	38"-72"	n/a	n/a	Each
3486106	Professional Spray Flat Mop Combo Kit	18"	n/a	n/a	Each
Q409	Flat Mop Refill	18"	n/a	n/a	Each

MOPPING EQUIPMENT

MOP BUCKET WITH WRINGER



Half-Oval Double Tank With Mop Wringer Royce Rolls & Wringers®



- Half-oval double tanks available in 4, 5, 7 1/2 & 9 Gallon sizes
- Mop wringers available in 12-16 oz., 16-24 oz. & 24-32 oz. sizes
- Tanks telescope for compact storage
- Tanks have domed bottom to keep water cleaner
- Downward-press wringer
- Durable stainless steel construction
- 10 Year Guarantee
- Made in the USA

Product Code	Description	Packing
08R	Two 4 Gallon With 12-16 OZ Wringer	Each
210R	Two 5 Gallon With 16-24 OZ Wringer	Each
214R	Two 7.5 Gallon With 16-24 OZ Wringer	Each
318R	Two 9 Gallon With 25-32 OZ Wringer	Each



Stainless Steel Wringer Royce Rolls & Wringers®



- Mop wringers available in 12-16 oz., 16-24 oz. and 24-32 oz. sizes
- Downward-press wringer
- Durable stainless steel construction
- 10 Year Guarantee

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Packing
0	Wringer	12-16 oz.	Each
2B	Wringer	16-24 oz.	Each
3B	Wringer	24-32 oz.	Each



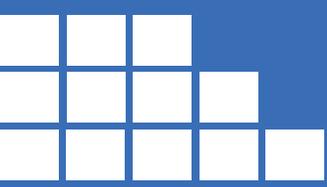
Round Mop Bucket With Wringer Royce Rolls & Wringers®



- Buckets available in 4, 6, 8 or 10 Gallon sizes
- Mop wringers available in 12-16 oz., 16-24 oz. and 24-32 oz. sizes
- Buckets have domed bottom to keep water cleaner
- Downward-press wringer
- Tubing spider wheelbase with bumper & four 3" rubber non-marking swivel casters
- Wheelbase welded to bucket
- Durable stainless steel construction
- 10 Year Guarantee

Product Code	Description	Packing
404	4 Gallon Bucket With 12-16 Oz Wringer	Each
426	6 Gallon Bucket With 16-24 Oz Wringer	Each
428	8 Gallon Bucket With 16-24 Oz Wringer	Each
438	8 Gallon Bucket With 24-32 Oz Wringer	Each
4310	10 Gallon Bucket With 24-32 Oz Wringer	Each





MOP BUCKET WITH WRINGER



We have Spare Parts for your stainless steel Royce Roll Carts, Mop Buckets & Wringers

Call Us! 1-866-805-5255

UTILITY BUCKET



14 Quarts Utility Bucket

- Durable steel handle and built-in pour spout.
- Graduations molded inside
- 14 qt. capacity

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Color	Pack
1214GY	Heavy Duty Bucket	14 Qt.	Grey	Each
1214RD	Heavy Duty Bucket	14 Qt.	Red	Each
1214WT	Heavy Duty Bucket	14 Qt.	White	Each



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

MOPPING EQUIPMENT

HEAVY DUTY MOP HANDLES

Wet Mop Handles

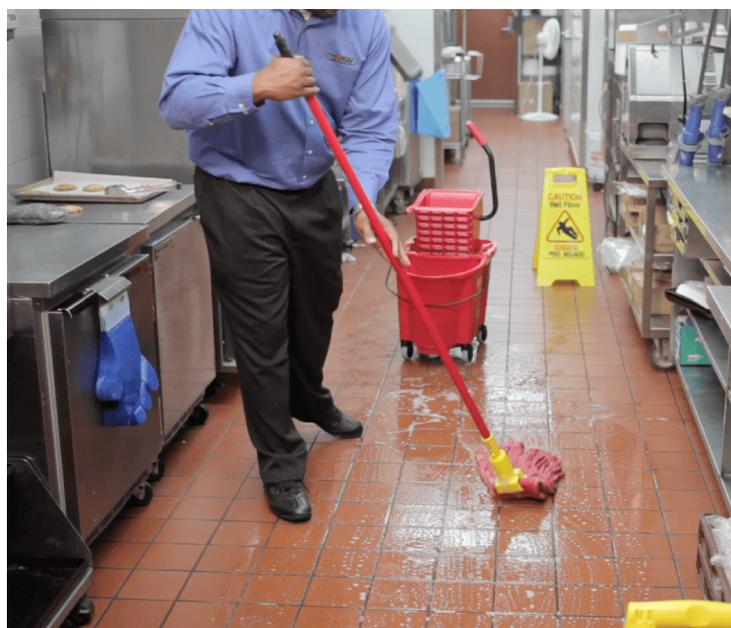
Rubbermaid®

Wet Mop Handles make removing and replacing mop heads easy and efficient.

- 1" (2.5 cm) HEADBANDS are perfect for this type of mopping handle.
- QUICK AND EASY MOP HEAD REPLACEMENTS with the Invader® Side Gate Handle's thumb wheel that clamps the mop firmly in place while still allowing an easy release.



Product Code	Description	Color	Length	Handle	Head Style	Packing
1863901	Executive 60" Mop Handle Clamp	Black	60.0 in	Fiberglass	Clamp	Each
H225	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	54.0 in	Aluminum	Clamp	Each
H226	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	60.0 in	Aluminum	Clamp	Each
H235	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	54.0 in	Aluminum/Vynil Coated	Clamp	Each
H236	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	60.0 in	Aluminum/Vynil Coated	Clamp	Each
H245	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	54.0 in	Fiberglass	Clamp	Each
H246	Gripper® Mop Handle, Head	Gray, Green	60.0 in	Fiberglass	Clamp	Each
H125	Invader® Wet Mop Handle, Head	Red, Blue	54.0 in	Aluminum	Side Gate	Each
H126	Invader® Wet Mop Handle, Head	Gray	60.0 in	Aluminum	Side Gate	Each
H135	Invader® Mop Handle, Head	Gray	54.0 in	Aluminum	Side Gate	Each
H136	Invader® Wet Mop Handle, Head	Gray	60.0 in	Aluminum	Side Gate	Each
H145	Invader® Wet Mop Handle, Head	Gray	54.0 in	Fiberglass	Side Gate	Each
H146	Invader® Mop Handle, Head	Gray, Red Green, Blue	60.0 in	Fiberglass	Side Gate	Each



SAFETY SIGNS

Caution Hanging Sign “Closed for Cleaning” Imprint

Sign and pole combination blocks doorway.



- 3/16” grommets on all four corners for easy posting.
- Torsion action to secure pole.
- Durable materials for long product life.
- Soft, pliable sign for ease of use and storage.
- Available in multi-lingual warning messages.
- Large, 13” warning triangle with bold graphics.
- Only 1 1/2” thick when stored.
- Self-opening feet give sign large, stable base.
- Low center of gravity helps prevent tipping when bumped, kicked or wind blown.

Product Code	Description	Height	Length	Width	Packing
9S15	Site Safety Hanging Sign with “Closed for Cleaning”	13”	1”	50”	Each
9S16	Site Safety Hanging Sign with Multi-Lingual “Closed for Cleaning”	13”	1”	50”	Each

Safety Cones

Rubbermaid®



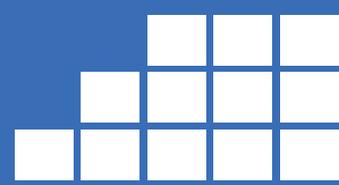
Highly visible, bright yellow hazard protection system.

- Versatile top design accommodates barricade belt, flashing light and lock-in sign holder.
- Four-sided shape allows for efficient stacking.
- Multi-lingual warning messages and ANSI symbols for effective communication for broad audiences.
- Molded-in slots for easy handling.

Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Height	Packing
6276	Safety Cone 36” with Multi-Lingual “Caution” Imprint	12.2 in	12.25 in	36.0 in	Each
6276-77	Safety Cone 36” with Multi-Lingual “Caution, Wet Floor” Imprint	12.2 in	12.25 in	36.0 in	Each
6276-87	Safety Cone 36” with Multi-Lingual “Caution, Safety First” Imprint	12.2 in	12.25 in	36.0 in	Each
6284	Weight Ring-Single for all 36” Safety Cones	12.5 in	12.50 in	1.0 in	Each



MOPPING EQUIPMENT



SAFETY SIGNS

Stable Safety Sign with “Caution” Imprint, English, Spanish, French

Rubbermaid®

- Torsion action to secure pole.
- Durable materials for long product life.
- Soft, pliable sign for ease of use and storage.
- Available in multi-lingual warning messages.
- Designed for convenient storage or transport on Janitor Cart (6173) or Rim Caddy (9W87).
- Large, 13” warning triangle with bold graphics.
- Only 1 1/2” thick when stored.
- Self-opening feet give sign large, stable base.
- Low center of gravity helps prevent tipping when bumped, kicked or wind blown.



Product Code	Description	Length	Width	Depth	Packing
9S09	Stable Safety Sign with “Caution” Imprint, English, Spanish, French	26.0 in	13.00 in	13 1/4 in	Each
9S09-20	Stable Safety Sign with “Caution” Imprint, English, Spanish, French	26.0 in	13.00 in	13 1/4 in	Each
9S09-25	Stable Safety Sign with International Wet Floor Symbol	26.0 in	13.00 in	13 1/4 in	Each

Mobile Barrier

Rubbermaid®

Easy to use, easy to see, easy to move, easy to store.

- For indoor use. Flexible – can be set straight, curved or in a circle.
- 13 ft. long with 16 articulating panels, has two 5” non-marking wheels, and four locking straps to secure barrier in closed position.
- In addition to being lightweight at 32 pounds, this barrier has a compact footprint of 2’ x 13”.
- ANSI approved color and graphics.
- Shipped assembled.



Product Code	Model Num	Height	Length Closed	Length Open	Packing
FG9S1100	9S11	40.0 in	2.0 ft	13.0 ft	Each

SAFETY SIGNS

Multi-Lingual Caution Sign, 2-Sided Rubbermaid®

Lightweight and versatile; This two-sided caution sign is designed to work with a wide variety of Rubbermaid products, helping to make cleaning and waste management more efficient and safe.

- FOLDABLE for convenient storage and transport on Cleaning Carts or BRUTE®.
- INTEGRATED CARRY HANDLES provide easy transport and storage on cleaning carts and in closets.
- LIGHTWEIGHT and durable 2-sided plastic signs make them easy to transport.
- MULTILINGUAL warning messages in English, French, and Spanish provide effective communication to a broad audience.
- Note: For OSHA compliant signs, please see our full safety line offering.



Product Code	Description	Size Imprint	Packing
1867505	Executive Multi-Lingual Caution Sign	2-Sided, Black	Each
1867506	Executive Multi-Lingual Caution Sign	2-Sided, Gray	Each
1867507	Executive Multi-Lingual Wooden Caution Sign	2-Sided, Brass	Each
1867508	Executive Multi-Lingual Wooden Caution Sign	2-Sided, Stainless	Each
1867509	Executive Multi-Lingual Caution Sign	4-Sided, Black	Each
1867510	Executive Multi-Lingual Caution Sign	4-Sided, Gray	Each
6112-77	Floor Sign with "Caution Wet Floor"	Imprint, 2-Sided	Each
6112-78	Floor Sign with Multi-Lingual "Closed"	Imprint, 2-sided	Each
6114-77	Floor Sign with "Caution Wet Floor"	Imprint, 4-Sided	Each
6114-78	Floor Sign with Multi-Lingual "Closed"	Imprint, 4-Sided	Each
6112	Floor Sign with Multi-Lingual "Caution"	Imprint, 2-Sided	Each
6114	Floor Sign with Multi-Lingual "Caution"	Imprint, 4-Sided	Each

MOPS



For Educational Purposes

Jani Clean Inc.

HOW TO CHOOSE THE BEST MOP FOR THE JOB

Blends such as Raycot and Rayon Synthetics have been designed to offer the best properties of each fiber combined in a single yarn. Rayon usually presents the basis for initial absorbency. Synthetic fibers are added for strength, and cotton fibers provide texture and long term floor drying ability. Blends differ by the grade of cotton used and by the proportionate use of each type of fiber.

Plies: A mop strand is constructed by twisting single slivers of yarn together called plies. A 4 ply yarn is composed of 4 separate sub-strands of fiber. Untwist a strand of yarn from the end for a clear illustration of the ply number. Within a given grade of yarn, the greater the number of plies, the stronger the mop will be. This means less breakage and more strength to handle tough jobs involving caustic chemicals and rough floor surfaces. 4 and 8 ply yarns are the most common in the industry.

Twist: Expressed in lineal turns per inch, twist is the torque applied to fibers during the spinning process. A loose twisted yarn can provide for high absorption and a short break in time. However, when strands lose their twist it causes unravelling and shedding of fiber called lint. This problem can be minimized by opting for fantail or looped-end construction. More tightly twisted yarn can also aid in minimizing lint. Tighter twisted yarns unravel less and provide strength for tougher jobs.

Pride Cotton is a 4 ply cotton yarn with a loose twist, which allows for maximum absorption and retention after break-in. This is our biggest seller for general cleaning and offers a low initial cost.

Brute Cotton is an 8 ply yarn with a tighter twist that lives up to its name. It can be used on porous floors, in industry for cleaning and stripping, or for general mopping when durability is a concern.

Jan/Cal Cotton is a fine 8 ply cotton string yarn. It has a tight twist, which lends to its durability for rough and tough jobs. It works well on abrasive surfaces and is even used as a finishing mop in some cases because of its low lint factor.

Poly Cotton Twine is made from drop ply, blended synthetic and cotton yarn. The strands are fine and it is often used in cut-ends and deck mops.

Duty Rayon is a 4 ply rayon yarn, which is very absorbent. It provides durability because of its long staple fiber content. This is a clean yarn that lints less, dries fast, and resists mildew. It is often used as a finishing mop because of these qualities.

Quicksorb is an 8 ply rayon, which offers extra strength and durability for tougher jobs and abrasive surfaces.

Blue/White Striped yarn consists of a blend of rayon and polyester which has 3 plies of white and one ply of blue blended together in a candy striped look. This is the ultimate finish mop. Virtually lint-free, it gives a smooth, controlled release for floor finish.

Raycot-Natural or Colored This is a high performance yarn which offers quick absorbency without break-in and high moisture retention. The strength of the yarn resists abrasive surfaces and chemicals, and is suitable for environments such as the Health Care Industry where intensive laundering is required. Also ideal for all-purpose cleaning.

Rayon/Synthetic Blended Yarn has a long fiber content, which provides for low linting and superior tensile strength. It is excellent for applying disinfectants and germicides, or for all-purpose cleaning.

Microfiber have created a little revolution in the cleaning world. Its impact, besides being labor saving and cost saving, is its environmentally friendly. Microfiber cleaning products are precision cleaning tools with remarkable efficiency that allow cleaning on a microscopic scale. According to tests, using microfiber materials to clean a surfaces, leads to reducing the number of bacteria by 99%! Using conventional cleaning material reduces this number by only 33%.

MOPS

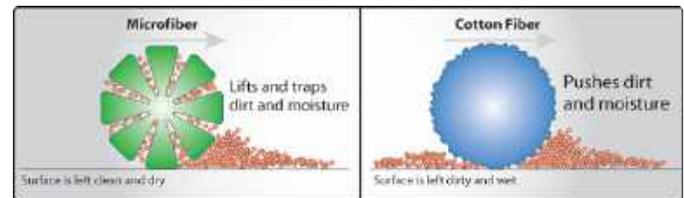
Ordinary loop mops use a large amount of water, mixed with cleaning solutions to be efficient. Microfiber mops require a negligible quantity of water and is still more effective at getting the job done.

As for laundering, microfiber mops are easier to launder and do not require specific washing machine and claning products. Taking much less space in washers and dryers, they also reduce water use, detergent and energy. Recycle plastic products are used to produced microfiber, which in turn can be recycled.

Microfiber wet mop has heavy-duty strands to cover a wide surface area and pick up small dirt particles. Microfiber strands glide over rough floors and won't shred or lint on abrasive surfaces. Deep cleans and provides even coverage across the floor. Traditional mop style with thicker strands and looped ends. Mop head is fully launderable.

Uses: Microfiber Mop is great for cleaning up spill as well as maintain-

ing floors. Since the mop is so absorbent it's really ideal for cleaning up spills. This means it's a great mop for use in fast food restaurants, grocery and convenience stores, kitchens or anywhere else liquid is spilled. The mop is also one of the most effective looped mops for cleaning the floor too. The same characteristics that make microfiber towels such a revolutionary cleaning tool are also present in this mop. The lint free material makes the tube mop a great option for rough floors like concrete. Since these mops are so absorbent they actually get pretty heavy when they're loaded with liquid. Keep this in mind when determining the size mop you need. Typically women prefer the medium and small, while men prefer the large



It's Better!

Benefits of cleaning with microfiber include:

- Scoops and traps dirt
- Holds 6-7 times its weight in liquid
- Can be laundered hundreds of times
- Smooth and even cleaning applications
- Color coded options available
- Lint free
- Non - abrasive
- Hypo - allergic
- Floors dry quicker

It's Green!

Less chemicals are needed for the average cleaning. So there's less contaminated water entering the water stream! plus , microfiber products last longer!



MOPPING EQUIPMENT

MOPS

Cut End Narrow Band

Mop Head®



The Cut-end Mop is the standard and most popular style of mop. It offers low initial cost, but is not usually launderer able which limits its use in some cases. The addition of a tail-band along with the use of a laundry net may aid in light laundering.

Description	Plys	Product Code	Product Code	Product Code
		#16	#20	#24
Pride Cotton 4	Ply	3014	3115	3016
Brute Cotton 8	Ply	3044	3045	3046
Poly Cotton Twine	N/A	3054	3055	3056
Duty Rayon 4	Ply	3064	3065	3066
Quicksorb Rayon 8	Ply	3074	3075	3076
Cal/Jan Cotton 8	Ply	3084	3085	3086
Raycot Natural 4	Ply	3094	3095	3096
Raycot Colored 4	Ply	3104	3105	3106



Colors: Blue (b) - Orange (o) - Green (G) - Yellow (Y)



Antimicrobial Series Looped-End Mops

CarolinaMop®



A premium blend yarn with an antimicrobial addition. The additive protects the mop head from deterioration by eliminating germs, bacteria, mold, and yeast.

Description	Product Code	Product Code	Product Code
	Small	Medium	Large
Narrow Band	1703	1704	1706
Natural Narrow Band	1603	1604	1606

Colors: Blue (b) - Orange (o) - Green (G) - Yellow (Y)



Greentex Products

Mop Head®



100% recycled yarn. This new yarn is made of 70% pure green PET (plastic bottle fibers) and 30% post consumer rayon/polyester. Yarn Performance:

- Absorbs over 5 times its weight
- Releases almost 40% upon wringing
- 90% dry after only the spin cycle of the washer and completely dry after 15 minutes
- Air dries 100% overnight

Description	Product Code	Product Code	Product Code
	Small	Medium	Large
4 Ply Narrow Band	1993	1994	1996

Colors: GR= Green

MOPS



Nylon Finish Mops 100% Nylon Free-lint Yarn Carolina Mop®



Nylon Finishing Loop Mops - White . 100% nylon "soft touch" 4-ply yarn maximizes even release of floor finishes. Designed specifically for floor finish application. Improves performance and saves labor. 100% lint free; launderable; no fraying, raveling, or tangled ends. 1-1/4" narrow band. Tailband allows mop to cover more floor area per stroke; saves labor.

Description	Product Code			
	Small	Medium	Large	X-Large
Narrow Band 4 Ply	1236	1264	1266	1267



Microfiber Loop End Mop Super Absorbent Capacity Carolina Mop®



Microfiber wet mop has heavy-duty strands to cover a wide surface area and pick up small dirt particles. Microfiber strands glide over rough floors and won't shred or lint on abrasive surfaces. Deep cleans and provides even coverage across the floor. Traditional mop style with thicker strands and looped ends. Mop head is fully launderable.

Uses: Microfiber Mop is great for cleaning up spill as well as maintaining floors. Since the mop is so absorbent it's really ideal for cleaning up spills. This means it's a great mop for use in fast food restaurants, grocery and convenience stores, kitchens or anywhere else liquid is spilled. The mop is also one of the most effective looped mops for cleaning the floor too. The same characteristics that make microfiber towels such a revolutionary cleaning tool are also present in this mop. The lint free material makes the tube mop a great option for rough floors like concrete. Since these mops are so absorbent they actually get pretty heavy when they're loaded with liquid. Keep this in mind when determining the size mop you need. Typically women prefer the medium and small, while men prefer the large

Product Code	Description	Size	Color	Packing
6084BTUBE	Microfiber Mop Head	Medium	Blue	Each
6084OTUBE	Microfiber Mop Head	Medium	Orange	Each
6084GTUBE	Microfiber Mop Head	Medium	Green	Each



Lever Action Sponge Roller Mop Carolina Mop®



- Highly absorbent, Premium quality, cellulose sponge
- Soft and gentle to all surfaces
- Smooth and effortless hand operated wring lever
- Great for deep cleaning kitchens and bathrooms
- Powder coated metal handle for long lasting durability
- Great for use on tile, marble, linoleum and other smooth surfaces



Product Code	Description	Dimension	Color	Packing
3700	Lever Action Sponge Roller Mop	51" l x 12"w	Black	Each
3700-02	Sponge Roller Mop Refill	12" W	Yellow	Each

MOPPING EQUIPMENT

DUST MOPS



Twisted Loop Blend Dust Mop

Carolina Mop Manufacturing®



Twisted loop dust mops are a premium line of pre-laundered dust mops for maximum durability and optimal cleaning performance.

- No snagging, fraying, or unraveling.
- Slip on/slip through backing for easy set-up.
- Durable polyester backing designed for printing that will not launder out.
- Antimicrobial agent available with blended green dust mops to inhibit growth of bacteria.
- Available in Blend, Cotton and Synthetic

Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
9083	Twisted Loop Synthetic Dust Mop	5" x 24"	Each
9084	Twisted Loop Synthetic Dust Mop	5" x 36"	Each
9085	Twisted Loop Synthetic Dust Mop	5" x 48"	Each

MagnaDust™
Ref. Pag-23



Colors Legend: Blue(B), Orange(O), Yellow(Y)



The Electrostatic cut end dust Mop (No need Chemical Treatment)

Carolina Mop Manufacturing®



Electrostatic mop is a high quality dust mop that needs no chemical treatment. 100% heat set nylon attracts dust particles by movement across the floor. Ideal where there is a concern with the interaction of chemicals.

Product Code	Size	Packing
9042	3 1/2" x 18"	Each
9043	3 1/2" x 24"	Each
9044	3 1/2" x 36"	Each

Product Code	Size	Packing
9053	5" x 24"	Each
9054	5" x 36"	Each
9055	5" x 48"	Each

Colors Legend: Blue(B), Orange(O), Yellow(Y)

Economy Dust Mop

Carolina Mop Manufacturing®



The Cut-end is our most popular dust mop. It is made from a blend of cotton and synthetic yarn with a polyester backing. Keyhole backing with snaps is standard.

Product Code	Size	Packing
9062	5" x 18"	Each
9063	5" x 24"	Each

Product Code	Size	Packing
9065	5" x 48"	Each
9064	5" x 36"	Each

DUST MOPS



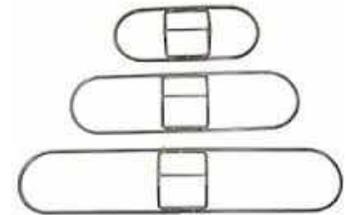
Dust Mop Handle and Frames Carolina Mop®



Handle Specification:

- Attach to the Snap-On Dust Mop Frame.
- Sliding collar locks the handle into position or allows for a full 360 degree swivel action

Product Code	Description	Size
7250	Clip-on, Wood Handle	15/16" x 60"
7510	Clip-on, Fiberglass Handle	15/16" x 60"
9122	Chrome Plated Frames	5" x 18"
9123	Chrome Plated Frames	5" x 24"
9124	Chrome Plated Frames	5" x 36"
9125	Chrome Plated Frames	5" x 48"



Frames Specifications:

* Corrosion resistant, powder coated, heavy-duty metal frame for durable performance.

Disposable Dust Mop Handle Filmop®

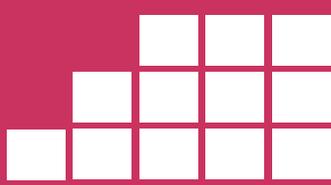


These mineral oil treated cloths are made of rayon and are ideal for dusting counters, floors and surfaces without the need for an aerosol spray. Great for schools, hospitals, clinics, labs or other facilities where aerosol sprays can leave residual orders and slipping hazards.

Product Code	Description	Size	Pack/Case
1056	Aluminium Handle	55"	Each
72000	Flat Base Lamello	16" w	Each
72001	Flat Base Lamello	24" w	Each
72002	Flat Base Lamello	32" w	Each



WIPES & CLOTHS



PAPER TOWELS WIPES



Single Use Wipes
Vondrehle®



VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

Single use have a cloth-like feel and are highly absorbent. Their low lint makes them great for process line wiping and cleaning as well as for use in light duty janitorial and maintenance wiping.

Product Code	Description	Each Per Pk	Pk Per Case	Duty Strength
S900	1/4 Fold - White Wiper	50	18 pk	Light Duty
S910	1/4 Fold - White Wiper	50	18 pk	Heavy Duty
S920	Centerpull Roll - White Wiper	200	4 roll	Heavy Duty
S902	Jumbo Roll - White Wiper	950	One Roll	Light Duty
S901	Pop Up Box - White Wiper	100	9 box	Light Duty
S915	Pop Up Box - White Wiper	100	9 box	Heavy Duty



Reusable Wipes
Vondrehle®

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

Vondrehle reusable wipers are durable, absorbent, and have a great cloth-like feel. They can be used in applications such as automotive paint prep, glass and mirror cleaning, as well as general hand wiping.

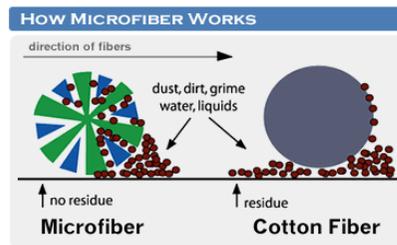
Product Code	Description	Ft or Sheet Per Case	Roll or Pack Per Case	Duty Strength
R940	1/4 Fold - White Reusable Wiper	75	12 pk	Heavy Duty
R930	1/4 Fold - White Reusable Wiper	75	12 pk	Medium Duty
R1045	Flat - White Reusable Wiper	1000	Sheets	Medium Duty
R941	Jumbo Roll - White Reusable Wiper	870	rolls	Heavy Duty
R932	Jumbo Roll - White Reusable Wipe	1100	rolls	Medium Duty
R943	Pop Up Box - White Reusable Wiper	100	10 box	Heavy Duty
R931	Pop Up Box - White Reusable Wiper	125	10 box	Medium Duty



MICROFIBER CLOTHS

Microfiber Cloths

Is made from a type of synthetic fiber that is smaller than 1 denier, or 100 times smaller than a human hair. It is usually made from a combination of polyester and nylon (polyamide.) The fineness of the fabric creates a larger surface area and allows it to be more absorbent. Many hospitals use microfiber cleaning cloths because they are more efficient and effective than traditional antibacterial solutions. Microfiber cloth comes in many different forms, from a large nap for polishing cars, to a very fine, flat surface for cleaning electronics or upholstering furniture. It is important to choose the type of fabric you need carefully before buying microfiber.



Microfiber Premium Terry Cloths

- Holds up to 7 times their own weight in liquid
- Prevent cross contamination or color code by department with a variety of colors available for use for a variety of tasks



Microfiber Standard Terry Cloths

- For general purpose lint-free cleaning
- Can be used wet or dry and laundered up to 500 times



Microfiber Premium Terry Cloths

Product Code	Description	Dimension	Wt.	Pack
6001	Premium Microfiber Terry Cloth	12" x 12"	1 oz.	doz.
6002	Premium Microfiber Terry Cloth	16" x 16"	1.72 oz	doz.
6003	Standard Microfiber Terry Cloth	16" x 16"	1.34 oz	doz.

Colors Available: Yellow, Blue, Pink, Red, Green

WIPES & CLOTHS

DUST WIPES



Disposable Dust Wipes Berk®



These mineral oil treated cloths are made of rayon and are ideal for dusting counters, floors and surfaces without the need for an aerosol spray. Great for schools, hospitals, clinics, labs or other facilities where aerosol sprays can leave residual orders and slipping hazards.

Product Code	Description	Size	Pack/Case
YDC-300	Flat Yellow	12"x16"	500/Case
YDC-400	Flat Yellow	15"x24"	500/Case
YDC-500	Flat Yellow	17"x24"	500/Case
YDC-600	Flat Yellow	23"x24"	500/Case



Stretch Dust Cloths Chicopee®



Stretch'n Dust Cloths are made of viscose fibers and saturated with mineral oil. They are available in heavy, medium and light duty for all floor and surface dusting needs.

Benefits:

- Strong and durable
- Ideal for multipurpose dusting applications
- Dust-catching 3D structure
- Soft enough for delicate surfaces
- Holds the smallest particles in treated fabric
- Low linting



Product Code	Description	Task	Color	Size	Pack Per Case
0413	Stretch'n Dust® Cloth	Medium	Yellow/Orange	12" x 17"	10 bags of 40
0416	Stretch'n Dust® Cloth	Medium	Yellow/Orange	24" x 24"	5 bags of 2

Blue Centerpull Towels/Wiper Vondrehle®



Reusable & Durable Center Pull Towel has DRC (Double Re-Crepe) Technology that provides a stronger, super absorbent, reusable towel/wiper to reduce usage, and the patented dispensing cone ensures One Towel at a Time to reduce waste and lower costs.

Product Code	Description	Plys	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Roll
CP73	Blue center DCR	4	2	500
52W250	Blue center DCR	1	6	250



Product Code: 6622

LINT-FREE DUST WIPES



Spunlace "Lint-Free" wipes Berk International®



Our HYDROCELL material is a strong, absorbent and virtually lint free wiper that can tackle the toughest jobs. Available in three basis weights; light, medium and heavy. Our heavy weight is available in white, blue and red. Great for any job that needs a tough wiper. Equivalent to popular hydro entangled products in the market place.

Product Code	Description	Color	Size	Packing
SPN-4000	FOLD CREPED SPUNLACE	BLUE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4000FBLK13	FLAT BULKED CREPED	BLUE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4000-16	1/4 FOLD CREPED	BLUE	12" x 16"	250/Case
SPUN-4000P	POPOP CREPED	BLUE	9" x 17"	600/Case
BLUE SMOOTH SPUNLACE				
SPUN-4100	1/4 FOLD SMOOTH	BLUE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4100FBLK5	FLAT SMOOTH	BLUE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4100-16	1/4 FOLD SMOOTH	BLUE	12" x 16"	250/Case
SPUN-4100P	POPOP		9" x 17"	600/Case
WHITE CREPED SPUNLACE				
SPUN-4200	1/4 FOLD CREPED	WHITE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4200FBULK	FLAT BULK CREPED	WHITE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4200-16	1/4 FOLD CREPED	WHITE	12" x 16"	250/Case
SPUN-4200P	POPOP CREPED	WHITE	9" x 17"	600/Case
SPUN-4200P	POPOP CREPED	WHITE	9" x 17"	600/Case
SPUN-4200CP	CREPED	WHITE	9 X 325 FT	2 rolls/80
WHITE SMOOTH SPUNLACE				
SPUN-4300	1/4 FOLD SMOOTH	WHITE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4300FBLK2	FLAT BULK SMOOTH	WHITE	12" x 13"	500/Case
SPUN-4300-16	1/4 FOLD SMOOTH	WHITE	12" x 16"	250/Case
SPUN-4300P	POPOP SMOOTH	WHITE	9" x 17"	600/Case

CLASS	MEASURED PARTICLE SIZE (MICROMETERS)				
	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	5.0
1	35	7.5	3	1	NA
10	350	75	30	10	NA
100	NA	750	300	100	NA
1,000	NA	NA	NA	1,000	7
10,000	NA	NA	NA	10,000	70
100,000	NA	NA	NA	100,000	700



WIPES & CLOTHS

LINT-FREE WIPES



Washcloths Economy Disposable Wipes Berk International®



With the largest line of disposable washcloths in the industry it's no wonder more distributors chose our line to sell to hospitals, clinics, geriatric facilities and dialysis clinics over the competition. We have every popular size and case count to fit every budget.

Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
SPUN-4200S1STS	1/4 FOLD PLAIN BOX	12" x 13"	800/Case
SPUN EZ MAXI	1/2 FOLD	8" x 13"	800/Case
WC-33	1/4 FOLD	12" x 13"	800/Case
MW-60-1/4-4	1/4 FOLD	12" x 13"	800/Case
AIRMEDIUM-11	1/4 FOLD	12" x 13"	800/Case
NFS200	1/4 Fold Food Service Wipes Economy	13" x 20"	200/Case



Food Service Wipes Berk International®



Our line of food service towels can be used in cooking areas, prep areas, bars and table tops. The color coded boxes are great when cross contamination is a concern and the strength and absorbency makes them ideal for saving money over woven towels. Our Anti-microbial towels help stop the spread of ecoli and other food borne illnesses.

Product Code	Description	Color	Use	Size	Pack/Case
FST-2200	1/4 FOLD	BLUE & WHITE	Medium	13" x 21"	400/case
FST-2500P/W-1	1/4 FOLD	PINK & WHITE		13" X 19.7"	200/Case
FST-2500B&W-1	1/4 FOLD	BLUE & WHITE		13" X 19.7"	200/Case
FST-2500G&W-2	1/4 FOLD	GREEN & WHITE		13" X 19.7"	200/Case
PREMIUM HEAVY WEIGHT					
FST-3000B	1/4 FOLD	BLUE		13" X 21"	150/Case
FST-3000W	1/4 FOLD	WHITE		13" X 21"	150/Case
FST-3000PIZZA	1/4 FOLD		PIZZA	13" X 21"	150/Case
FST-3000Y	1/4 FOLD	YELLOW		13" X 21"	150/Case
FST-3000G-ANTI	1/4 FOLD	GREEN	ANITMICROBIAL	13" x 21"	150/Case
MW-60-FST	1/4 FOLD		DISP BOX	13" x 21"	200/Case
MW-70-FST	1/4 FOLD	BLUE		13" x 21"	300/Case
MW-80-FST	1/4 FOLD	BLUE		13" x 21"	150/Case
PREP WIPERS CLEANING SYSTEM					
FST-2800CP			REPLACEMENT ROLLS ONLY	6 X 195 FT	6 rolls
FST-2800CP-1FB			FREE BUCKET PER CASE	6 X 195 FT	6 rolls

WATER HOSE REEL - PORTABLE

Portable Hose Reel Cart Rapid Reel®

- The highest rated cart reel on the market.
- Made from rust-proof, aluminum-alloy construction.
- Rugged flat-free rubber tires.
- Industry-Leading 10 Year Warranty



Standard Capacity, 2-Wheels

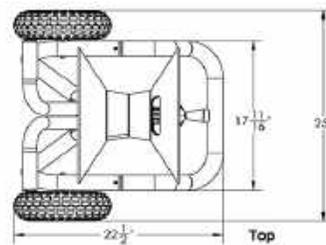


Product Code: 1043

Standard Capacity, 4-Wheels



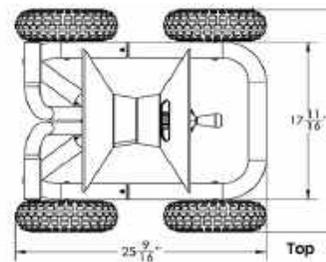
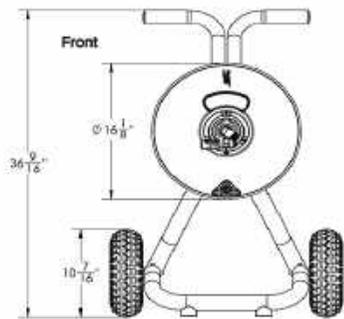
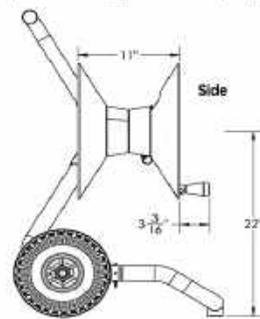
Product Code: 1043Q



Model 1043
2-Wheel Cart Reel

Holds up to 150 ft. of 5/8" hose
or 100 ft. of 3/4" hose

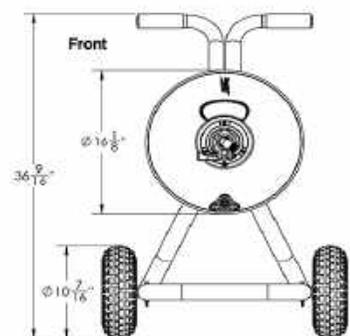
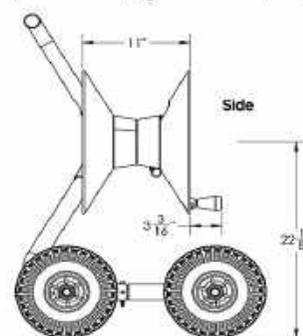
*Hose capacities can vary depending on hose brand and style.



Model 1043Q
2-Wheel Cart Reel
Modified with optional Quad-Wheel Kit

Holds up to 150 ft. of 5/8" hose
or 100 ft. of 3/4" hose

*Hose capacities can vary depending on hose brand and style.



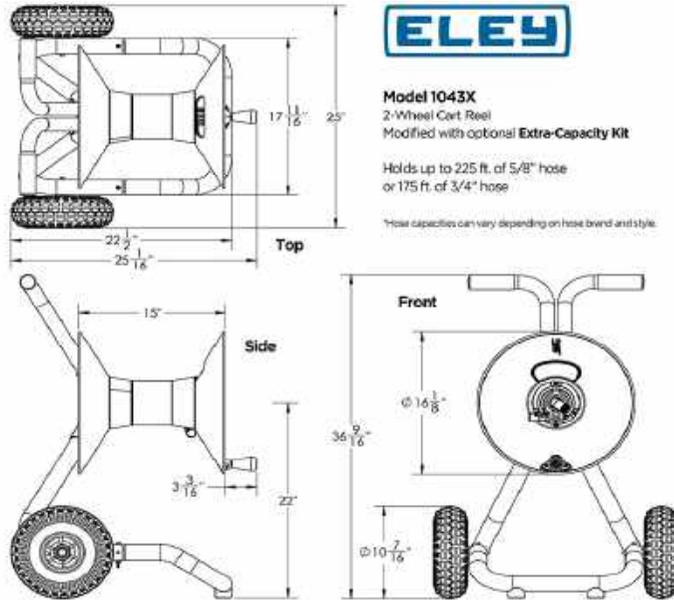
GARDEN EQUIPMENT

WATER HOSE REEL - PORTABLE

Extra-Capacity, 2-Wheels



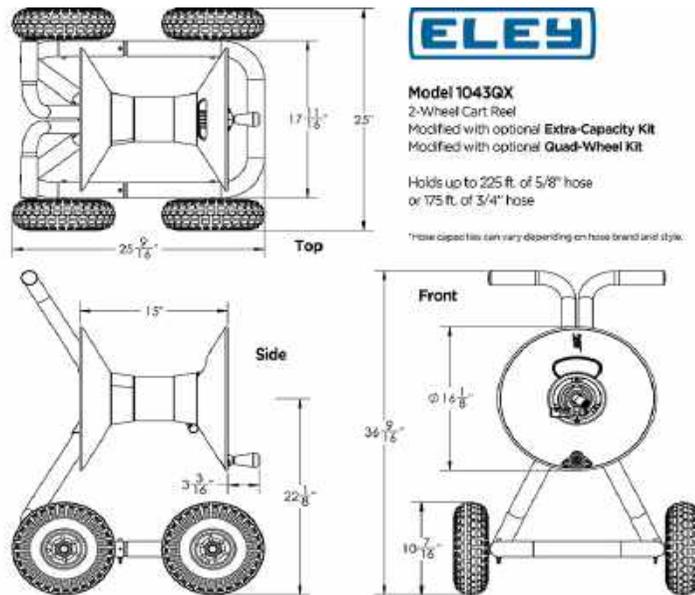
Product Code: 1043X



Extra-Capacity, 4-Wheels



Product Code: 1043QX



Specifications - Please note, hose capacities may vary depending on hose brand & style.

5/8" Capacity	150 ft.	46 m	Max. Pressure	150 PSI	10 bar
5/8" Capacity (w/Extra-Cap. Kit)	225 ft.	68 m	Reel Shipping Weight	35 lbs.	11 kg
3/4" Capacity	100 ft.	30 m	Extra-Capacity Kit Shipping Weight	2 lbs.	1 kg
3/4" Capacity (w/Extra-Cap. Kit)	170 ft.	52 m	Quad-Wheel Kit Shipping Weight	9 lbs.	4 kg
Max. Temperature	140°F	60°C			

WATER HOSE REEL - WALL MOUNT

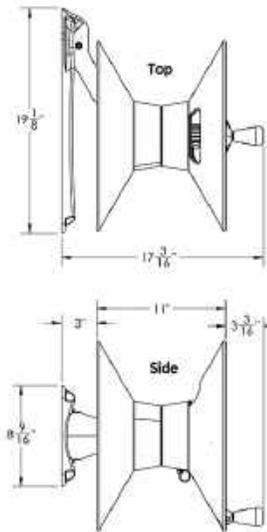
This reel can be mounted in two configurations depending on how the arm is attached to the wall plate during the assembly process. The PARALLEL configuration is used to pull the hose out along-side the wall, while PERPENDICULAR pulls the hose out straight away from the wall.

- The web's highest-rated garden hose reel
- This reel can be configured for parallel or perpendicular use
- Rust-proof aluminum-alloy construction
- Industry-leading 10-year warranty

Standard Capacity

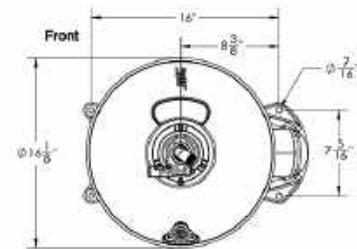


Product Code: Parallel Model 1041



Model 1041
Wall Mount Garden Hose Reel
Assembled in Parallel Configuration

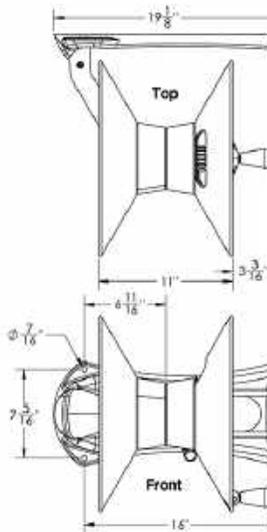
Holds up to 150 ft. of 5/8" hose or 100 ft. of 3/4" hose



Standard Capacity

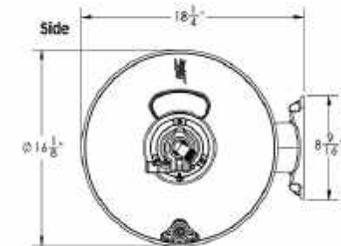


Product Code: Perpendicular Model 1041



Model 1041
Wall Mount Garden Hose Reel
Assembled in Perpendicular Configuration

Holds up to 150 ft. of 5/8" hose or 100 ft. of 3/4" hose



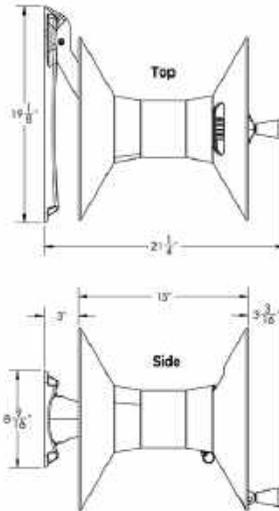
GARDEN EQUIPMENT

WATER HOSE REEL - WALL MOUNT

Extra-Capacity

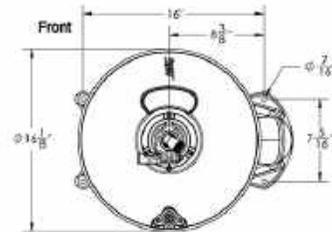


Product Code: Parallel Model 1041X



Model 1041X
 Wall Mount Garden Hose Reel
 Modified with optional Extra-Capacity Kit
 Assembled in Parallel Configuration

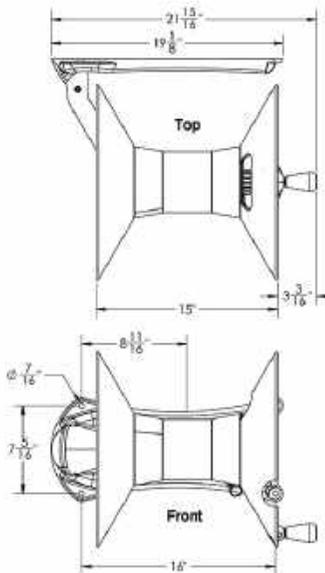
Holds up to 225 ft. of 5/8" hose or 107 ft. of 3/4" hose



Extra-Capacity

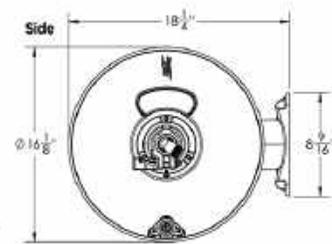


Product Code: Perpendicular Model 1041X



Model 1041X
 Wall Mount Garden Hose Reel
 Modified with optional Extra-Capacity Kit
 Assembled in Perpendicular Configuration

Holds up to 225 ft. of 5/8" hose or 170 ft. of 3/4" hose



Specifications - Please note, hose capacities may vary depending on hose brand & style.

5/8" Capacity	150 ft.
5/8" Capacity (w/Extra-Cap. Kit)	225 ft.
3/4" Capacity	100 ft.
3/4" Capacity (w/Extra-Cap. Kit)	170 ft.
Max. Temperature	140°F

Max. Pressure	150 PSI
Reel Shipping Weight	20 lbs.
Extra-Capacity Kit Shipping Weight	2 lbs.

PAPER PRODUCTS



For Educational Purposes Jani Clean Inc.



▪ Different Types Of Paper Production

The only type of paper you hopefully won't see labeled as recycled paper is what we consider to be 'regular paper' made from wood pulp, made from trees, and not used for anything else before becoming paper. So what is the difference between recycled paper and regular paper? That depends on what type of recycling or repurposing the paper went through before you bought it. Here are the different types you may encounter:

- 'Regular' or standard virgin paper is called "virgin" because it's made of fresh-cut trees that haven't been used for anything else before paper. The timber is cut, milled into pulp, and formed into brand new paper.
- Post-consumer recycled paper is what most of us think of when we imagine recycled paper. Newspaper, junk mail, office papers, and similar materials are diverted from a landfill and processed to remove ink. The pulp is formed into paper, possibly bleached or dyed, and then sold to be used again.
- Pre-consumer fiber is paper that hasn't been used and collected by consumers directly, but it was made into a paper product (such as boxes, packaging materials, printed newspapers that aren't sold, etc.) that didn't reach a final consumer destination. Instead of being diverted after the point of consumer use, pre-consumer fiber is sent to be recycled directly from factories and warehouses.
- Mill scraps or mill broke is a tricky category. This refers to scrap paper left over inside the paper mill, such as cuttings, edges, and crooked pieces that never leave the mill. For as long as paper mills have been running, they've re-used their mill scraps to make new paper. (It's kind of like re-rolling your dough scraps when you make cookie cutter cookies.) However, only recently have these companies started labeling it as 'recycled paper.' In reality, it's never had a first 'cycle,' so the 're-' is a bit misleading.
- Environmental Differences Between Recycled vs. Regular Paper
Aside from the origin of their pulp, the environmental ramifications are what you want to know when comparing recycled and regular paper.

Recycled paper is popular with environmentalists for two reasons:

- Using recycled paper diverts massive amounts of paper waste from being sent to landfills. This saves space in the landfills which means less trash and less land cordoned off for waste disposal.
- Using recycled paper saves trees from being cut down. Re-using the paper pulp already in circulation means there's less need to cut down living trees to create fresh pulp. This is good for the air quality, ecosystems, and biodiversity of those trees' habitats (and the earth as a whole).

Therefore, the downside to 'regular' paper is that it depletes natural resources and harms eco-systems rather than utilizing resources already in circulation. The bottom line: if you're concerned with eco-friendly paper, post-consumer recycled is the best choice for you.

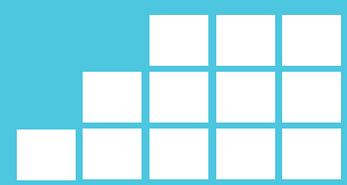
▪ Cost Differences

Making paper always involves considerable processing. Recycled paper needs to be collected and de-inked. Virgin paper requires the felling and milling of trees. Currently, recycled paper costs more than regular paper; the price difference varies from company to company. Advocates of recycled paper point out that the small cost of re-using paper now corresponds to a large savings in resources (not cutting down new trees) and land (not filling up a landfill) over time.

▪ A Note on Paper Bleaching

Paper that is white has been bleached, whether it's recycled or regular, which does involve harmful chemicals in both cases. Recycled paper that is white may be made of paper that was bleached the first time it was processed, or it may be bleached during the recycling process.

What is the difference between recycled paper and regular paper? Ultimately, recycled paper is slightly more expensive, but better for the environment. Checking labels for specific information, such as if the recycled paper is made with post-consumer or pre-consumer fiber, will ensure that you are getting the most green benefits out of your dollar. If interested in even more environmentally-conscious paper, understanding paper bleaching processes will be your next logical step



CENTER PULL PAPER TOWELS

Centerpull Towels

Vondrehle®

Centerpull systems are the most efficient, economical, hands-free drying method available. Ideal for restrooms, kitchens, food preparation areas, and other high-traffic locations where sanitation is important. You use only the towel you touch, eliminating cross-contamination. Each roll is perforated to deliver only one clean, dry, germ-free sheet at a time to control usage and reduce waste.

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION



Product Code	Description	Weight	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Roll	Plys	LOGOS
CP550T	Elegance 7.6 X 15 CPT		6	550	1	6622 N/A
1077T	Preserve 7.6 X 14 CPT		6	1000	1	6622
CP600	Preserve 7.6 X 15 CPT	20	6	600	2	6622
65076	Preserve 7.6 X 15 CPT	22	6	650	2	6622
5752T	Preserve 7.6 X 15 CPT	19	6	575	2	6622
8888K	Preserve 7.9 X 15 CPT	29	6	1000	1	6622
7501W	Preserve 7.9 X 15 CPT	22	6	800	1	6622
9901T	Preserve 8.3 X 15 CPT	28	6	990	1	6622
6602T	Preserve 8.3 X 15 CPT	23	6	660	2	6622 N/A
400AL+	Preserve Plus DRC 7.6 X 15 CPT	24	6	400	1	80BBW

Mini Centerpull Towels

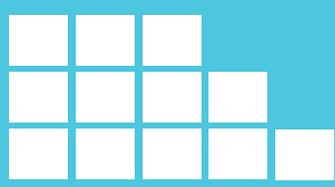
Vondrehle®

These mini-centerpull towels are a terrific space-saving solution when a full-size dispenser is not appropriate. Available in 1- or 2-ply, each roll is perforated to deliver only one clean, dry, germ-free sheet at a time to control usage and reduce waste.

VONDREHLE
CORPORATION



Product Code	Description	Roll Width	Weight	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Roll	Plys	Logo
CP300T	Elegance	7.6 x 15	22	12	300	1	N/A
CP320	Preserve	7.6 x 15	22	1	320	2	
4400	Preserve	8.3 x 15	24	12	400	1	
CP264	Preserve	8.3 x 15	20	12	264	2	



FOLDED PAPER TOWELS

Folded Towels

Vondrehle®

You don't have to choose between recycled paper and superior performance. These soft, absorbent towels have a drying strength that reduces consumption. Packaged for easy handling and storage, these premium towels are available in a wide selection to meet specific customer needs.



Product Code	Description	Size	Weight	Pk Per Case	Type	Logos
548-K	Elegance	9-1/4" x 9-1/2"	18	16	Multi	N/A
545-K	Elegance	6.0" x 9.5"	17	32	Multi	 
524-B	Preserve	13" x 9"	15	12	C-Fold	
548-K	Preserve	9-1/4" x 9-1/2"	18	16	Multi	N/A
548-B	Preserve	9.25" x 9.50"	19	16	Multifold	N/A
545-B	Preserve	6" x 9.5"	21	32	Mini Fold	 
540-K	Preserve	9.25" x 10.25"	22	16	Single	
540-B	Preserve	9.25" x 10.25"	23	16	C-Fold	



COLORS: WHITE-B, NATURAL (BROWN) N, TAD-T

FACIAL TISSUES

Precious Facial Tissue

Vondrehle®



Facial Tissues are made with 2-ply of soft and absorbent tissue, and are designed for use alone or in a countertop dispenser. Because these tissues easily pull out one at a time, fewer tissues are used. Made from 100% recycled fiber.

Product Code: 8575	Sheet Size: 8"x 8"
Packing: 30 Box/ 100 sheets	



Premium 2 ply Facial Tissue

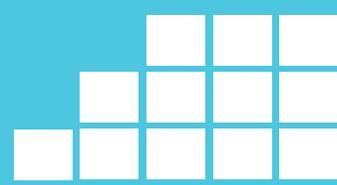
Tork®

Tork Premium Facial Tissue is an ultra-soft premium 2-ply facial tissue which tells the user that you care about their comfort by delivering maximum softness, thickness and absorbency. Cube box style is ideal for the vanity or in-wall dispensers

Product Code: TF6910A	Size: 8"x 8"
Packing: 36 boxes / 94 tissues	



PAPER PRODUCTS



ROLL PAPER TOWELS

Roll Paper Towels Vondrehle®



These bulky, thirsty towels are soft, strong and absorbent, yet competitively priced. Offered in white or natural, the towels are non-perforated and available in various lengths, so they're sure to meet your needs. A universal core permits use with our large selection of dispensers and with most others on the market. Preserve® hardwound towels are 100 percent recycled, containing a minimum 45% percent post-consumer content.

Product Code	Description	Roll Width	Plys	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Rolls	Recycle
88012	Elegance	7.9"	1	12	800	N/A
88115	Elegance	7.9"	1	12	800	N/A
810	Preserve	10"	1	6	600	 
816	Preserve	10"	1	6	800	N/A
860	Preserve	7.5"	1	12	600	 
880	Preserve	7.5"	1	6	800	 
835	Preserve	7.9"	1	12	350	 
863	Preserve	7.9"	1	12	600	 
828	Preserve	7.9"	1	12	600	
88012	Preserve	7.9"	1	12	800	N/A
88106	Preserve	7.9"	1	6	800	N/A

COLORS: WHITE-B, NATURAL (BROWN) N

REFER TO PAGES 85-86 TO CHOOSE OUR DISPENSER SYSTEM



TOILET TISSUE PAPER



Jumbo Roll Tissue Paper Preserve® Vondrehle®

BEST SELLER

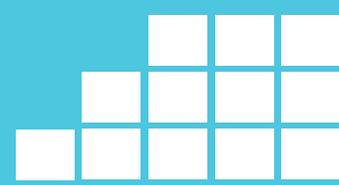
VONDREHLE
CORPORATION

A perfect combination of quality and economy, these economically priced jumbo rolls are ideal for high traffic locations. With fewer refills required, maintenance time is reduced up to 90 percent, and the larger roll helps control pilferage. Fast breakup means this tissue will not clog plumbing, and is safe for use in septic systems. Preserve® Jumbo Tissue Rolls are available with a 3.3" ID core (universal) or a 2.3" ID core. Available in 9" or 12" size roll.

Product Code	Description	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Roll	Plys
120VT	PRECIOUS VIRGIN	12	1000	2
PQ800	PREM QUALITY 3.54 X800	12	800	2
2109	PRESERVE 3.54 X 2000	6	2000	1
1209	PRESERVE 3.54 X 1000	12	1000	2
1208-8	PRESERVE 3.54 X 1000	8	1000	2
1125/12	PRESERVE 3.54 X 1125	12	1125	2
1450	PRESERVE 3.54 X 1450	6	1450	2
1500	PRESERVE 3.54 X 1500	12	1500	1
2212	PRESERVE 3.54 X 2000	6	2000	2
4112	PRESERVE 3.54 X 4000	6	4000	1
2750	PRESERVE 3.54 X 750	12	750	2
1145	PRESERVE 3.78 X 1145	12	1145	2
65048	PRESERVE 3.875 X 15	48	650	1
65098	PRESERVE	48	325	2

REFER TO PAGES 90-92 TO CHOOSE OUR DISPENSER SYSTEM





TOILET TISSUE PAPER



Standard Bath Tissue Vondrehle®

Our premium bath tissue is the ideal choice for customers who want just-like-home quality in an environmentally responsible product. Consistently bright, soft and absorbent, it sets a new standard for bath tissue manufactured from 100 percent recycled fiber. These premium bath tissues disintegrate rapidly, making it safe for use in septic systems, boats and motor homes.

Product Code	Description	Plys	Sheets per roll	Roll Per Case	Logos
5501	Blue Mist - 4.5" x 3.6" Sheet	1	1000	96	
1001	Blue Mist - 4.5" x 4.5" Sheet	1	1000	96	
24480	Feather Soft - 4" x 4" Sheet	2	550	80	
3302	Feather Soft - 4.5" x 3.6" Sheet	2	330	96	
4537	Feather Soft - 4.5" x 3.6" Sheet	2	370	48	
4521	Feather Soft - 4.5" x 3.6" Sheet	2	500	48	
5022	Feather Soft - 4.5" x 3.6" Sheet	2	500	96	
6022	Feather Soft - 4.5" x 4.5" Sheet	2	500	96	
8215	Precious - 4.5" x 3.6" Virgin Sheet	2	500	96	
9455	Precious - 4.5" x 4.5" Virgin Sheet	2	500	96	N/A
RT500	Premium Quality - 4.3" x 3.6"	2	500	96	

Green Seal Certified GS-1 Made from 100% recycle fiber

2-Ply Tissue - Soft & Absorbent

Available in Various Lengths, Widths, Sheet Counts, and Case Counts, these soft and absorbent tissues are made from 100% recycled fiber.

1-Ply Tissue - Most Footage per Roll

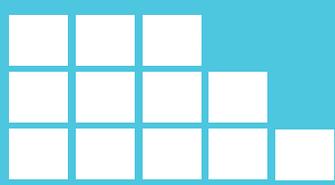
Available in Various Lengths, these tissues provide the most footage per roll and are made from 100% recycled fiber.

Premium Virgin 2-Ply Tissue

Made from 100% Virgin Fiber, these tissues are Softer and Brighter - perfect for high-end markets.



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!



TOILET TISSUE PAPER



Porta-Roll Tissue Vondrehle®



Porta-Roll bath tissue is produced with a 3/4" core and unique 15" perforation. The small core accommodates more footage on a roll, reducing the chance of run-outs. Both the one and two ply rolls (#PR940 and #PR470) fit the prefabricated dispensers in portable toilets, as well as most coreless dispensers. A mini-twin dispenser (#3200) is available from von Drehle so the Porta-Roll can be used in new installations.

Product Code	Description	Roll Per Case	Feet Per Roll	Plys
PR420	PORTA-ROLL 3.875 420	24	420	2
PR350	PORTA-ROLL 3.875 X 350	24	350	2
PR940	PORTA-ROLL 3.875 X 940	24	940	1
PR470	PORTA-ROLL 3.875X 470	24	470	2



Roto-Roll Tissue Vondrehle®



Roto-Roll bath tissue was developed to provide product to fit dispensers requiring a maximum width of 4". This soft and absorbent tissue is available in one and two ply. Each roll is individually banded to ensure that the tissue remains sanitary even when taken out of the box and stored on a shelf. Roto-Roll is packaged 48 rolls to the case. Also fits "wagon-wheel" dispensers.

Product Code	Description	Roll Per Case	Plys	Sheets per roll
RR123	ROTO-ROLL	48	1	1232
RR600	ROTO-ROLL	48	2	616



RESTROOM ACCESSORIES

BABY CHANGING STATION



Folds Compactly
Only 4" Profile
against the wall



Baby Changing Station



- Supports a static load of 250 lbs.
- Concave shelf design provides a deep area for the child to lay
- Adjustable heavy duty safety strap with cam-buckle for security
- Convenient bag hooks on both ends
- Dual, built-in liner dispensers that hold approximately 50 liners
- Includes adhesive aluminum placard for rest room door to indicate changer is inside
- ADA compliant with ANSI compliant labels

Product Code	Description	Dimension	Color	Pack
2021	Baby Changing Station	34.25"l x 18"w x 4"d	White	1



BABY CHANGING STATION

SANITARY RECEPTACLE



1030

Sanitary Receptacle

- Heavy duty construction
- Easy to use doors makes disposal easy and sanitary
- For use with sanitary liners

Product Code: 1030 Color: White Packing: Each



2530

Chrome Sanitary Receptacle

- Heavy duty construction
- Lever door handle makes disposal easy and sanitary
- For use with sanitary liners

Product Code: 2530 Color: Chrome Packing: Each



TOILET SEAT COVER



1/2 Fold Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser

- Easy to install, maintain and service
- Heavy duty construction
- Dispenses and holds 250 single or half fold paper toilet seat covers
- Fills from the bottom through a concealed opening

1/4 Fold Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser

- Easy to Install, maintain and service
- Heavy duty construction
- Dispenses and holds 250 single or quarter fold paper toilet seat covers
- Fills from the bottom through a concealed opening

Product Code	Description	Color	Material	Packing
2011	1/2 Fold Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	White	Plastic	Each
2111	1/4 Fold Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	White	Plastic	Each
2511	1/2 Fold Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser	Stainless Steel	Metal	Each



Discreet Seat Toilet Seat Covers Refill Hospeco®



HOSPECO is proud to be the market leader in Toilet Seat Covers with our Health Gards®, Discreet Seat® and Pull One® brands. Toilet Seat Covers demonstrate a facility owner's commitment to offering their patrons security and sanitary protection in public restrooms and have become a requirement in many parts of the U.S. HOSPECO seat covers are offered in a variety of value levels and pack sizes. Our seat covers come in standard half-fold size as well as a compact quarter-fold size designed for smaller restrooms such as airplanes. We are also proud to offer a Green Seal™ Certified, 100% recycled seat cover. All HOSPECO seat covers are safe for septic systems and will not harm plumbing under normal conditions

Benefits:

- A cost effective, sanitary method of meeting personal hygiene needs in public restrooms
- Self-disposing
- Biodegradable

Product Code	Description	Packing
7400	Scott Personal Seat Cover Refill	24 Packages / 125
DS-5000	Half-Fold Toilet Seat Cover	20 Packages / 250



RESTROOM ACCESSORIES

TOILET SEAT COVER



SCOTT® Toilet Seat Covers



SCOTT® Toilet Seat Covers are designed to provide superior hygiene and personal safety in the washroom.

Benefits:

- Flushable and offers sanitary protection, helping to reduce litter and clogging
- Lockable modern dispenser
- Dispenser holds 2 packs and is easy to refill
- Dispenses one cover at a time

Product Code: 7410-10 Packing: 24 packs/ 125 sheets

TAMPONS AND SANITARY NAPKINS

Tampons for vending Machine

Tampax®



Individually wrapped tampons come in a special vending tube to fit neatly in vending machines to offer women convenience away from home. Users will also feel comforted with the well-known brand name Tampax. Tampon sleeves are made of cardboard so they are flushable and safe for toilets. The string is sewn into the tampons so you won't have to worry about the hassle of separation. Small pack size saves valuable storage space.

Product Code: 63364
Packing: 500 ea/Case

Gards® Maxi Pads

Sanitary Napking

Hospeco®



- Multi-channel design for better absorbency
- Gards® is a leading name in vended feminine protection
- #8 size box is flat pad

Product Code: H-248



Product Code: H-147

Product Code:	Description	Packing
63364	Tampons for Vending Machine	500 ea/Case
H-147	Sanitary Napkins	250 ea/Case
H-248	Maxi Pads Sanitary Napkins	250 ea/Case

HAND DRYER

Advantage Automatic Hand Dryers Janico®



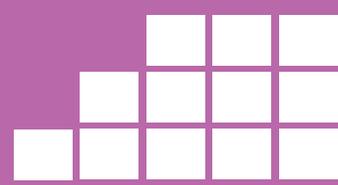
- One ton of paper consumes 17 three cubic yards of landfill space and pollutes 20,000 Gallons of water. Even before the paper towels are used, each ton has claimed 20,000 Gallons of water in chemical cleansing.
- The Power consumption to dry hands is far less than the power required to produce a single paper towel
- Average cost of paper is 3 cents per hand dry, think of how quick you can make back money.
- Hand dryers can cut costs by as much as 90%, when compared to paper towels.
- An energy-efficient hand dryer can dry one's hands 55 times for the cost of one paper towel.
- Hand Dryers require very little maintenance compared to paper towels, which much be replaced.
- No one wants to touch restroom surfaces if they can help it. Hand dryers help with deter cross-contamination

Features:

- An infrared sensor for hygienic touch-free operation
- Ultra slim body for minimum footprint and durable stainless steel cover suitable for high-traffic facilities
- Higher efficiency and lower energy costs - 500W motor dries hands in only 15 seconds and saves 95% cost vs. paper towel
- 45 seconds safety timer
- Intelligent heater, adjusts to ambient temperature
- Easy maintenance
- Available in metallic black, silver chrome, brushed nickel, and white



Product Code:	Description	Dimension	Color	Pack
8411BK	Automatic Hand Dryer	13.5" x 8.25" x 8"	Metallic Black	1
8411MR	Automatic Hand Dryer	13.5" x 8.25" x 8"	Silver Chrome	1
8411SS	Automatic Hand Dryer	13.5" x 8.25" x 8"	Brushed Nickel	1
8411WT	Automatic Hand Dryer	13.5" x 8.25" x 8"	White	1



HAND DRYERS



8410

Automatic Hand Dryers Stainless Steel Janico®



- Features an infrared sensor for hygienic touch-free operation
- Slim body for minimum footprint
- Higher efficiency and lower energy costs - 500W motor dries hands in only 15 seconds
- Saves 95% cost vs. paper towel
- 45 seconds safety timer
- Steel Satin finish
- Intelligent heater, adjusts to ambient temperature
- Easy maintenance

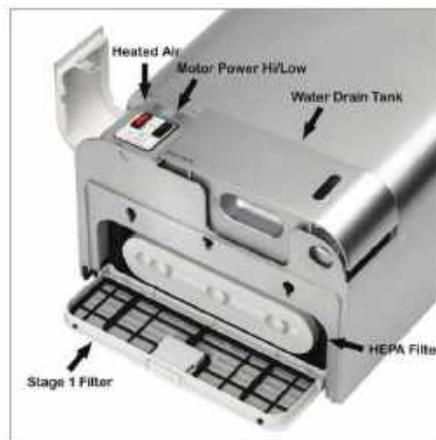


8415

Automatic Hand Dryer High Speed Vertical Model Janico®



- Hygienic touch-free operation - features Dual IR sensor for instant hand detection
- Lowest noise level 70dB at 1m
- Highly efficient, dries hands in only 7-10 seconds
- 25 seconds safety timer
- Saves 95% cost vs. paper towel
- Suitable for medium and high traffic facilities
- Easy maintenance
- HEPA filter helps remove up to 99.9% of bacteria from the air used to dry hands



Product Code	Description	Dimension	Color	Packing
8410	Automatic Hand Dryer	12.5" x 8.75" x 8"	Silver Chrome	1
8415	High Speed Vertical Hand Dryer	29.5" x 14.5" x 11"	Silver	1

SPONGES & SCRUB



Medium Duty Scrub Sponge 74 Scotch-Brite™



Dual-action cleaning tool. On one side, it's a No. 96 scouring pad for scrubbing and cleaning. On the other side, the cellulose sponge quickly wipes up spills and messes and can carry cleaning solutions to the work surface.

- Highly conformable web laminate to a sponge backing
- Ideal for general purpose cleaning



Stainless Steel Scrubber 84 Scotch-Brite™



High quality stainless steel for tough cleaning chores. Removes baked-on food from pots, pans, baking dishes, grills and ovens. Two sizes.

- Single wire strand construction to eliminate multiple ends
- High quality grade stainless steel to withstand breakage under normal usage and provide durability and corrosion resistance from exposure to hot water, detergents and normal cleaning liquids
- Use for cleaning, scouring, and scrubbing pots, pans, baking dishes, broiler pans, grills and ovens
- Excellent performance in removing baked-on food from cookware



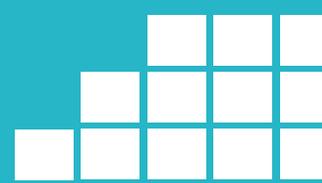
Heavy Duty Scouring Pad 86 Scotch-Brite™



Open construction pad with tough fibers and abrasives make fast work of heavy duty cleaning jobs. Use in the kitchen to replace scrapers, steel wool and metal sponges. Typical applications include heavily baked-on food and food processing equipment.

- Tough fibers and abrasives to clean grills and ovens and remove baked-on food from pots and pans
- Fiber: the product contains durable synthetic fibers that are crimped and heat set to develop a strong open web
- Mineral: the product contains abrasive particles that are effective in scrubbing operation. These particles are evenly distributed throughout the pad to help ensure consistent performance
- Resin: the product is constructed with resin that resists degradation from exposure to hot water, detergents and normal cleaning liquids

Product Code	Description	Size	Use	Abrasive	Packing
7920007276258	Scrub Sponge 74	3" x 5"	General Purpose	Medium	1 Doz
500-48011-19084-1	Stainless Steel Scrubber 84	1.75 Oz.	Heavy Duty Purpose	Metal Scrubber	1 Doz
7920009343469	Scouring Pad 86	6" x 9"	General Purpose	Heavy Duty	2 Doz



SPONGES & SCRUB



General Purpose Scouring Pad 96 Scotch-Brite™



Use for everyday cleaning of most cooking utensils and equipment. Scours 2 to 3 times faster and lasts 2 to 3 times longer than comparable pads. Non-rusting and resilient, this synthetic pad is an ideal replacement for steel wool or stainless steel scrubbers.

- Non-rusting and resilient high quality synthetic fibers to provide pad durability and long lasting usage
- Abrasive minerals selected to provide superior scouring for common cleaning jobs
- Abrasive mineral particles evenly distributed throughout the pad to help ensure effective, consistent, and long lasting performance throughout the life of the pad
- High quality bonding resin system designed to provide resistance to degradation from exposure to hot water, detergents and normal cleaning liquids
- Scotch-Brite™ Purple Scour Pad 2020
Cleans your dirtiest pots and pans twice as fast as conventional heavy-duty scouring—with less scratching. Food debris rinses out of the pad easily. Unique web construction stands up to your toughest jobs. Scratches less than other heavy duty pads.
- Designed to provide heavy-duty scouring and scrubbing capability with significantly lower scratching potential
- Contains durable synthetic fibers that are manufactured to develop a strong, open pad surface
- Mineral particles are distributed evenly on the surface and through the pad to provide consistent scouring over the life of the pad
- Constructed with resin that resists degradation from exposure to hot water, detergents and most cleaning liquids



Purple Scour Pad 2020 Scotch-Brite™



Cleans your dirtiest pots and pans twice as fast as conventional heavy-duty scouring—with less scratching. Food debris rinses out of the pad easily. Unique web construction stands up to your toughest jobs. Scratches less than other heavy duty pads.

- Designed to provide heavy-duty scouring and scrubbing capability with significantly lower scratching potential
- Contains durable synthetic fibers that are manufactured to develop a strong, open pad surface
- Mineral particles are distributed evenly on the surface and through the pad to provide consistent scouring over the life of the pad
- Constructed with resin that resists degradation from exposure to hot water, detergents and most cleaning liquids
- A good replacement for most applications where steel wool and stainless steel scrubbers are currently used

Product Code	Description	Size	Abrasive	Packing
70-0716-5898-6	Scouring Pad 96	6" x 9"	Medium	20/cs
70-0713-1175-9	Scour Pad 2020	2.8" x 4.5"	Heavy Duty	24/cs

SPONGES & SCRUB



Grill Brick

- Safely cleans cast iron
- Won't lift off the cast iron seasoning
- Odor free
- Film wrap provides convenient holder



Grill Pad or Screen Holders

- #3110 for use with grill pads
- #3111 for use with grill screens
- Constructed for high heat resistant plastic resin
- Molded hooks hold pad & screens in place



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
3104	Grill Block	8" x 4" x 3.25"	12
3110	Grill Pad Holder	10.8" x 8" x 5.75"	Each
3111	Grill Screen Holder	10.8" x 8" x 5.75"	Each
3103	Grill Screen	8.5" x 8.5" x 6"	Each
3105	Grill Pads	14.5" x 9" x 8"	Each



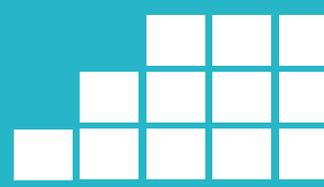
Utility Pads & Utility Pad Kit (Included Pads & Holder)



- LIGHT-DUTY -WHITE: A light duty pad for cleaning delicate surfaces and light cleanup on sinks, ceramic tile, windows, tubs, toilets, etc.
- MEDIUM-DUTY-BLUE: Used to clean base boards, swimming pool walls, removing scuff marks on floors, etc.
- HEAVY-DUTY-BROWN / BLACK: For heavily soiled traffic areas such as halls, stairs, around stoves and fryers, etc. Easily removes old finish and wax buildup
- Includes 1-brown and 1-white 4.5" x 10" utility pads
- Double swivel handle for ease of use
- Molded spikes for maximum grip
- Compatible with thressed handles

Product Code	Description	Dimension	Color	Packing
3082	Medium-Duty Utility Pad	4.5" x 10"	Blue	1 doz
3084	Light-Duty-White Utility Pad	4.5" x 10"	White	1 doz
3085	Heavy-Duty-Brown Utility Pad	4.5" x 10"	Brown	1 doz
3086	Heavy-Duty-Green Scouring Pad	6" x 9"	Green	1 doz
3720	Utility Pad kit	4.5" x 10"	Grey	Each





BRUSHES



Toilet Brushes

Virutex®

- Toilet bowl brush with caddy
- Basic toilet brush set with plastic handle
- Compact design for space saving
- Durable and practical, Stain and odor resistant
- Size: Dia 4.7" x 14.9" Height



Product Code: 1004716 Packing: Doz



Truck Brushes

Bristle®

- Dual purpose; staple-set into foam block
- Polypropylene bristles and protective bumper
- Water flows through hole in brush
- Use with threaded hollow handle



Product Code: 222 Packing: Doz



Swivel Scrub Brush

Bristle®

- Used for aggressive scrubbing of hard-to-reach areas
- Screw-in handle adjusts brush to any angle for cleaning



Product Code: 4034 Packing: Each



Swive Grout Brush

Bristle®

- Chisel cut bristle to manipulate all types of grout lines
- Chemically resistant polypropylene bristles
- Swivel head allows brush to be used in both directions
- Works with standard acme threaded handles



Product Code: 4002 Packing: Each

BRUSHES

All Angle Brush Bristles®



- Use at any angle; has side bristles
- Polypropylene bristles stapled into 10" structural foam block
- Use with threaded hole handle
- Fountain hole for cleaning with water



Product Code: 6337 Packing: Each

Pizza Brush Bristles®



- Chisel cut bristle to manipulate all types of grout lines
- Chemically resistant polypropylene bristles
- Swivel head allows brush to be used in both directions
- Works with standard acme threaded handles



Product Code: 4004 Packing: Each

Utility Iron Scrub Brush Virutex®



Angled head gets into corners. Large handle protects knuckles. Durable non-absorbent 6" white plastic block will not crack, warp or mildew. Long lasting, highly durable white polypro bristles. 1" trim



Product Code: 0098 Packing: doz

Pot & Pan Brush 20" & 8" Plastic Handle Bristles®

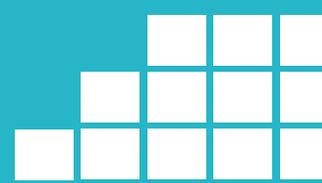


Scrub with this lightweight, nylon brush to remove grease and soil buildup. White Nylon Pot Brush with 20" or 8" Plastic Handle is built on a hard plastic block, and is perfect for general scrubbing needs. Nylon fibers are resilient and durable; also resistant to alkalis, solvents, and certain acids. This product is typically used as a scrubbing brush. Store brush in a dry area after use to ensure maximum performance. Depending upon the type of soil or debris being handled.



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
9B29	Pot & Pan	8"	Each
9B32	Pot & Pan	20"	Each

CLEANING ACCESSORIES



TOILET CLEANING ACCESSORIES

Pumie Scouring Stick Porcelain and Tile Cleaner®

Solid block of mild abrasive pumice for scrubbing stains from porcelain, ceramic tile, concrete, masonry, and iron fixtures without scratching. Removes rust and mineral deposits, hard water rings, lime, and stains from urinals, sinks and showers. Speeds and completes the cleaning of chemicals. Works alone cleaning where cleansers fail. Unexcelled for Removing * Unsightly toilet bowl rings. * Stubborn stains in tubs, sinks and showers. * Rock-hard mineral deposits around faucets and drains. * Scale and rust on metal work and piping. * Lime and algae deposits in swimming pools. * Rust and grime on workshop and garden tools. * Unwanted paint on tile, masonry and concrete * surfaces. * Baked on food, grease and carbon buildups in ovens, on barbecues, grills and iron cookware. Instructions: wet the bar. Rub bar on surface you wish to clean using back and forth strokes. The paste buildup helps to clean and polish. Rinse cleaned surface of residue. Safe for hands. Contains no detergent or chemicals. DO NOT USE on highly polished metals, glass, fiberglass and unbaked enamel surfaces.

- Dual purpose; staple-set into foam block
- Polypropylene bristles and protective bumper
- Water flows through hole in brush
- Use with threaded hollow handle (handles not available)

Product Code	Description	Packing
pum2149	Scouring w/handle	dz
pum12	Scouring stick	dz



Plunge



- 21" in height it fits easily in most cabinets or under most sinks.
- Large Extended Cup for Best Pressure, Fit, and Suction
- Plastic Handle is Easier to Clean than Wooden Handles
- Avoid Splinters and Blisters with the Plastic Handle and Quick Sealing Soft Rubber Cup

Product Code: 1065 Packing: Each

FLOOR SQUEEGEES



Straight Floor Squeegee

- Heavy zinc metal frame with high grade dual edge & receptable soft rubber blades
- Features a steel scraper edge
- Available in 4 different widths: 18", 22", 30" & 36"



Curved Floor Squeegee

- Heavy zinc metal frame with high grade dual edge & receptable soft rubber blades
- Streak - free finish
- Available in 3 different widths: 22", 30" & 36"



Straight Plastic Foam Floor Squeegee

- Dual soft foam rubber blades contours ti irregular surfaces
- High - Impact plastic frame with socket for standard threaded handles

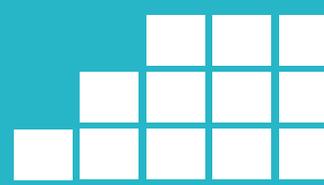
Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
4818	Straight Floor Squeegee	18" w	Each
4822	Straight Floor Squeegee	22" w	Each
4830	Straight Floor Squeegee	30" w	Each
4836	Straight Floor Squeegee	36" w	Each
4714	Straight Plastic Floor Foam Squeegee	22" w	Each
4722	Curved Floor Squeegee	22" w	Each
4730	Curved Floor Squeegee	30" w	Each
4736	Curved Floor Squeegee	36" w	Each



Wood Handle

Product Code	Description	Height	Diameter	Packing
4054	Threaded Wood Handle	54"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4060	Threaded Wood Handle	60"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4160	Metal Threaded Wood Handle	60"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4254	Tapered Wood Handle	54"	1 x 1.125"	Each





WINDOW SQUEEGEE



Plastic Window Squeegee

- Lightweight & durable ABS plastic handle with aluminum channel fitted with a standard soft rubber blades
- Provides a streak-free finish
- Available in 4 different widths: 8", 12", 14" & 18"

Stainless Steel Window Squeegee

- Rust-free stainless steel fitted with standard hard rubber blade
- Professional streak-free finish
- Available in 5 different widths: 10", 12", 14", 16" & 18"
- Replacement handle also available



Window Washer Applicator Sleeve

- Cotton blend fibers for scrubbing, squeegee for wiping
- Aluminum and plastic construction



Product Code	Description	Dimension	Packing
4811	Plastic Window Squeegee	14" w	Each
4812	Plastic Window Squeegee	18" w	Each
4815	Stainless Steel Window Squeegee	14" w	Each
4816	Stainless Steel Window Squeegee	16" w	Each
4817	Stainless Steel Window Squeegee	18" w	Each
4832	Window Washer Applicator Sleeve	14" w	Each
6571	Aluminium Telescopic Handle	71"	Each
4833	Window Washer Applicator Sleeve	18" w	Each



EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

Microfiber Dusting Wand

- Easy to use with 28" reach or add our 71" telescopic handle (#6571) for higher areas
- Bendable stainless steel wand
- Velcro side opening or easy removal to launder



Product Code	Description	Dimension	Case Cube	Color	Packing
6028	Microfiber Dusting Wand w/Duster	28" l x 2" w	0.2	Blue	1
6028-02	Microfiber Duster Refill for Dusting Wand	28" l x 2" w	0.09	Blue	1
6571	Telescopic Aluminium Handle	71"	n/a	n/a	1



Gatormate Portable Caddy Impact®



Organized cleaning system fits over rim and handle of 32, 44, and 55-Gal. Gator containers and competitive units

- Take off the Gator container and use unit as a portable cleaning/storage caddy
- Built-in features hold cleaning tools, scrapers, roll towels, plastic liners, gloves, cell phone, putty knives, sponges & more

Product Code: 1850 Packing: Each



Floor Scraper

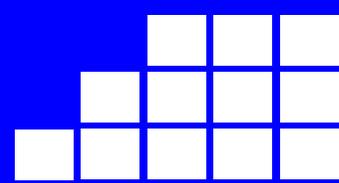
- lightweight and rugged floor scrape
- 12" or 48" handle with carbon steel blade
- reversible tempered 4" steel blade has blunt edge and a razor edge
- comes complete with blade cover
- 3411B replacement blades available



Product Code	Description	Height	Packing
3449-48	Long Handle Scraper	48"	Each
3411-12	Short Handle Scraper	12"	Each
2257	Replacement Blades 4"	N/A	10 Blades / Pack



BOTTLE & SPRAYERS



UTILITIES SPRAYER & BOTTLES



Ultra Trigger Spayers

- Includes a 28/400 closure
- Dip tube filters included
- Adjustable from a fine mist to a steady stream for better coverage
- Compliments all housekeeping carts
- Come with a 9 1/4" dip tube

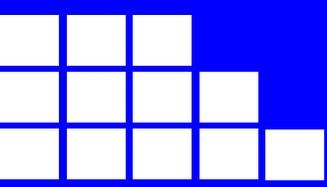
Industrial Trigger Sprayer

- Designed for heavy duty applications
- Includes a 28/400 closure
- Leak proof nozzle with consistent spray for better coverage
- Adjustable from a fine mist to a steady stream for better coverage
- Longer trigger to reduce hand fatigue
- Comes with a 9 1/4" dip tube

Spay Bottles

- Manufactured using high density polyethylene
- All bottles have 28/400 neck and fit all standard triggers
- Comes braded with ounce/ ml measurement indicators
- Two sizes to choose from: 24 oz. or 32 oz. bottles

Product Code	Description	Color	Capacity	Packing
1003GW	Ultra Trigger Spayer	(Green/White)	n/a	Each
1003RW	Ultra Trigger Spayer	(Red/White)	n/a	Each
1003BW	Ultra Trigger Spayer	(Blue/White)	n/a	Each
1004RW	Industrial Trigger Spayer	(Red/White)	n/a	Each
1005	Foam Trigger Spayer	(White)	n/a	Each
1006	Multi-Directional Trigger Spayer	(Blue/ White)	n/a	Each
1007	Chemical Resistant Trigger Spayer	(Gray)	n/a	Each
1103	Trigger Spayer w/24 oz. Bottle	(Red/White)	24	Each
1105	Trigger Spayer w/32 oz. Bottle	(Red/ White)	32	Each
1115	Spray Bottle Funnel	(White)	n/a	Each
1116	16 oz. Center Neck Spray Bottle	(Clear)	16	Each
1122	22 oz. Off Set Neck Spary Battle	(Clear)	22	Each
1124	24 oz. Center Neck Spay Bottle	(Clear)	24	Each
1132	32 oz. Center Neck Spray Bottle	(Clear)	32	Each



SPRAYERS

CHAPIN®

Trust the legacy... In 1884, American homes were still illuminated with kerosene lamps and lanterns. In Oakfield, New York, young Ralph E. Chapin sold kerosene at the hardware store he ran with his brother-in-law, Frank Harris. But something bothered Ralph Chapin. Many of the cans his customers brought in to be filled with kerosene were so poorly made that they often leaked. So Mr. Chapin began making his own cans and selling them to his customers.

The demand for this product was so great that Mr. Chapin soon sold his hardware store and set up a manufacturing business in nearby Batavia. The company quickly expanded and began making 55-gallon storage tanks and pumps. In 1903, Chapin began making compressed air sprayers and hand sprayers.

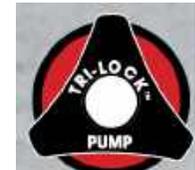
Today, Chapin sprayers are still made from the best materials and exceed the most exacting industry standards. And Chapin products continue to perform safely and dependably, providing years of reliable service. Just as they have since 1884.



Tri-Poxy® coating lines the interior of all Chapin steel tanks (excluding stainless steel tanks). This photo shows the tank being crushed. Note that the coating did not crack, flake, or chip under the extreme stress on the metal.



Chapin's metal TriPoxyl and stainless steel industrial sprayers are designed with our unique Tri-Lock™ seal that ensures the pump cap tightly locks onto the tank, making positive contact with the o-ring for a tight, leak-proof seal.

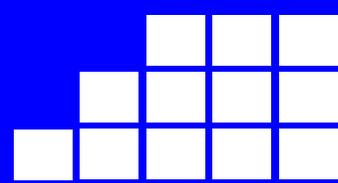


Chapin Industrial sprayers are equipped with Viton® seals and gaskets to handle the many aggressive chemicals used by professionals.



Many of Chapin's industrial sprayers offer heavy duty die cast metal pump handles that stand up to the everyday abuse professionals can dish out. Oversized brass pump cylinders allow for quick compression and long life. Ergonomically designed pump handles help professionals get the job done minimizing fatigue.





SPRAYERS



Industrial Metal Viton Heavy Duty Sprayer Chapin®

- 3-Gallon Tri-Poxy tank for durability and a wide mouth funnel opening for easy filling and cleaning
 - 36-inch reinforced hose
 - Brass wand, nozzle and Shut-off with lock-on feature
- Viton seals and gaskets designed to handle a variety of chemicals (check chemical manufacturers instructions)

Applications

- Form Oil
- Concrete Additives
- General Purpose Cleaning
- Pesticides

Product Code #1352

Industrial Poly Viton Concrete Sprayer Chapin®

- 3-Gallon poly tank with wide mouth opening for easy filling and cleaning
- Compatible for most professional concrete applications, curing compound, form oils, waterproofing and coatings
- 24-inch brass wand, nozzle and shut-off with lock-on feature
- Pressure relief valve built into the tank
- Viton seals and gaskets designed for industrial and concrete chemicals



Applications

- Form Oil
- Concrete Additives

Product Code #22180XP



Industrial Heavy Duty Sprayer Chapin®

- 3-Gallon poly tank with wide mouth opening for easy filling and cleaning
- Compatible with most industrial chemicals, suitable for homeowners too (check chemical manufacturers instructions)
 - 18-inch brass wand, nozzle and shut-off with lock-on feature
- Viton seals and gaskets designed for industrial and concrete applications
 - Pressure relief valve built into the tank

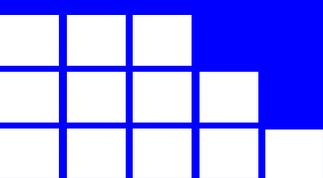
Product Code #22790XP

Industrial Acetone Sprayer Chapin®

- 2-Gallon translucent tank with funnel-mouth opening and splash guard
- Compatible with acetone and acetone dyes
- Acetone resistant seals and gaskets for use with high concentrations of acetone
- Fixed .13GPM ceramic nozzle
- In-tank anti-clog filter



Product Code #26127



SPRAYERS

Industrial Acid Staining Sprayer Chapin®

- 2-Gallon translucent poly tank with 4-inch wide mouth opening for easy filling and cleaning
- Designed for acid staining and acid cleaning
- Pressure relief valve
- Shut-off has lock-off feature to prevent accidental discharge
- Adjustable poly cone nozzle sprays coarse stream to a fine mist

Applications

- Acid Stains



Product Code #22240XP

Professional Stainless Steel Pest Control Sprayer Chapin®

- Durable 1.5-Gallon stainless steel tank with wide mouth opening
 - Compatible with most commercial and industrial pesticides
 - Dripless shut-off for precise application and control
 - Adjustable brass nozzle

Applications

- Pesticides



Product Code#10700

Industrial Stainless Steel Sprayer Chapin®

- Durable 2-Gallon stainless steel tank with wide Tri-Lock opening
- Compatible with common fertilizers, weed killers and pesticides
- Adjustable brass nozzle for a variety of applications
- Brass Shut-off with lock-on feature

Applications

- General Purpose Cleaning
- Fungicides
- Herbicides
- Pesticides



Product Code #1739

Industrial Viton Cleaner/Degreaser Sprayer Chapin®

- 2-gallon poly tank with 4-inch wide mouth opening for easy filling and cleaning
 - Pressure relief valve and lock-off feature to prevent accidental discharge
 - Designed specifically for industrial strength cleaners and degreasers
 - Adjustable poly cone nozzle sprays coarse stream to a fine mist
 - Viton seals and gaskets to handle a variety of chemicals
 - Viton seals and gaskets for chemical resistance.

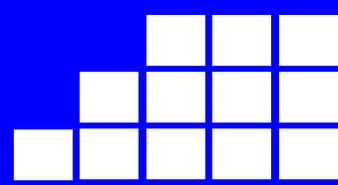
Applications

- Cleaning/Degreasing
- General Purpose Cleaning



Product Code #22350XP

BOTTLE & SPRAYERS



SPRAYERS



Backpack Poly Sprayer Chapin®

- 4-Gallon translucent tank with 4-inch wide mouth opening and removable strainer for easy filling and cleaning
 - Compatible with bleach solutions and fungicides
 - Up to 100 psi of pressure
- Comfort-grip poly shut-off and reinforced hose, adjustable poly cone and poly fan nozzle included
 - Padded shoulder straps

Applications

- Bleach
- General Purpose Cleaning

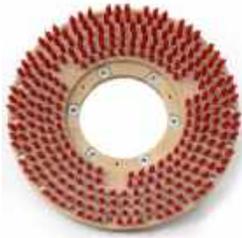
Product Code #61575

Product Code	Description	Capacity	Seals	Hose	Wand	Wt (lb)
1352	Industrial Metal Viton Heavy Funnel Top 3.0 G	3.0 Gallons	Viton	36" Reinforced	18" Brass	7.8
22180XP	Industrial Concrete 3.0 G	3.0 Gallons	Viton	36" Industrial	24" Brass	6.6
22790XP	Industrial Heavy Duty 3.0 G	3.0 Gallons	Viton	36" Industrial	18" Brass	6.6
26127	Acetone Sprayer 2.0 G	2.0 Gallons	Acetone resistant	48" Std Reinforced	18" Poly	6.8
22240XP	Acid Staining Sprayer 2.0 G	2.0 Gallons	Acid resistant	42" Std Reinforced	12" Poly	5.4
10700	Professional Pest Control Sprayer 1.5g w/Poly Fan	1.5 Gallons	Viton	48" Industrial	12" Dripless	10.2
1739	Stainless Steel Industrial Sprayer 2.0 G	2.0 Gallons	Viton	42" Reinforced	12" Brass	8.7
22350XP	Industrial (XP) Viton Cleaner/Degreaser – 2 Gal	2.0 Gallons	Viton	42" Black reinforced	12" Poly	5.1
61575	Euro Style Bleach Backpack 4 Gal	4.0 Gallons	Viton	48" clear reinforced	20" Poly	10.6

CHAPIN®

PAD DRIVERS AND ROTARY BRUSHES

PAD DRIVERS



PAD-LOK™
Pad Driver®



Heavy polypropylene strands trimmed irregular at 3/4" are staple set in our TUFF-BLOCK®, making this the superior tufted pad driver choice. Tufts penetrate into the pad for secure holding power. Includes our 1-1/4" thick plastic riser. (Can also be ordered without riser.)

Product Code: 7827-11 to 21 Packing: Each Sizes: Between 11" to 21"



MAL-LOK™ Style I
Pad Driver®

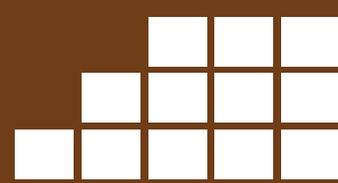


1" offset trimmed heavy polypropylene tufts penetrate pad at different depths for maximum holding power. An excellent choice for use on automatic machines and for bonnets and yarn pads.

Product Code: 7824-51 to 60 Thru 21" Packing: Each Sizes: Between 11" to 21"



PAD DRIVERS & ROTARY BRUSHES



GRIT ROTARY BRUSHES

MAL-GRIT™

Mal-Grit brushes offer solutions to a wide range of cleaning situations. Silicone carbide impregnated nylon bristles are self-replenishing as brush wears, offering unmatched value that outlasts floor pads over 100 to 1! That translates directly into time and cost savings. Featuring our water and chemical resistant TUFF-BLOCK® for maximum life expectancy. All grit brushes must be run in a wet environment.

Trim Length: 1-1/2".



MAL-GRIT LITE™

Offers the durability of grit brushes with minimum aggression. For daily scrubbing of a variety of tiles, marble, terrazzo and non-slip epoxy finishes.



CLEAN-GRIT™

An excellent general scrubbing brush for frequent maintenance cleaning. Flexible enough for cleaning narrow grout lines and uneven surfaces.



MAL-GRIT SCRUB™

Ideal for daily scrubbing and maintenance. While the smaller diameter bristles offer flexibility, the larger grit size offers exceptional scrubbing.



MAL-GRIT™

Our most popular grit brush. An aggressive brush for general scrubbing or stripping finishes from hard surfaces. Effectively cleans wide grout lines.



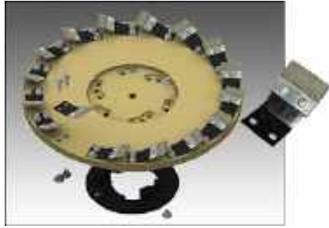
MAL-GRIT XTRA™

The most aggressive grit available. This heavy gauge nylon with larger grit is used for stripping heavily soiled floors, such as concrete floors in an industrial setting.

Product Code	Description	Diameter	Grit	Packing
8134	Mal - Grit Lite	11" thru 21"	500	Each
8165	Clean - Grit	11" thru 21"	180	Each
8130	Mal - Grit Scrub	11" thru 21"	120	Each
7732	Mal - Grit	13" thru 21"	80	Each
8136	Mal - Grit Xtra	13" thru 21"	46	Each

PAD DRIVERS AND ROTARY BRUSHES

STONE & CONCRETE ROTARY PADS



Diamabrush™ Malish®

The Diamabrush™ Mastic Removal Tool is designed to remove stubborn coatings from concrete such as mastic, carpet or tile adhesive, or thin-set and thin mil coatings like urethane and paint. Diamond-coated blades grind tough coatings away. Mounts to any standard floor buffer or auto scrubber. Replacement blade kits available.



Product Code	Description	Diameter	Grit	Packing
901201222	Concrete Tool	12"	100	Each
901501222	Concrete Tool	15"	100	Each
901701222	Concrete Tool	17"	100	Each
901901222	Concrete Tool	19"	100	Each
902001222	Concrete Tool	20"	100	Each
901201202	Concrete Tool	12"	25	Each
901501202	Concrete Tool	15"	25	Each
901701202	Concrete Tool	17"	25	Each
901901202	Concrete Tool	19"	25	Each
902001202	Concrete Tool	20"	25	Each
901201201	Concrete Tool	12"	25	Each
901501201	Concrete Tool	15"	25	Each
901701201	Concrete Tool	17"	25	Each
901901201	Concrete Tool	19"	25	Each
902001201	Concrete Tool	20"	25	Each



SP-17 Surface Prep Tool w/Dual Position Blade Holders

The SP-17 floor surface preparation tool is an environmentally safe and productive tool for scraping concrete floors. The SP-17 was designed for scraping hard surface deposits including epoxy, fiberglass, glues, grout, ice, packed soils, paint and a variety of build-up on concrete surfaces. It is recommended to rotate cutter blades in a synchronized pattern to optimize cutter life and maximize production.



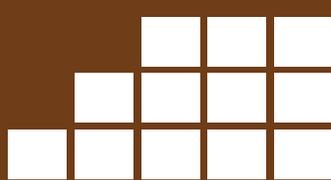
C /C1 Replacement Carbide Cutters and Dual Position Blade Holders

Dual position blade holders are designed with a "knockdown" position (see B left) as well as a rear slot for aggressive scraping

Product Code	Description	Packing
825017	17" Surface Prep Tool	Each
825003S	8" Way" Carbide Cutters	Set of 3
825011	Carbide Insert Holders	Each

Note: Includes NP-9200 clutch plate

PAD DRIVERS & ROTARY BRUSHES



CARPET SHAMPOO BRUSHES



Nylon Malish®

The best quality brush for this application. Nylon is flexible and supplies enough to gently scrub carpets, yet has more "memory" than other fibers for a longer lasting brush.

Polypropylene

A low cost alternative to nylon for situations that call for less frequent use. Bristles are slightly stiffer than nylon.



Product Code	Description	Fiber	Diameter
8129	Carpet Shampoo	Nylon	10" thru 21"
8124	Carpet Shampoo	Polypropylene	10" thru 20"



TUFF-BLOCK® Showerfeed Malish®

For cleaning hard surfaces. Nylon and polypropylene scrubbing brushes feature .028" diameter fill material throughout the block. Nylon is more flexible and will last the longest, while polypropylene is an economical alternative. Steel Wire (.014" diameter) is the most aggressive of the series, for use on unfinished concrete surfaces.

Important: All Malish showerfeed brushes feature our water and chemical-resistant TUFF-BLOCK® Showerfeed System for improved performance and long lasting life.



Product Code	Description	Fiber	Diameter	Packing
7729	Showerfeed	Nylon	13" thru 21"	Each
7724	Turf-Block Showerfeed	Polypropylene	13" thru 21"	Each
7738	Turf-Block Showerfeed	Steel Wire	13" thru 21"	Each



PAD DRIVERS AND ROTARY BRUSHES

NATURAL FIBER SCRUBBING BRUSH



Bassine

Bassine is used for general scrubbing purposes. Water absorption properties make this an excellent, low cost choice for hard surface scrubbing.



Union Mix

A combination of Palmyra and White Tampico used in hard surface polishing applications.



White Tampico

100% White Tampico is naturally acid resistant. That makes this the ideal choice Important: for use in the marble

Tampico Fibers: Produced from the stem of the Mexican agave plant, Tampico fibers have a medium texture and are ideal for dry sweeping on semi-smooth surfaces. These natural fibers are also resistant to heat and chemicals

Product Code	Description	Fiber	Diameter	Packing
7701	Natural Fiber	Bassine	10" thru 21"	Each
7702	Natural Fiber	Union Mix	10" thru 21"	Each
7706	Natural Fiber	Tampico	10" thru 21"	Each



Risers for driver pads

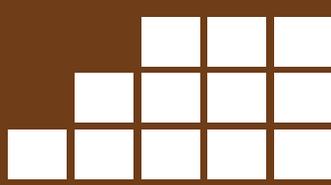
Malish®

Plastic risers are available in thicknesses of either 1-1/4" (standard) or 1-1/2". Marine grade plywood risers are available for use on wood blocks or when non-standard center hole dimensions are required.



Product Code	Description	Diameter	Center Hole	Height	Packing
ZRPLRISER	Riser	6-3/4"	5"	1-1/4"	Each
ZRPLR125	Riser	6-3/4-4	5"	1-1/4"	Each
ZRPLR150	Riser	6-3/4-4	5"	1-1/2"	Each
NPSP	Riser	6-3/4"	5"	3/8"	Each

PAD DRIVERS & ROTARY BRUSHES



CLUTCH PLATES, PAD CENTERING & PAD RAISERS

Which Clutch Plate Is Required?

Malish can supply clutch plates for most machines on the market. If you have an original clutch plate, we will ask you for the center hole diameter of your existing brush. Measure the inside diameter from your existing brush or pad holder to obtain this information.

Clutch Pads

TRU-FIT® Universal Clutch Plate

Designed to flex vertically and compress horizontally to reduce machine wobble and operator fatigue.

Product Code	Description	Center Hole
NP-9200	Most Std. Speed Machine	5"
NP-47	Advance Std. Speed Machine	5"
P-200	Most Std. Speed Machine	4"
NP-46	Hild Std. Speed Machine	5"
G-400X	Tennant 14" & Above	5"
G-400S	Tennant 13" & Below	5"
G-200MM	Minute Man Autoscrubber	5"
G-100	Clarke Autoscrubber	4.84"
ANP-92	Universal Metal Plate	5"
NP-83	For General Machines (Pre 1987)	5"
P-900	Alto / Clarke Industries	3.375"



MALISH



CENTER-LOK® 3

Universal Centering device Pad Holder Center Lok 3

- Fits most scrubbers and buffers pad drivers
- Can be used on left or right rotation machines
- Recommended to use on high speed machines
- Self-centering
- Stainless steel spring will not rust
- Easy to use

Product Code	Description	Color
792460	Center - Lok 3	Tan
792465	Center - Lok 4	Natural
792405	Center - Lok LH	Red Full Set
790002	Center - Lok	Red Top Only
792410	Center - Lok RH	Black Full Set
790004	Center - Lok	Black Top Only
792455	Big Mouth RH	Blue Full Set
790054	Big Mouth	Blue Top Only
792450	Big Mouth LH	Gray Full Set
790052	Big Mouth	Gray Top Only
792456	Big Mouth Long RH	Black Full Set



DUST PANS

Lobby Pro® Upright Dust Pan Rubbermaid®

- Durable rear wheels improve wear resistance.
- Ideal for use in malls, restaurants and lobbies.
- Will not stain, discolor or absorb odors.
- Adjustable handle grip enhances user comfort (standard on 2533).
- Optional hanger bracket (2535) allows for easy pan and broom transport and storage.



Product Code	Description	Width	Height	Length
2531	Lobby Pro® Upright Dust Pan	11.30 in	5.0 in	12.8 in
2532	Lobby Pro® Upright Dust Pan with Cover	11.30 in	5.0 in	12.8 in
2533	Lobby Pro® Deluxe Upright Dust Pan with Cover and Adjustable Grip Handle	11.30 in	5.0 in	12.8 in
2535	Lobby Pro® Upright Dust Pan Hanger Bracket	1.25 in	1.2 in	4.0 in
FG253100BLA	Executive Lobby Pro Dust Pan, Long Handle	11.30 in	5.0 in	12.8 in

Lobby Pro® Wet/Dry Spill Pan Rubbermaid® or Janico®



Quick, safe and easy cleanup of wet or dry spills.

- Uniquely shaped Spill Pan keeps liquids from spilling back out and has a 70.4 oz (2 L) capacity.
- Squeegee Cleaning Wand moves liquids into Spill Pan with a soft natural double moss blade.
- Spill Pan has an indented footrest allowing for secure placement while keeping hands free.
- When used with a broom it is ideal for spot cleaning and dry material spills.

Product Code	Description	Width	Height	Length	Brand
1085	Lobby Dust Pan	10.75 in	40 in	11.75 in	Janico
9M00	Lobby Pro® Wet/Dry Spill Pan	13.90 in	39.0 in	16.5 in	Rubbermaid



CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICES!

SWEEPING EQUIPMENT

SWEEPER

Floor and Carpet Sweeper

Rubbermaid®



A complete line of commercial sweepers for hard floors and carpets. The most versatile sweeper in the system, this model has non-marking rubber blades that effectively sweep up dust, debris and even semi-liquid debris from a variety of floor surfaces. Perfect for foodservice applications.

- Low profile for easy access around and under furniture.
- Wide 7.5" sweep path with protective bumper.
- Tinted window allows you to see when the sweeper needs emptying.
- Two debris canisters with one-touch emptying doors.
- Soft rubber wheels glide easily on carpet, vinyl, tile, wood and more.
- Constructed of durable Galvanized steel and tough ABS plastic.



Product Code	Description	Width	Packing
4212-88	Floor and Carpet Sweeper	8.0"	Each
4213-88	Dual Action Sweeper	9.5"	Each
4215-88	Brushless Mechanical Sweeper	9.5"	Each

Closet Organizer/Tool Holder Kit

Rubbermaid®



Helps increase productivity and efficiency through better tool storage and access.

- S-hooks hold 5/8" to 1 1/4" handle diameters.
- Deep double hooks afford easy accessibility.



Product Code	Description	Depth	Length	Width	Height	Packing
1992	Closet Organizer/Tool Holder Kit	4 1/4 in	18.0 in	3.25 in	4.2 in	Each
1993	Closet Organizer/Tool Holder Kit	4 1/4 in	34.0 in	3.25 in	4.2 in	Each

Industrial Broom and Mop Holder Organizer Plastic Wall Mounted Type



This industrial Broom and Mop Holder Organizer will optimize organization in your maintenance closet or storage area. This unit's design keeps mops and brooms away from walls, protecting them from scratching or other possible damage. Each Gripit Tool Holder can instantly hang brooms, mops, squeegees and anything with handles up to 2 in. dia. Gripit's rubber-sleeved roller securely wedges it in place. To release, simply lift tool. The 1/8 gauge PVC plastic base are chemical resistant and anti rust material.

Product Code	Description	Dimension	Hangers	Packing
1007-24	Heavy Duty Organizer	24"W x 4"H x 2"D	3	Each
1007-36	Heavy Duty Organizer	32" W x 4" H x 2" D	4	Each
1853	Impact Single Plastic Hanger	n/a	1	Each

PUSH BROOMS



Indoor Push Brooms

Indoor Push Brooms

- Sweeps both fine particles & Industrial debris
- Polypropylene flagged fiber bristles
- Hardwood block with two threaded handle holes
- w/o Handle



Product Code	Description	Dimension	Packing
4218	Push Broom w/Poly Bristles	18"	Each
4224	Push Broom w/Poly Bristles	24"	Each
4236	Push Broom w/Poly Bristles	36"	Each

Outdoor Push Brooms

Palmyra Bristles®

- Sweeps both fine particles & Industrial debris
- Polypropylene flagged fiber bristles
- Quality Hardwood block with two threaded handle holes
- Palmyra Bristles



Product Code	Description	Size	Packing
4218	Push Broom	18"	Each
4224	Push Broom	24"	Each
4236	Push Broom	36"	Each
4016	Street Push Broom Orange Poly Bristles	16"	Each



Product Code	Description	Height	Diameter	Packing
4054	Threaded Wood Handle	54"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4060	Threaded Wood Handle	60"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4160	Metal Threaded Wood Handle	60"	1 x 15/16"	Each
4254	Tapered Wood Handle	54"	1 x 1.125"	Each



SWEEPING EQUIPMENT

BROOMS

Polystyrene Broom

Bristles® or Virutex®



Maravilla



Esquinera



Alta



Dura



Amarilla



These flexible bristles are perfect for tight corners, with excellent bristle bend recovery and shear/break strength. They will withstand water, solvents, acids, and oils, and are best in fine floor sweeps and counter dusters. Avoid when sweeping compounds or oily surfaces. Included metal handle.

Product Code	Description	Dimension	Packing
055188	Esquinera	11"W x 4.25"H	Doz
290-6582	Amarilla	11"W x 4"H	Doz
290-66614	Alta	12"W x 5"H	Doz
7059087	Dura	12"W x 3.5"H	Doz
703147	Maravilla	13"W x 3"H	Doz

Handle Included



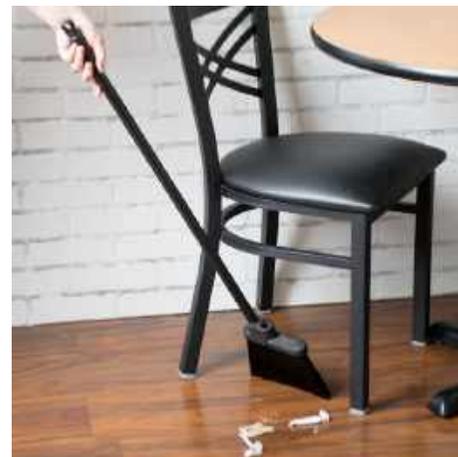
Lobby Angle Broom with Metal Handle Janico®

- Flagged bristles to pick up dust
- 30" vinyl coated metal handle
- Swivel hook tip for hanging
- Easily cleans corners and along edges
- Perfect for hard to reach places



Product Code	Description	Packing
4051	Angle Broom	1 Doz
4051	Lobby Brooms Janico	1 Doz

Handle Included





Mayagüez

#1135 William F. Brennan St.
 Guanajibo Industrial Park
 Mayagüez, P.R. 00682
 Tel. 787-833-8440
 Fax. 787-833-6130



"Cleaning for a Healthy Environment"

Hato Rey

#276 Teniente Cesar L. González St.
 Hato Rey, P.R. 00918
 Tel. 787-767-2562
 Fax. 787-767-6223

Find Us On Facebook



customerservice@janiclean.com

www.janiclean.com

